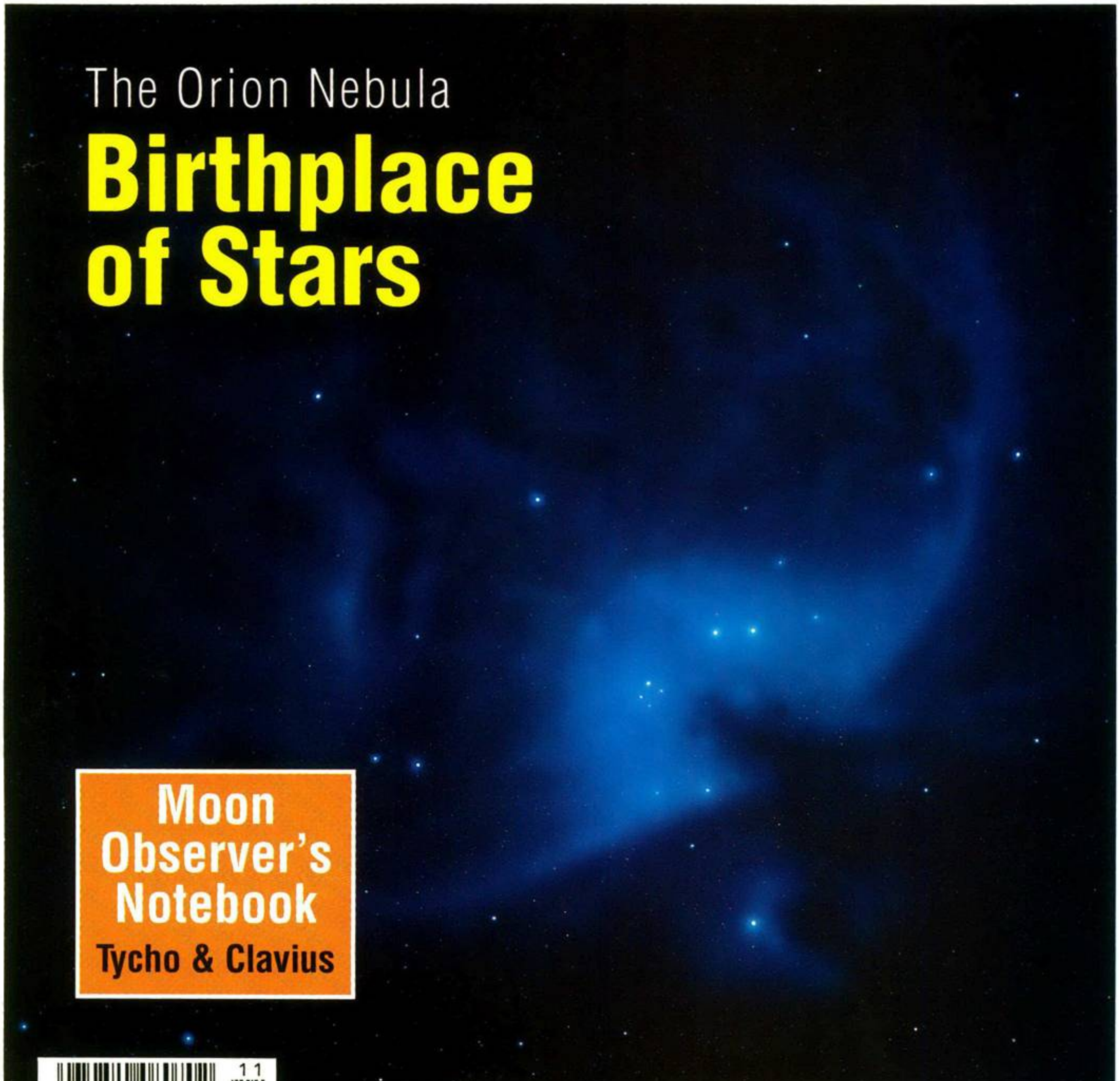
Choosing Your First Telescope

ASTRONOMY®

November 1994 U.S. $3.50
U.K. £1.95
Can. $4.95

Latest Comet Smash Photos

ICD 08070



The Orion Nebula

Birthplace of Stars

Moon Observer's Notebook
Tycho & Clavius

- The Best Astronomy Books for Kids
- South American Eclipse Tips

MEADE
12" LX200
10" LX200
8" LX200
MEADE LX200 EMC
Meade

Supplied complete per catalog specifications**:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2495.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2895.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$3995.**

Packing & shipping in 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215.

- **All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

- For dealer or catalog information see the **Meade Starfinder Reflecting Telescope** ad in this issue.

LX200
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Now with *one arc-minute* pointing accuracy and 64,350-object onboard database as *standard-equipment!*

Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200 models with standard-equipment High-Precision Pointing™ software now automatically GO TO any input RA and Dec, or to any object in the 64,350-object database, to a pointing precision within one arc-minute!

New Meade Version 3.30 software and high-resolution encoders, used in conjunction with the unique Meade SYNC command, now yield the most precise automatic slewing ever offered in a commercial telescope, an observatory-level of precision and *more than 5 times the precision obtainable with any competing computer-controlled telescope.* Data entry through the telescope's keypad hand controller may be made either from the onboard 64,350-object library database *(see description at right)* or by inputting the desired object's RA and Dec.

Such precise object-acquisition, selectable during either altazimuth or equatorial operation of the LX200, has numerous important implications for the serious observer:

HIGH PRECISION
HP
POINTING

LX200's with High-Precision Pointing have the HP logo-plate affixed to the telescope's drive base.

☐ Use the GO TO command to *find and center an object in the field of a 4mm eyepiece.*

☐ With other telescopes, acquiring even bright objects on the chip of a CCD imager is generally a chore at best, searching and slewing by trial-and-error until at last the object is positioned on the chip. The LX200's High-Precision Pointing places *every* object on *every* CCD chip *every* time.

☐ Suppose you wish to CCD-image a supernova in an 18th magnitude galaxy—a galaxy invisible *except* through the process of CCD imaging. With Meade High-Precision Pointing, the galaxy can be placed on the chip of every commercially-available CCD unit.

☐ Photographing or imaging faint objects such as the planet Pluto, or comets and asteroids near the photographic limit of the telescope, and plotting the motion of these objects night-to-night, now becomes practical, since the photograph or image may be taken *without the observer ever having seen the object visually,* but knowing that the LX200 will place the object precisely in the telescopic field.

All Meade LX200 models now include a 64,350-object onboard database as standard equipment.

Imagine having 64,350 celestial objects at the tip of your finger: 64,350 objects that you can actuate and center in the telescopic field just by entering and pressing GO TO on the hand controller. **More than 6 times the size of object libraries included with competing telescopes,** the Meade 64,350-object library includes an incredible array of phenomena—virtually a lifetime of deep-space study, even for the advanced observer:

12,921	galaxies from the Uppsala General Catalog; the complete UGC catalog.
7,840	objects from the New General Catalog; the complete NGC catalog.
5,386	objects from the Index Catalog; the complete IC catalog.
21,815	variable stars; the complete listing from the General Catalog of Variable Stars.
15,928	stars from the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) catalog of stars brighter than 7th magnitude.
351	alignment stars for the LX200 telescope.
110	Messier objects; the complete listing.
8	major planets from Mercury to Pluto.
64,359	objects, total

SPECIFICATIONS: 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel display on the drive base; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad handheld controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive™, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,350-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (for field operation from any 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, use the Meade #1812 Electronic DC Adapter, a 4-oz. unit available optionally); 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; 1.25" diagonal prism (8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

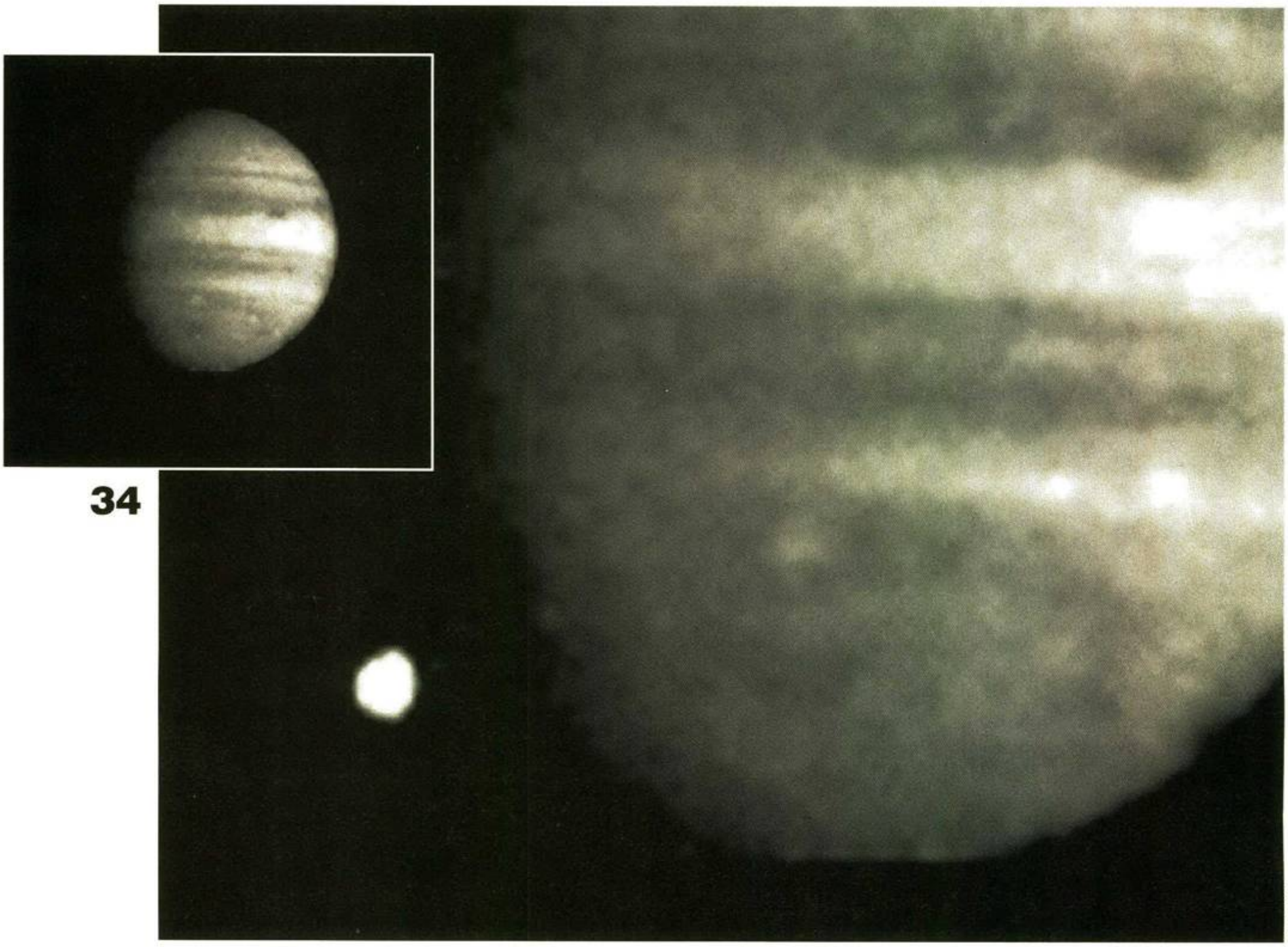
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

November 1994 Vol. 22, No. 11

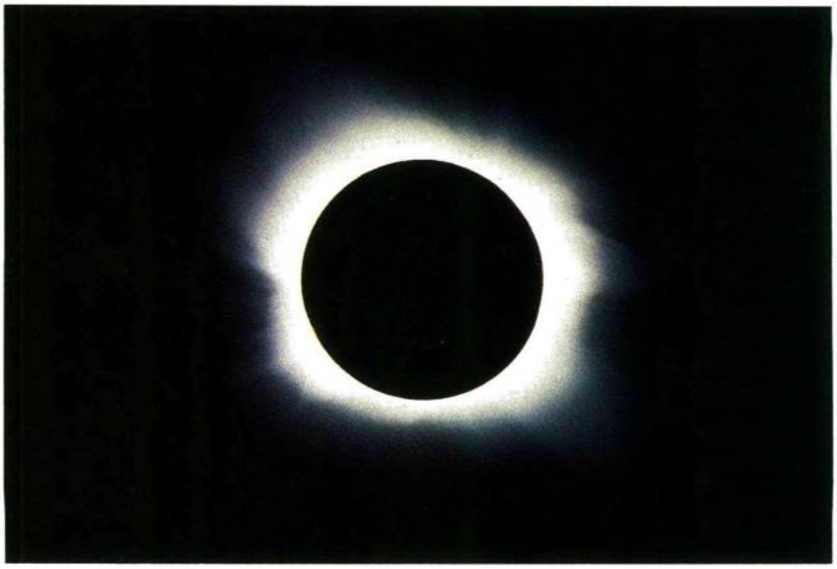
ASTRONOMY®



34

NASA/JPL

78



82

Andreas Gada

34

Jupiter's Smash Hit

Contrary to astronomers' predictions, the visible scars left by the Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 impacts were not material dredged up from Jupiter but debris from the comet itself. By Robert Burnham.

40

The New Stars of M42

By observing the Orion Nebula in radio waves, X rays, and infrared radiation, astronomers are beginning to understand how stars form. By Jean-Pierre Caillault.

46

Telescopes That Fly

To get clear views into the warm hearts of infrared-emitting regions, asstronomers jet to 40,000 feet, above 99.9 percent of Earth's water vapor. By Sally Stephens.

54

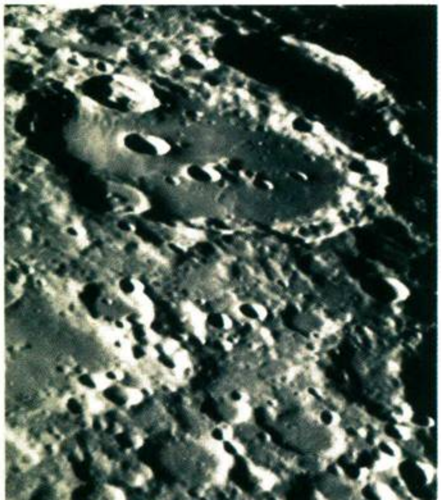
Sky Almanac

Eclipses of the Sun and Moon take center stage this month, but don't overlook Mercury's best morning appearance of the year. By Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe.

64

A Stroll Through Tycho and Clavius

The southern highlands feature the Moon's youngest big crater lying near an ancient, pockmarked one. By Michael T. Kitt



Jean Dragesco

70

T is for Telescope

Buying that first telescope is a huge step into the hobby of backyard astronomy. Here's what you need to know before making that purchase. By John Shibley.

78

Astronomy Books for Kids

Want to feed a child's interest in astronomy? You won't go wrong with one of these outstanding titles. By David Bruning.

82

Reaching for the Corona

Eclipse aficionados will flock to South America this month for up to four minutes of totality. An experienced eclipse chaser gives the lowdown on what to expect and what to take along . By Joel K. Harris.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- The New 1995 *Observer's Guide*

6 Letters

16 Viewpoints
- Totality, Cinema, and Crucifixion

20 AstroNews
- Galaxy Mergers in the Coma Cluster
- Universe Is Old: Galaxies
- Universe Is Young: Supernovae
- Do Hot Planets Betray New Solar Systems?
- Primordial Helium Found
- High Energy Gamma-Ray Burst Detected
- Ulysses Views Sun's South Pole
- Surveyor Sets Sights on Mars

26 Amateur News
- Universe '94 Is a Hit

87 Reader Reports
- Watching the Comet Go Boom

96 New Products
- Park's 16-inch Newtonian-Cassegrain
- Meade CCD Cameras and Autoguiders
- 102mm Refractor from Takahashi
- New Binocular Series from Celestron

102 AstroBytes
- View the Sky with Shareware

106 Astronomy Books
- Seeing Space and Time

116 Meetings and Events

120 Readings and Credits

122 Advertiser Index

COVER

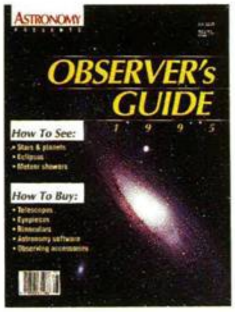
A GLORIOUS SIGHT IN BACKYARD SCOPES, the Orion Nebula (M42) also rates as a prolific site of newborn stars. To learn more about this hotbed of star formation, see page 40. Illustration by Edwin Faughn.

BEHIND THE SCENES

Our New 1995 Observer's Guide

Coming to a newsstand near you on October 25 is the result of a year-long effort from the ASTRONOMY staff: the 1995 *Observer's Guide.* We pulled together all the essential information every backyard astronomer needs each year and put it into one convenient publication.

The *Observer's Guide* opens with a month-by-month reference of sky events in 1995. There you'll find the dates and times for viewing not only planetary conjunctions and oppositions, but also solar and lunar eclipses, meteor showers, asteroids, periodic comets, and the like. It'll help you plan your observations for the coming year — you'll want to keep it handy all year long.



ASTRONOMY: Chris Becker

Next comes a big feature on telescopes, eyepieces, binoculars, and observing accessories. It contains complete and up-to-date listings of all the makes and models on the market. Telescopes are grouped by type and aperture, and we have highlighted all their important features so you can compare one with another. The same goes for eyepieces, binoculars, and many other accessories.

But the equipment section does much more than just list makes and models. It is also a richly informative guide that will help anyone, whether new to astronomy or long experienced, make a wiser purchase. For those bewildered by all the technical terms and data — not to mention all the choices — the text will walk them painlessly through buying a telescope and outfitting it with accessories.

Then there's software. We last surveyed this field in the May issue — only six months ago — but already significant changes have occurred. New programs are on the market, CD-ROM products continue to pour out, and image processing is expanding rapidly. This is the hottest field in all of backyard astronomy, so we've updated the software survey to reflect the new developments.

The last feature in the *Guide* is a kind of Yellow Pages of astronomy. Listing planetariums, museums, observatories, astronomy clubs, and star parties, it's a take-it-with-you directory of "space places" where you can make exploring astronomy an enriching experience for yourself and the rest of the family.

I want to end on one last, important note. The 1995 *Observer's Guide* is a new publication; I invite you to visit a newsstand and buy a copy (or order one from ASTRONOMY by calling 800-533-6644). Since the *Observer's Guide* aims to help you enjoy astronomy more, I would also appreciate hearing what you think of it and what you'd like to see in future issues.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham

Robert Burnham
Editor

LETTERS

CCDs, Yes! CCDs, No!

Randall Wehler's comments about the profusion of CCDs and related high-tech gadgets ("Imagining vs. CCD Imaging," August 1994), suggest a multitude of possibilities. Why do so many people feel threatened by emergent technologies? For more than 20 years I've owned an 8-inch SCT. I've dabbled in astrophotography, spending what I could afford to, and within a few years I may purchase a CCD setup. I also have an Astroscan, which I use to show my students planets and bright deep-sky objects.

Does doing astrophotography mean I'll be retiring my eyes? Of course not. These things are just tools designed to assist or complement, not replace the eye. And there will always be nights when I eschew such devices and simply wander out under the darkness with only an atlas and a heavy coat. If you enjoy what you do, why begrudge others the opportunity to see their interests reflected in your favorite magazine? — *Matthew Leissring, Woodland, California*

I agree with Mr. Wehler 100 percent. I too am getting bored with all the CCD hype. My idea of "high-tech" is dropping some Tech Pan into its developer and admiring the results. I would never trade a photographic image for one of those pixel-grainy images.

Sure, it's tempting to buy into the CCD experience, especially in places like New Jersey where on a summer night the bright planets can be hard to find. I find a certain satisfaction in using my eye-brain combination, however, not substituting technology for my mind.

I would rather alternately freeze and fight off mosquitoes than play astronomy on a computer, inside and away from the natural beauty of the universe. — *Ben Funk, Jr., North Brunswick, New Jersey*

As I browse the pages of ASTRONOMY each month I can't help but marvel at the

(continued on page 14)

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda Sherwood Managing Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
John Shibley Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Assistant
Julie Sherwin Editorial Secretary

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Gary Kachar Graphic Designer

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Walter J. Mundschau President
Russell G. Larson Publisher
James John Marsala Corporate Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Vice President, Sales & Marketing
Kimberly A. Bennett Advertising Sales Manager
Debbi A. Simon Advertising Sales Representative
Tracy Lando Advertising Services Representative
Advertising Department (800) 558-1544

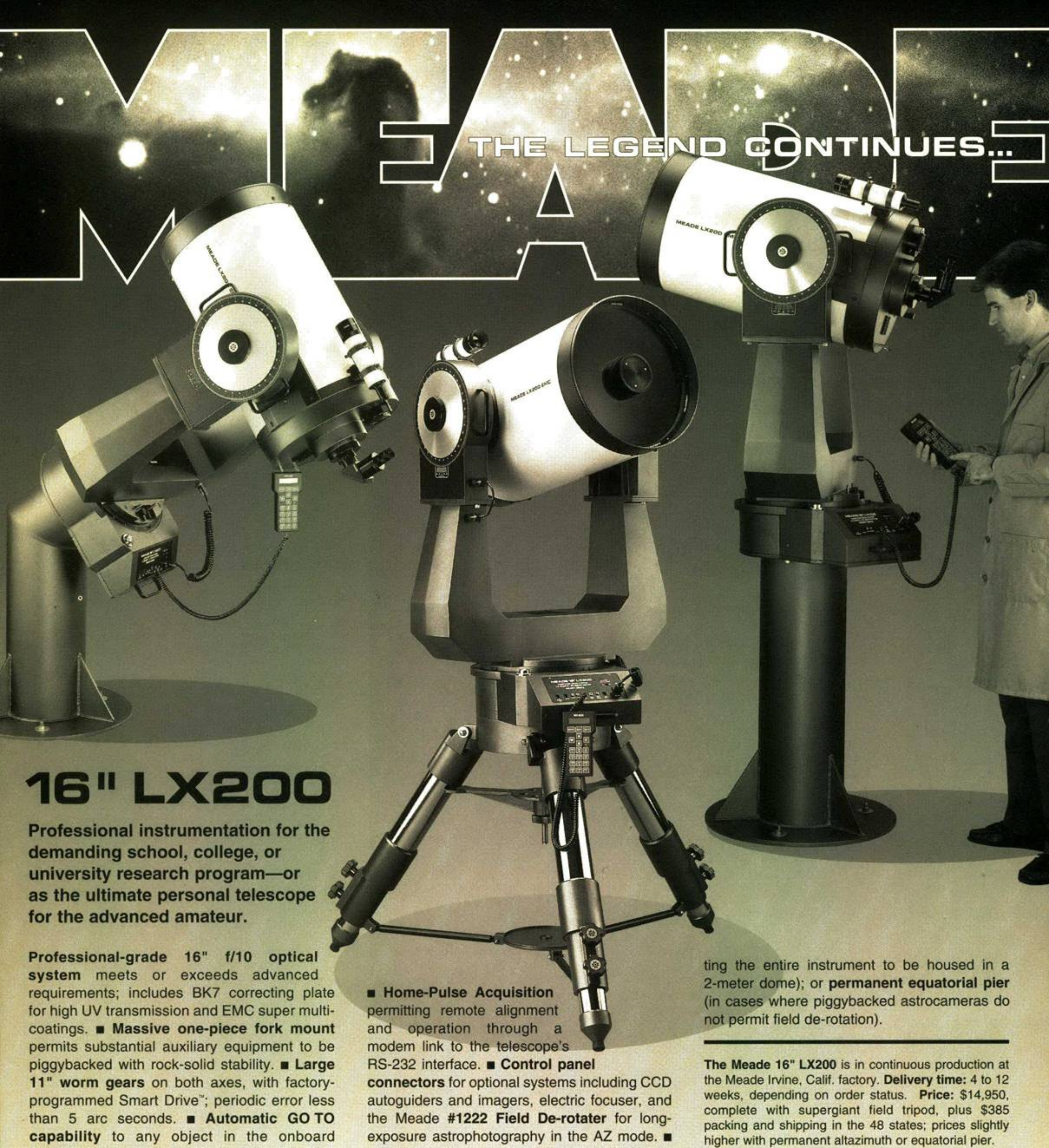
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

ASTRONOMY is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1994 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $27. Canadian and foreign: 1 year $38, GST (#R122713209) included; please remit in U.S. funds. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Astronomy, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau



16" LX200

Professional instrumentation for the demanding school, college, or university research program—or as the ultimate personal telescope for the advanced amateur.

Professional-grade 16" f/10 optical system meets or exceeds advanced requirements; includes BK7 correcting plate for high UV transmission and EMC super multi-coatings. ■ **Massive one-piece fork mount** permits substantial auxiliary equipment to be piggybacked with rock-solid stability. ■ **Large 11" worm gears** on both axes, with factory-programmed Smart Drive™; periodic error less than 5 arc seconds. ■ **Automatic GO TO capability** to any object in the onboard 64,350-object database or to any input R.A. and Dec. ■ **High-Precision Pointing™** to within one arc-minute in the GO TO mode. ■ **DC servo drive systems** with integrated encoders and planetary gearboxes; encoder resolution: 0.13 arc secs. ■ **Six pushbutton-controlled drive-speed rates,** from photo-guide to fast-slew on both axes, simultaneously. ■ **Micro-processor controlled sidereal-rate tracking** in AZ or EQ modes with quartz accuracy. ■ **Home-Pulse Acquisition** permitting remote alignment and operation through a modem link to the telescope's RS-232 interface. ■ **Control panel connectors** for optional systems including CCD autoguiders and imagers, electric focuser, and the Meade **#1222 Field De-rotater** for long-exposure astrophotography in the AZ mode. ■ Available with **supergiant transportable field tripod** (2-person field set-up in less than 10 minutes); **permanent altazimuth pier** (permitting the entire instrument to be housed in a 2-meter dome); or **permanent equatorial pier** (in cases where piggybacked astrocameras do not permit field de-rotation).

The Meade 16" LX200 is in continuous production at the Meade Irvine, Calif. factory. **Delivery time:** 4 to 12 weeks, depending on order status. **Price:** $14,950, complete with supergiant field tripod, plus $385 packing and shipping in the 48 states; prices slightly higher with permanent altazimuth or equatorial pier.

For your copy of the all-new **1994-95 Meade General Catalog** ($3.00), write Meade Instruments or contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS

Now you can buy a Dobsonian telescope with quality Meade® optics and components—at a fraction of the price you'd expect to pay.

And, extended through December 31, 1994, receive a $125 Accessory Package for only $29.95!

MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

10" f/4.5
$565.

12.5" f/4.8
$765.

8" f/6
$395.

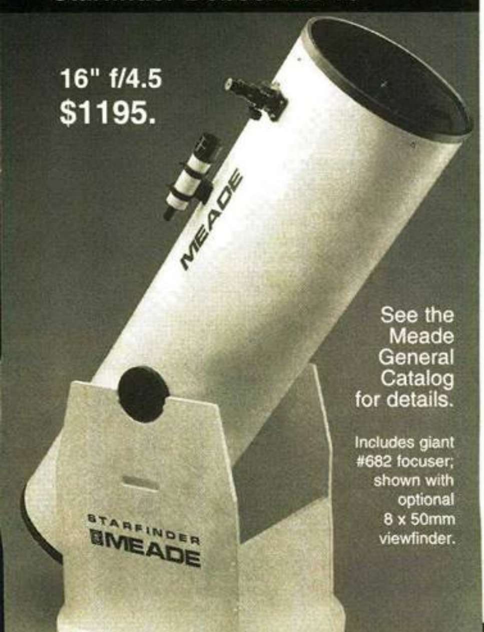
Shown with optional #637 6 x 30mm or #545 8 x 50mm Viewfinders

6" f/8
$295.

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER!

Through December 31, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8" 10", 12.5", or 16" Dobsonian Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces *and* the Meade #637 6 x 30mm coated achromatic viewfinder for a *total* of only $29.95! Purchased separately, the 2 additional eyepieces and viewfinder sell for $125.85!** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces, with #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder.)*

Starfinder Dobsonian 16



16" f/4.5
$1195.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes giant #682 focuser; shown with optional 8 x 50mm viewfinder.

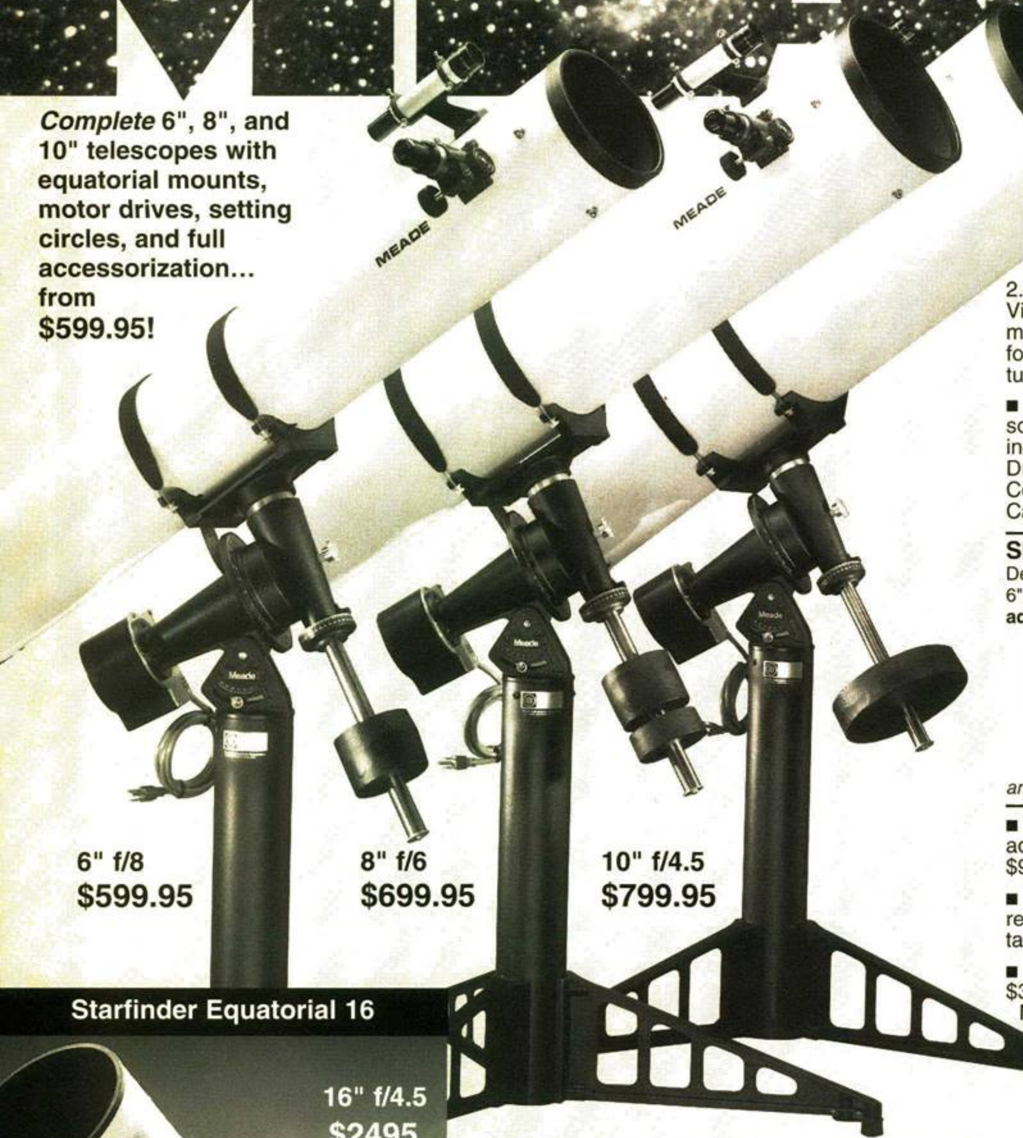
Compare Meade Starfinders *feature-for-feature* with other similarly priced Dobsonians!

- **Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® glass!** Unlike the plate-glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable (especially in larger apertures), Meade Dobsonians include the *exact same* professional-quality Grade-A, fine-annealed Pyrex® optical systems used on Meade Starfinder Equatorial Reflectors. Optics that meet the theoretical limits of resolution for their apertures.
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser!** An industry-standard full-size rack-and-pinion system with 2.6" of focus travel.
- **Fully-Adjustable 4-vane Secondary Mirror Systems!** *Rigid 4-vane systems* that permit precision alignment of the secondary mirror to the primary mirror.
- **Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings!** Mountings that provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the location and tracking of celestial objects anywhere in the sky. Each mount is manufactured of cabinet-quality materials and designed for a lifetime of use. Handles are provided for easy portability.
- **Optical Tubes:** Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(facing page).* All telescopes include a multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece as standard equipment. Each tube is factory pre-drilled for the optional 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder.
- **Performance!** A Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial Telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects–nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning, high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography and even for limited deep-space astrophotography.
- **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$39; 8"–$49; 10"–$69; 12.5"–$79. 16"–$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.
- **To Order:** Contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers on the facing page.

MEADE

STARFINDER™ EQUATORIALS

***Complete* 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization… from $599.95!**



6" f/8
$599.95

8" f/6
$699.95

10" f/4.5
$799.95

■ **Electric Motor Drive** (115v/60Hz) with 6 ft power cord: permits **fully automatic** tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

■ **Standard Accessories and Components:** Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser (1.25") with full 2.6" travel; coated achromatic #637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm (1.25") eyepiece, threaded for filters; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

■ **Optional Accessories:** See the Meade accessories ad in this issue. Additional systems, including #55 Manual Declination Control, #43 Drive Corrector, and #47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, are described in the Meade General Catalog.

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER! Through December 31, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8", 10", or 16" Equatorial Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces for a *total* of only $19.95! Purchased separately, the two additional eyepieces sell for $75.90.** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces.)*

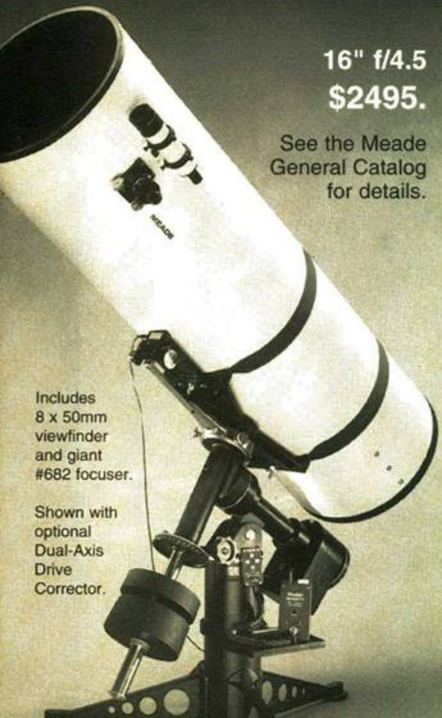
■ **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$65; 8"–$75; 10"–$90. 16"–$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

■ All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

■ **All-new 1994-95 Meade General Catalog**–$3.00 postpaid–is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

■ For further information call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

Starfinder Equatorial 16



16" f/4.5
$2495.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes 8 x 50mm viewfinder and giant #682 focuser.

Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

Standard equipment on 6", 8", and 10" models includes:

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of low-expansion, Grade A, fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs, for rock-solid support of the optical tube. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

MEADE
EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types for 1994, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$87.95** (3.29)

32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **109.95** (3.79)

56mm (52°; 2") **229.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER/FIELD

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine *wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astro*photography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

SALE! Meade® Schmidt-Cassegrain Accessories

Extended through October 31, 1994, buy Meade premium-quality Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories at special sale prices and save up to 16%!

Series 4000 f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener: Regular $129.95; Sale Price $114.95. Save 11%.

Series 4000 Nebular Filters: #911B — Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%. #911N — Regular $119.95; Sale Price $99.95. Save 16%.

T-Adapter for SCT: Regular $26.95; Sale Price $22.95. Save 15%.

Basic Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $29.95; Sale Price $26.95. Save 10%.

Variable Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $39.95; Sale Price $35.95. Save 10%.

#929 2" Diagonal Mirror for SCT: Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 56mm Eyepiece (2"): Buy one eyepiece at the regular price of $229.95 and receive the #929 2" Diagonal Mirror FREE.

Series 3000 Plössl 40mm Eyepiece (1.25"): Regular $79.95; Sale Price $69.95. Save 12%.

All prices plus shipping, as noted in product descriptions. This offer is valid between June 20 and October 31, 1994, at participating Meade dealers and is subject to product *availability.*

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8, 18, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $159.95** (3.49); **18mm: 169.95** (3.69); **24.5mm: 199.95** (3.89); **32mm** (2"): **279.95** (4.78); **40mm** (2"): **339.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)–***4.7mm:* $179.95** (3.29); ***6.7mm:* 219.95** (3.29); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **269.95** (4.78); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **329.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ #140 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

The most advanced Barlow Lens available for commercial *telescopes; includes 3-ele*ment, air-spaced optics, multi-coated. Unmatched in image resolution, contrast and color correction. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Lens dia. 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (3.29)

Series 3000™ Plössls

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce excellent results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$57.95** (3.45) **Any 2: $52.95** each; **Any 3: $48.95** each; **Any 4 or 5: $46.95** each.

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm

A perfect complement to the *Series 3000 Plössls at left*, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, multi-coated. Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

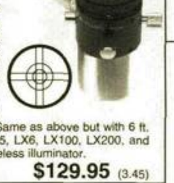
	each **$14.95**	(2.29)
Moon Filter #ND96–Reduces brightness by 87%.	**16.95**	(2.29)
Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**54.95**	(2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**54.95**	(2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**54.95**	(2.98)
Sets #1 & #2–8 filters	**99.95**	(3.45)
Sets #1, #2, & #3–12 filters	**144.95**	(3.79)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters *in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely* high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95**	(2.98)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95**	(3.29)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95**	(3.29)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95**	(2.98)
#910N–*Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.*	**129.95**	(3.29)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95**	(3.29)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



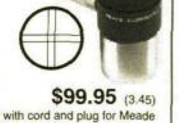
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with *rubber* eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. **Internal batteries included.** Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



*Excellent 3-element optical sys*tem, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm—Same as above but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **$99.95** (3.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95 (2.98) **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Tele-Extenders

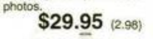
TELE-EXTENDER

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to any eyepiece-holder. Use with T-mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos.

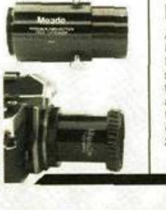
$29.95 (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.



$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's



For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of *all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture).* Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25"

$59.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, these 3-element Modified Achromatic eyepieces give sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the moon, planets, and deep-space at an economical price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

- Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.
- Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.
- Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products Dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry *all* Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
***Orders:* 800-422-7876; *Info.:* 405-364-0858.**

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1994

MEADE
MEADE PICTOR
CCD AUTOGUIDER
Meade
OFF-AXIS GUIDER
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

PICTOR™ SERIES CCD AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

Pictor 201 Autoguider: $395.*

Pictor 416 Autoguider/Imager: $2495.

Pictor 208 Autoguider/Imager: $795.

Pictor 1616 Autoguider/Imager: $6995.

Pictor 216 Autoguider/Imager: $1195.

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the *real* CCD revolution is here. There's a Meade® CCD system to fit your budget and your imaging requirements.

To obtain your copy of the all-new Meade 76-page 1994-95 General Catalog ($3.00 ppd.), see your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer or write directly to Meade Instruments.

*Plus packing and shipping; prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 756-2291 ☐ FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

MEADE®

THE LARGEST - SELLING SERIOUS TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these 2 pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at

THE NATURE COMPANY

Over 100 stores nationwide.

Call **1-800-367-6178**

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories

Mr. Telescope

2053 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85016

602-955-5521

ARIZONA

The complete line of Meade telescopes

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop

1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711

602-571-0877

ARIZONA

SEDONA TELESCOPE CENTER

Consult with amateur astronomers who know their product line.

Demo a Meade under dark AZ skies.

165 W. Highway 89-A, Sedona, AZ 86336

602-282-4930 All AZ 800-281-4930

CALIFORNIA

Your Meade Specialist

Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Avenue
Oceanside, CA 92054

619-722-3348

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video

If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!

863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711

909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Central California's quality Meade dealer

Meadows Camera Shops

6506 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95207

209-477-9421

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD

We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!

28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352

909-337-5080

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.

Your source for the complete line of popular Meade telescopes.

2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

1-800-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

Milford Camera Shop

If it's quality Meade telescopes and service you need – We offer it all!

9 River St., Milford, CT 06460

203-878-0156

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE

South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.

11517 So. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156

305-238-7842

FLORIDA

COLONIAL PHOTO & HOBBY

Central Florida's headquarters for all your astronomical needs. We stock Meade.

634 No. Mills Ave., Orlando, FL 32803

1-800-841-1485

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.

Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.

4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624

813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Sarasota Camera Exchange & Video Center

Telescope specialists! We help you choose the right scope or accessory. Big stock of Meade!

1055 So. Tamiami Tr., Sarasota, FL 34236

813-366-7485

FLORIDA

WHAT A WORLD! 3 Locations...

Tampa—Tampa Bay Mall
813-875-9306
Clearwater—Countryside Mall
813-799-3663
Tallahassee—Governors Square Mall
904-671-4343

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.

Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306

404-873-4513

MASSACHUSETTS

STRATA

Meade scopes are just one of the amazing products offered at STRATA. Come see our Meade selection and enjoy the experience.

326 Wash. St., Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

617-237-2992

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Binoculars

Competitive Discount Prices

Call John at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Largest Meade Display in N.E.

Trade-ins! No tax! Personal service!

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820

603-742-4888

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 15 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092

1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801

201-366-0994

MEADE®

THE LARGEST - SELLING SERIOUS TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

fully-equipped professional instrument at over-$5000 — or one of more than 2 dozen models in between— there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.
Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.
DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!
Johnson's Camera
6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.
Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.
452 Columbia St., Utica, NY 13502
315-733-1338

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **1-800-868-2462**
Fax: **910-222-8011**
2273 So. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
Your source for Meade products—sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

PETE'S PHOTO WORLD
Competitive Prices! Great Service! Telescope expert on staff. Ask for Craig.
Serving the tri-state: OH, KY, IN.
7731 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45255
1-800-736-7383

OKLAHOMA

EARTH HOME
Stocking Dealer for Meade Telescopes.
Penn Square Mall
Oklahoma City, OK 73118
405-840-9993

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

Specialists in telescopes! 13 stores—PA, NJ, DE—always friendly and knowledgeable.
CUTLER CAMERA
537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for So. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!
Jackson Camera & Video
Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Audubon Shop & Gallery
Your Window to the Natural World.
245 King St., Charleston, SC 29401
1-800-453-BIRD

TEXAS

WEAVER SPORTING GOODS
*We are telescope specialists! Want the right product recommendation and info.—**see us!***
3515 West Vickery, Ft. Worth, TX 76107
817-731-0804

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR

VIRGINIA

Redlich Binocular & Optical
We offer the complete line of quality Meade telescopes.
711 West Broad St., Falls Church, VA 22046
703-241-4077

VIRGINIA

Your Meade Telescope Specialists in the Norfolk, Suffolk, Va. Bch., Areas.
Eagleton's
430 Boush St., Norfolk, VA 23510
804-622-1881 Hrs: 8-5 M-F, 9-12 Sat.

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories
The Naturium
Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
206-698-3580

WISCONSIN

Wild Birds Unltd/Eagle Optics
*If it's quality Meade product you're looking for, **call us**! We're **specialists** in optics!*
716 So. Whitney Way, Madison, WI 53711
608-271-4751

CANADA

PERCEPTOR
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Free Literature
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313

CANADA

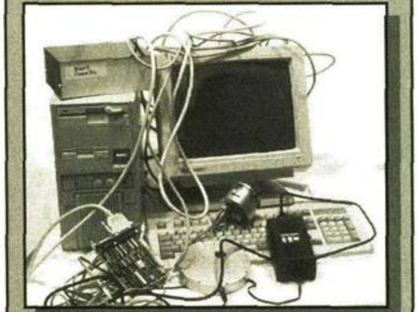
Efstonscience
We carry the full line of Meade products at competitive prices.
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont. M6A 3A4
Phone: **416-787-4581** Fax: **416-787-5140**

MULTIPLE STATES

RITZ CAMERA SUPERSTORES
Two Super Locations to Serve You
945 Bald Hill Rd., Warwick, RI 02886
401-823-0073
960 Federal Hwy., Pompano Bch., FL 33062
305-781-0555

Serious About CCD Astronomy?

Still Unpacking?



The CCD 800/1600 System
Power in - Data out

Scientific Imaging
Made Simple

Simplify your imaging applications with the CompuScope CCD 800 or 1600 Scientific Grade Imaging systems. These cooled CCD imagers incorporate a high speed EM shutter, motorized filter wheel, and computer interface into one compact package. Capture images with a Kodak 0400 (512x768) or Kodak 1600 (1024x1536) CCD chip.

Complete CCD Camera, Professional Image Processing and Control Software, FilterWheel and Laptop systems are available.

CompuScope
Precision Instrumentation and Software
3463 State St., Suite 431
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
Phone (805)966-7179
Fax: (805)966-6693
BBS: (805)966-2160

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

apparent obstacles faced by the average newcomer to astronomy. The telescope market has a dizzying array of gadgets and accessories. It appears at first glance that one needs to spend at least $1,000 even for a casual entrance into the field. The problem is worsened by the fact that many backyard astronomers who have been around for a while belong to a club and tend to speak their own "in group" language, alienating potential members.

It's not necessary to follow that path, however. I've been a serious backyard observer for about three years. I bought an 8-inch f/4.5 reflector for $500, including some eyepieces and star charts. Large amounts of cash are not necessary to enjoy this hobby, only a quiet night under the stars with a scope or a pair of binoculars. Those who follow this path may find themselves observing even before their high-tech friends have set up. — *Bruce Sahli, Lexington, Kentucky*

> **"I would rather freeze and fight off mosquitoes than play astronomy on a computer."**
>
> *Ben Funk, Jr.*
> *North Brunswick, NJ*

Lowell Observatory's Century of Discovery

Bruce Bond's excellent article "100 Years on Mars Hill" (June 1994) brought back fond memories of reading about Percival Lowell's hypotheses. In addition to the many discoveries Bond's article enumerated, Clyde Tombaugh discovered a comet in 1931. He never reported it, and as communication was not like it is today, other observatories were not asked to confirm it. Unfortunately it will not be recorded as Comet Tombaugh, but thanks to David Levy's painstaking work of uncovering the story of this comet, another fine contribution to astronomy by Mr. Tombaugh has received recognition. — *Robert Alan Soltis, La Jolla, California*

NASA, Please Find Yourself

I missed the Moon shots of the late 1960s and early 1970s. That's because I was born in 1966. However, I did stay glued to the television for the Apollo-Soyuz, Skylab, Viking, Voyager, and first shuttle missions. These later missions were taken for granted. We lost our awe for what NASA was doing, and with this the politicians easily scaled back NASA's budget. Today even the "routine" mapping missions are threatened.

I was born too late to feel the power of Apollo firsthand. Maybe my son, now two years old, will someday be able to feel such power when once again we direct our energies toward the stars. — *Juris Breikss, Highlands Ranch, Colorado*

Sh-h-h-h-h-h

"No Guns 'N Roses" at star parties? (See "A Stormy Perseid Forecast," August 1994.) How about *no* noise? For me, nothing detracts more from the majesty of the heavens than the idiotic sounds of civilization. I doubt that I am alone. Efforts to discourage light pollution are rendered pathetic by the failure to recognize the extent to which noise pollution poisons our lives. — *Robert G. Huenemann, La Honda, California*

A Turn-On?

Hello! I live in a small village outside Mattoon, Illinois. In April a group of my friends ordered solar eclipse glasses, and we watched the ring of sunlight on May 10. In fact, we got special permission from our teachers to watch it. The viewers were Colin St. Michael, R. J. Podeschi, Pat Pelham, Kim Abell, Tony Miller, Katie McMinn, Katie Woodell, Jeremy Coffman, Jamie Wagner, and me.

We're planning to form an astronomy club at our school. In his "Viewpoints" article, Jim Marsh said that kids are being turned off to astronomy (May 1994). All it takes to turn us on, however, is a good celestial event. — *John ZuHone, age 13, Mattoon, Illinois*

See Pluto from Your Backyard

What a great concept, putting the detailed Pluto charts in the May 1994 issue! It's absolutely amazing that I was able to find an object that small and distant from my backyard in the Connecticut skyglow. But I did, with an 8-inch SCT, and I followed the little planet night after night.

Keep challenging us neophyte starhoppers. — *Bob Crelin, Branford, Connecticut*

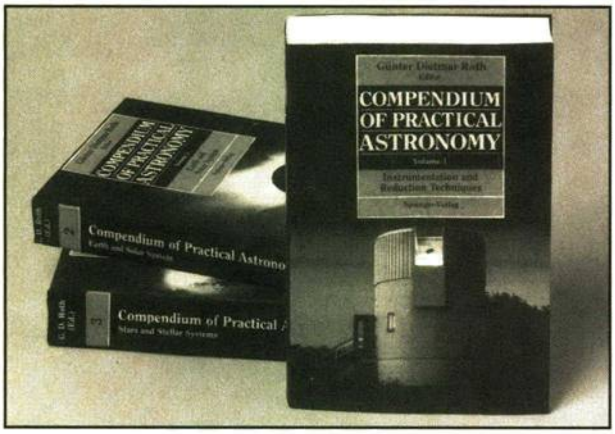
Correction

In "A Cosmos Close Enough to Touch" (Amateur News, August 1994), the names of Oil City High School students Melody Spence and Heather Tartara were inadvertently scrambled. Our apologies to Melody and Heather. ☐

Send your letters and comments to ASTRONOMY *Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or on the Internet use 72000.2704@CompuServe.com. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.*

New and Bestselling Books in Astronomy and Science

from Springer-Verlag



Now Available -
G.D. ROTH, H.J. AUGENSEN, and **W.D. HEINTZ** (eds.)

Compendium of Practical Astronomy Vol. 1-3

The revised and enlarged English version of the G. Roth's famous handbook of astronomy covers the length and breadth of practical astronomy. Ideal for the advanced amateur or teacher of astronomy, the three volumes are divided as follows: Volume 1, **Instrumentation and Reduction Techniques,** includes spherical astronomy, error estimations, telescope mountings, astrophotography, and more; Volume 2, **Earth and Solar System,** covers the planetary system, with contributions on artificial satellites, comets, the polar aurorae, and the effects of the atmosphere on observational data; Volume 3, **Stars and Stellar Systems,** is devoted to stellar objects, variable stars and binary stars, in particular.

Vol. 1: 1994/approx. 560 PP., 153 Illus., 51 Tabs./Softcover/$59.00/ISBN 0-387-53596-9
Vol. 2: 1994/approx. 384 PP., 181 Illus., 25 Tabs./Softcover/$44.50/ISBN 0-387-54885-8
Vol. 3: 1994/approx. 288 PP., 128 Illus., 14 Tabs./Softcover/$44.50/ISBN 0-387-54886-6
SET: 1994/approx. 1232 PP., 462 Illus., 90 Tabs./Softcover/$125.00/ISBN 0-3870-56273-7

New Edition -
O. MONTENBRUCK, Oberpfaffenhofen, and **T. PFLEGER,** Troisdorf, both, Germany

Astronomy on the Pesonal Computer

Second Edition

Including 3 1/2" Disk DOS

From reviews of the first edition-

"Easy to use....the complex math of the early astronomers has been made simpler for students by this book and software program.... Recommended." **CHOICE**

Includes new chapters on perturbation calculations and the physical ephemerides of the major planets and the Sun. Each chapter includes the astronomical background, mathematical development, and source code for each computational topic. The DOS diskette contains PASCAL code for 13 astronomical programs, enabling readers to customize the algorithms.

1994/approx. 325 PP., 45 Illus., 3½ in. DOS Diskette/Hardcover/$59.00/ISBN 0-387-57700-9

D. OLIVER, Meadows of Dan, VA

The Shaggy Steed of Physics

Mathematical Beauty in the Physical World

This exceptional book presents a unified treatment of classical and quantum mechanics with an eye on the mathematical beauty hidden in the physical world. Beginning with an exposition of the action principle and its revelation of invariants created by the symmetries of nature, it guides the reader to the grand unifying themes of contemporary physics with a seminal problem: the motion of two bodies bound by an inverse square force. This book will interest anyone seeking to know what breathes life into the equations of physics and astronomy.

1994/298 PP., 71 Illus./Hardcover/$44.50/ISBN 0-387-94163-0

F. HEIDE and **F. WLOTZKA,** both, MPI for Chemistry, Mainz, Germany

Meteorites

An Introduction

This brief yet comprehensive book makes the latest insights into extraterrestrial geology and mineralogy, based upon what has been learned from meteorites, accessible to the general reader. In fact, **Meteorites** not only offers an up-to-date description of all aspects of these messengers from space (formation and origin, chemical and mineral composition, classification, and fall phenomena) but also tells the story of the formation of our planetary system. Also includes an updated list of meteorite falls.

Due: February 1995/approx. 180 PP., 111 Illus., 23 Tabs./Softcover/$19.95 (tent.)
ISBN 0-387-58105-7

H. THURSTON, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada (emeritus)

Early Astronomy

Recounts the history of astronomy from the earliest known observations up to the revolution in knowledge and thought achieved by the Copernicus, Kepler, and Galileo. Spanning the interest in celestial phenomena exhibited by civilizations such as early China, Egypt, Greece, India, Mesopotamia, Central and South America, and Britain, this well-illustrated history demonstrates how insights of early astronomers constitute a triumph of the human intellect.

1994/268 PP., 135 Illus., /Hardcover/$49.00/ISBN 0-387-94107-X

New Printing -
E. KARKOSCHKA, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

The Observer's Sky Atlas

With 50 Charts Covering the Entire Sky

"If you're looking for the perfect little star atlas to pop into your pocket and take out on a night's observing session, this is it...the most informative little sky guide in the business." **ASTRONOMY**

Contains star charts indispensable to anyone observing the sky with the naked eye, binoculars, or a small telescope. Provides charts of all stars visible to the naked eye, enlarged charts for binocular viewing including 250 nebulae and clusters, data on more than 1000 sky objects, coordinates in equinox 2000.0, and more. Tables and charts appear on facing pages for easy reference.

1990/130 PP., 59 Illus./Softcover/$14.95/ISBN 0-387-51588-7

M.G.J. MINNAERT, late of the Utrecht Observatory, The Netherlands

Light and Color in The Outdoors

Takes the reader on a tour of nature's light and color, revealing the myriad phenomena that may be observed outdoors with no more than a pair of sharp eyes and an enquiring mind. From the intriguing shape of dapples beneath a tree on a sunny day, to rainbows, mirages, and halos, to the colors of liquids, ice, and the sky, to the appearance of the sun, moon, and stars - Professor Minnaert describes and explains them all in clear language accessible to the laymen. Abundantly illustrated.

1993/417 PP., 275 Illus. (52 color)/Hardcover/$44.50/ISBN 0-387-97935-2

Three Easy Ways to Order:

- **Call Toll Free: 800-SPRINGER** 8:30 am to 5:30 pm EST;
  (that's 777-4673 and 201-348-4033 in NJ. Please mention Code S385 when ordering by phone.)
- **Write to Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.,** Attn: K. Quinn/S385, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10010. (e-mail: kquinn@springer-ny.com);
- **Visit your local academic/scientific bookstore.**
  Payment may be made by check, purchase order, or credit card. Include $2.50 for shipping one book ($1.00 for each additional) & appropriate sales tax if you reside in CA, IL, NJ, NY, MA, PA, VA, TX, or VT. Canadians add 7% GST. Remember...your 30-day return privilege is always guaranteed! Prices subject to change without notice.

11/94 Reference Code: S385

Springer-Verlag New York Berlin Heidelberg Vienna London Paris Tokyo Hong Kong Barcelona Budapest

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

One of the country's oldest telescope stores has the World's newest equipment!

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories
Trade-Ins • Used Equipment • Repairs

Established in 1916!

Celestron

C5⁺ Package (includes case & aluminum tripod)....................$1,500

C90 1-1/4" with camera adapter.............$500
NEW! 12x80 Giant binoculars.................$440
NEW! 20x80 Giant binoculars.................$460

Tele Vue

Genesis-sdf...$1,850
Pronto with 2" diagonal.........................$800
Pronto with 1-1/4" diagonal...................$715
All eyepieces and accessories in stock.

QUESTAR
We are a Questar dealer and offer discounts on the entire line of Questar telescopes and accessories.

Meade
We are a dealer of all Meade products including LX200's, the new Pictor CCD cameras, the ED APO refractors, and all eyepieces and accessories.

Miyauchi
20x100 binoculars.............................$2,175

Astropix (NEW Windows Version!)
Exposure guidance software.....................$40

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW!
Tel: 1-800-321-8439 Fax: 617-426-0837
Accessible Boston showroom
Phone and mail orders welcome
Call for price list

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

VIEWPOINTS

Totality, Cinema, and Crucifixion

by Joel K. Harris

As eclipse chasers head off to South America to witness the November 3 total solar eclipse, many will be planning to snap still photographs. Others will seek to capture the eclipse on videotape. But throughout history, very few have attempted to make a movie during an eclipse.

That's not to imply that eclipses haven't been used in movies before. The dramatic possibilities inherent in day's turning to night have drawn producers and directors to eclipses for over half a century. From the 1940 animated classic *Fantasia* and the 1949 *A Connecticut Yankee* in *King Arthur's Court* to such recent motion pictures as *Mermaids, Ladyhawke, Dragonslayer,* and *Superman IV — The Quest for Peace,* eclipses have played key roles in movies.

But in only one instance in the history of feature films has a producer used the genuine article — an actual solar eclipse — as part of the scene being filmed. The producer who made this challenging and daring choice was none other than Dino De Laurentiis, a filmmaker who built his career by remaining faithful to the concept that you don't mimic action in a movie scene for convenience's sake — you go for broke and capture the real thing.

The movie was the biblical epic, *Barrabas,* released in October 1962 by Columbia Pictures. It starred the now legendary actors Anthony Quinn, Ernest Borgnine, Arthur Kennedy, and Jack Palance.

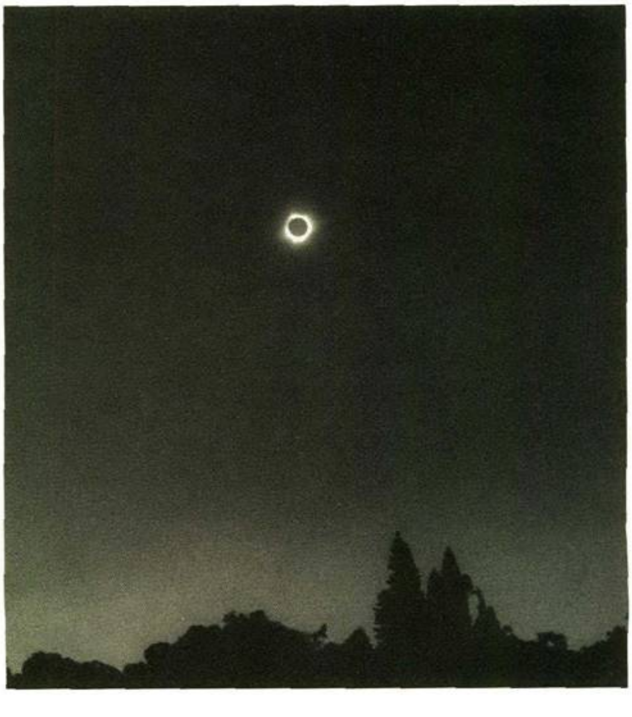
The eclipse filmed was the event of February 15, 1961, in which the Moon's shadow swept across southern Europe, the Black Sea, and Russia. The extraordinary effort of De Laurentiis to use an actual total solar eclipse in the movie gained the picture the unofficial subtitle: "The film that stopped the Sun."

The story is about a ne'er-do-well thief, assassin, and womanizing drunkard, Barrabas. Convicted of a crime and condemned to die, Barrabas escapes his sentence of crucifixion when the crowd selects Jesus Christ instead to endure that tortuous form of execution in his place. With Barrabas' life spared, the rest of the film follows his life as a slave forced to work in the sulfur mines in Sicily and as a gladiator in Rome, all the while concentrating on the torment brought about by surviving unjustly in Christ's stead and his eventual conversion to Christianity.

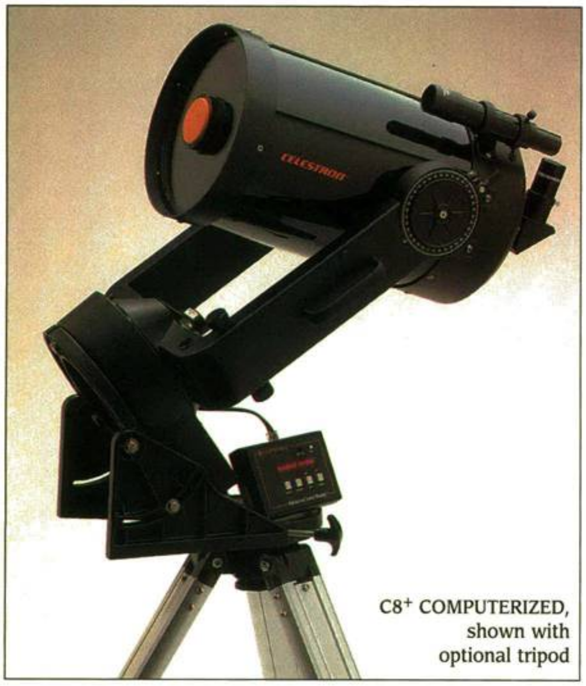
The decision to film a real eclipse for the crucifixion scene was made by producer De Laurentiis, director Richard Fleischer, and production designer Mario Chiari just 48 hours before the eclipse. To quote De Laurentiis from an article appearing in the *New York Times* on October 7, 1962:

> *Mr. Fleischer and Mr. Chiari conceived the idea that if they could film the crucifixion sequence against the eclipse they would be duplicating the lighting that must have happened on that fateful day nearly 2000 years ago, 'when darkness fell upon the whole land,' and also get something uniquely dramatic and moving on film. I decided to take the gamble and sent a cast and crew of 80 to the village of Roccastrada, 120 miles northwest of Rome, where we*

K. Edwards and M. Vito



CELESTRON® SUMMER/FALL VALUE SAVINGS

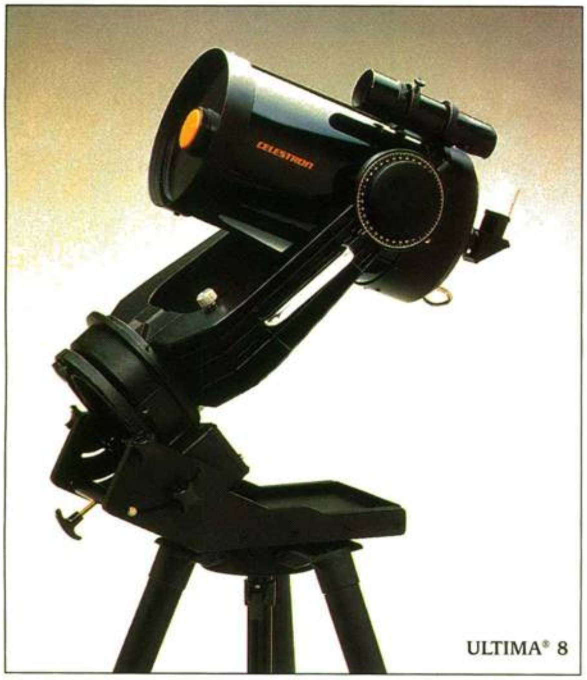

C8$^+$ COMPUTERIZED, shown with optional tripod

C8$^+$ TELESCOPE — For astronomy on the go, you can't beat the C8$^+$. Runs off a single 9 volt battery for up to 50 hours. No need to be near your car or carry other 12 volt systems with cords all over the place. A hand controller is included as well as a built-in drive corrector. Starbright® coatings are standard. Optical crown glass for the corrector and a properly baffled system ensure the finest optical quality in a Schmidt-Cassegrain system. Standard accessories include: 6x30 finderscope, star diagonal - 1¼", 25mm Kellner eyepiece - 1¼" and wedge.

C8$^+$ COMPUTERIZED — Is the same as the C8$^+$ with the addition of a **factory installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master® to give you a computerized telescope. Once aligned, this unique accessory will guide you to any of the more than 10,000 objects in the data base.

ULTIMA® 8 — For the more serious observer and astrophotographer who seeks the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optics along with the utmost in rigidity and the most accurate drive system. As with the C8$^+$, the Ultima® 8 runs off a single 9 volt battery. Standard accessories include: a hand controller, 7x50 finderscope, 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1¼", star diagonal - 1¼", wedge, tripod and rugged foam fitted carrying **case**.

CG-11 — Combines the unequaled optical excellence of the Celestron 11" Schmidt-Cassegrains with a superb German equatorial mount built for Celestron by Losmandy. Standard items include: DC electronics with hand controller, 7x50 finderscope, 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1¼", star diagonal - 1¼".


ULTIMA® 8

FREE CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

Purchase any of the four telescope models mentioned above between August 1, 1994 and October 31, 1994 and receive **free:**

- With the **C8$^+$** or **C8$^+$ Computerized** — Deluxe Accessory Case and Lens Shade
  Free Value — $116.00
- With the **Ultima® 8** — Deluxe Accessory Case, Lens Shade and Piggyback Mount
  Free Value — $166.00
- With the **CG-11** — Deluxe Accessory Case, Reducer/Corrector f/6.3
  Free Value — $266.00

CG-11

To receive your **free** accessories in the U.S.A., send proof of purchase to the Celestron Customer Service Department. Outside of the U.S.A. contact your Celestron dealer or distributor.

ADD THE OPTIONAL ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER® TO COMPUTER CONTROL THE C8$^+$, Ultima® 8 or CG-11

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact your Celestron dealer or Celestron.

CELESTRON®

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

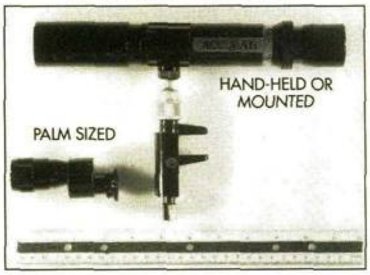
Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NIGHT VISION SCOPES
FROM $299.00

WITH IMAGE ENHANCERS
SEE IN TOTAL DARKNESS

MONOCULARS
UP TO 20X MAGNIFICATION



Siber-Optics
733 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 783-0958
(202) 783-1839 24 hr. fax line
VISA/MC
1-YEAR FULL REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

STAR TREK® CHECKS
THE ADVENTURE BEGINS

UNITED FEDERATION OF PLANETS
101

Now you can take your checkwriting to a new dimension...with these incredible new STAR TREK Checks! Whether you're a dedicated STAR TREK fan or a fan of space exploration, these checks - accepted by banks throughout the galaxy - were created for you. Choose from two packages: **STAR TREK Classic** or **United Federation of Planets** official seal on every check.

Ordering Instructions:
1. **Send a reorder form** (or voided check) from your existing supply. No photo copies, please! Checks will be mailed to the address printed on your check, so indicate any changes. *Certificates will be mailed to the address on the payment check.*
2. **Send a deposit slip.**
3. Complete and include the order form provided.
4. Enclose a check payable to The Anthony Grandio Company.
5. **To order gift certificates or Commemorative Set call 1-800-472-6346.**

TM, ®© 1993 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures. The Anthony Grandio Company is an Authorized User.

YA1194
Name ____________________

Day phone # (____) ____________ Starting # ________
Please send me:

	Wallet Style	Duplicate Style
☐ STAR TREK Classic - (5 scenes, includes Federation Seal)	☐ 200 $14.95	☐ 150 $16.95
☐ *United Federation of Planets* (1 scene, Federation Seal)	☐ 400 $29.90	☐ 300 $33.90
	☐ 800 $54.80	☐ 600 $62.80

Mail to:
The Anthony
Grandio Company
P.O. Box 23098
Jacksonville,
FL 32241-3098

Total amount for checks $ ______
FL sales tax (add 6.5%) $ ______
Shipping and handling $ ______.95
For priority mail add $3.50 $ ______
TOTAL $ ______

Satisfaction Guaranteed (please allow 4 weeks for regular delivery)

filmed the crucifixion against the total eclipse of the Sun.

A gamble it was indeed. First, no one to anybody's knowledge had ever attempted to make a movie during totality, let alone tried to photograph actors playing out a scene against the backdrop of such a spectacle. Second, with no historical or technical information to go by, the film's Director of Photography, Aldo Tonti, was literally working in the dark as far as proper shutter settings, exposure times, image scale, foreground lighting, and the like to use for the shot.

On top of all that, working with actors meant working with fallible human beings. What if someone got ill or flubbed a line of dialogue during the shot? As any eclipse chaser knows too well, you can't shout "cut" and then reshoot the scene in such a situation.

A press release from Columbia Pictures talked about the challenge Tonti faced in shooting the eclipse scene:

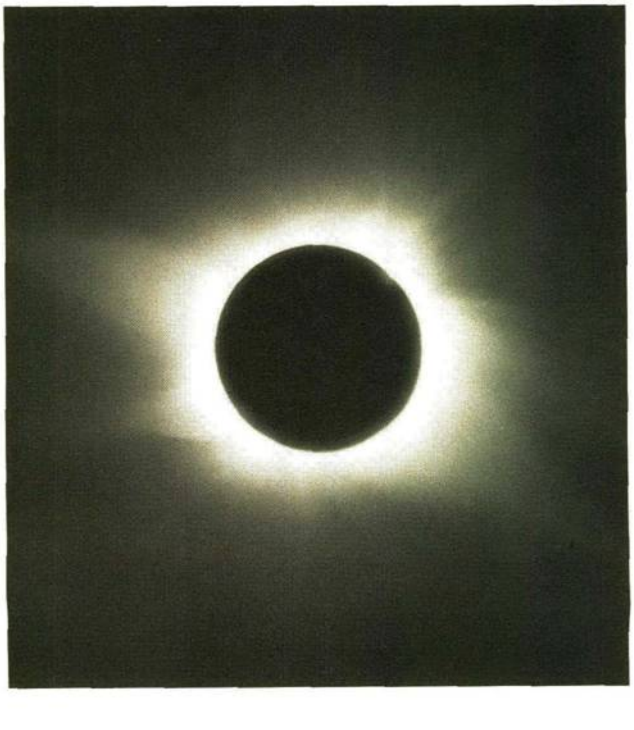
When Tonti was first consulted, he felt that it was too great a risk and that the lighting could probably be achieved better by special effects that could be controlled. But the producer [De Laurentiis] insisted on taking this risk. One camera, with a telescopic lens, was used to photograph the eclipse itself, a second to shoot a closeup of the cross on which the Christ figure hung, and the third for a master shot of all three crosses and the eclipse.

"It was now 7:30 in the morning," says Tonti, "and I had already placed cameras and lamps in position. [According to computer simulations of this eclipse, the Sun was then 91 percent eclipsed, at an altitude of 10.8° above the eastern horizon, and six minutes remained before the start of totality.] But I found it impossible to measure the intensity of the lamps, as the Sun was shining directly into the cameras and I could not even make a guess as to what would happen at the moment of total eclipse.

"I became worried," admits Tonti. "The eclipse was just beginning and we had two minutes of changing light to darkness. My trouble was that there was no precedent in motion picture photography for this kind of shooting and lighting. I was unhappy with the master camera placement. The blinding Sun was causing optical refractions, which created extensive halos, fogging the entire picture."

This ran through Tonti's mind in a matter of seconds and he turned to Fleischer [the director] and informed him he was going to move the master camera. The director was helpless and simply had to depend on the cameraman.

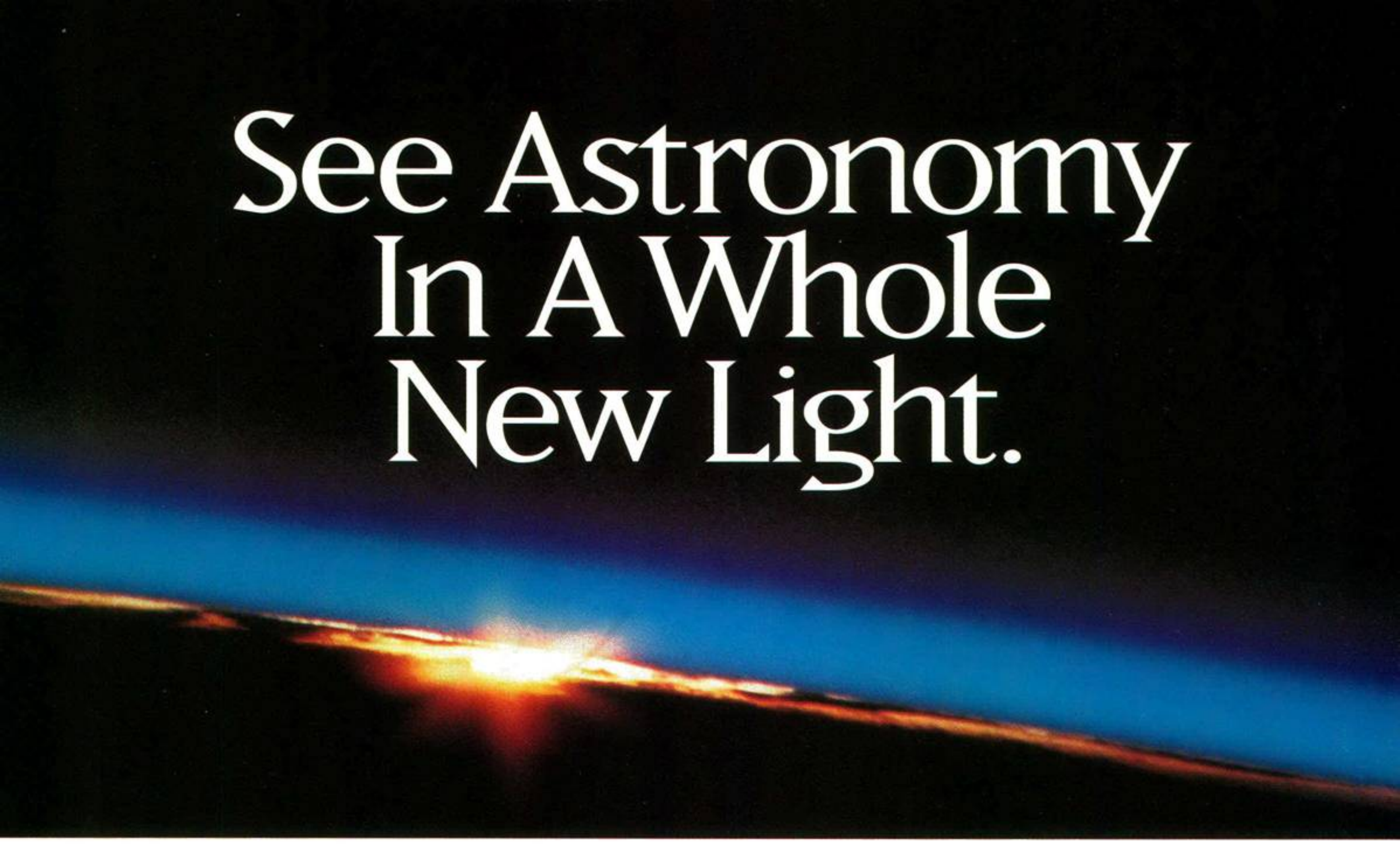
"This is where instinct paid off," continued Tonti. "I moved the camera so that the Sun shone directly into the very center of the lens. This immediately eliminated reflections. But then the heavy filters, I realized, would greatly diminish the intensity of the image. I ripped off the filters, opened up the lens to stop f/4.0, and hoped."



Don Walton

The cameraman admits that he was witnessing "something stupendous and unique, and that if my techniques were correct, I would have photographed the most beautiful scene in my 30 years as a cameraman."

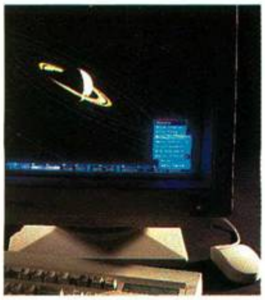
The final result was certainly impressive, as anyone who has seen *Barrabas* and the scene just described can tell you. Considering Tonti had no prior data to go on, his results represented a milestone in the efforts of photographers to capture the beauty of totality on film. ☐



See Astronomy In A Whole New Light.

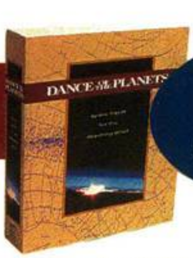
Soar above conventional planetariums and static images to discover the life and beauty of the dynamic sky and solar system. Come to know not only worlds beyond our own but also the celestial symphony and orbital chaos that are part of the ageless reality.

From its inception, *Dance of the Planets* has been the only planetarium program based upon gravitational simulation. This dynamic foundation, combined with outstanding graphics, is why you can explore space and time in a way that is not possible with other programs. Simulate such events as the Shoemaker-Levy 9 breakup and impacts and near earth asteroids. Be way ahead with tomorrow's discoveries. Enjoy watching common and rare celestial events from anywhere on earth. Investigate the historical past with unmatched scope and detail. Plan and preview tonight's observations and print out high quality star charts. Enthusiastically used and enjoyed by thousands of active observers, armchair astronomers, students and educators in over 85 countries.



The latest release of *Dance of the Planets* adds diurnal skies with atmospheric refraction to its space and celestial sphere perspectives. It is available in standard and QED editions, both with some 7500 solar system objects and 10,500 stars and deep sky objects. 52,000 and 380,000 star options are available derived from the highly accurate PPM catalogue. Free BBS and newsletter for the latest discoveries plus simulation news and ideas. Order your copy now and make the most comprehensive model of the sky and solar system ever created your own vehicle for discovery. 30 day return privilege.

DANCE OF THE PLANETS®



1994 Fall Price
$125
Standard Edition

1-800-759-1642

ARC Science Simulations
P.O. Box 1955A Loveland, CO 80539 Voice 1-303-667-1168 FAX: 1-303-667-1105
New ARC BBS for Dance users (303) 667-0122. Demo available from CompuServe ASTROFORUM, LIB 7.

For IBM PC compatibles. 640k, VGA, hard disk required, math co-processor recommended. School and dealer inquiries welcomed.

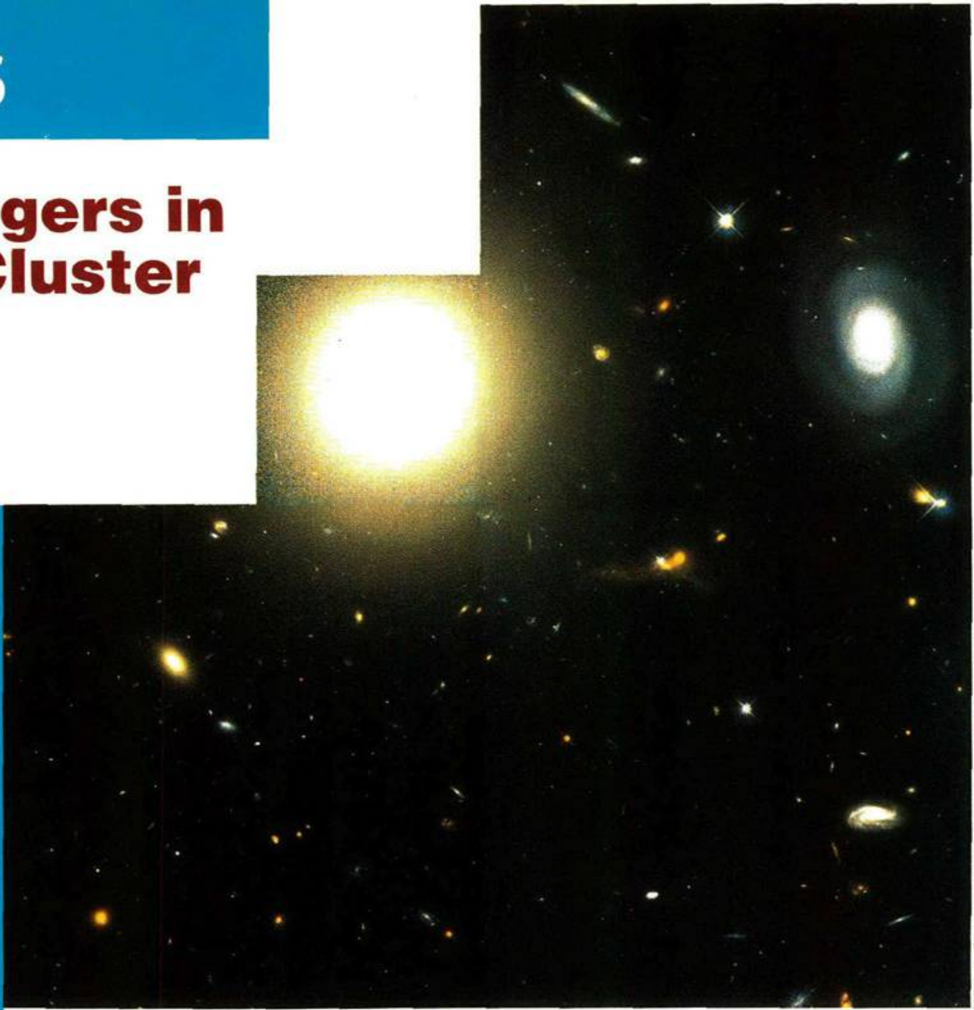
CIRCLE NO. 72 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Galaxy Mergers in the Coma Cluster

Astronomers struggling to decide between estimates of the distance between Earth and the Coma Cluster of galaxies accidentally uncovered another interesting fact: The elliptical galaxy NGC 4881, which is in the Coma Cluster, has fewer globular clusters than expected. Galaxies in the densely packed Coma Cluster have undergone numerous encounters and mergers, undoubtedly affecting the formation and eventual fate of globulars in the galaxies.

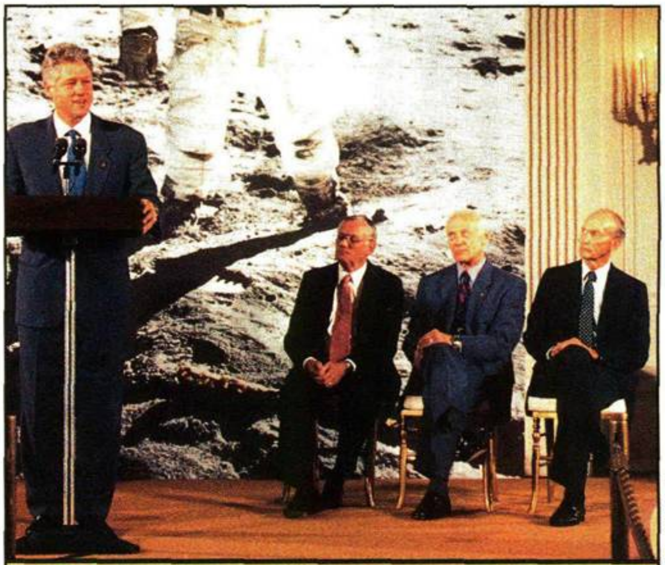
The team of astronomers, led by William Baum of the University of Washington in Seattle, will have to wait to answer the distance question until they can obtain exposures longer than the one taken of the galaxy in March 1994 by the Wide Field and Planetary Camera (WF/PC II) on the repaired Hubble Space Telescope. The new exposures will enable the group to find the brightness at which globulars are most numerous, the so-called turnover magnitude. In the Milky Way Galaxy, the absolute magnitude at the turnover is –7.3. Comparing the apparent turnover magnitude for the globulars in NGC 4881 with the absolute turnover magnitude for globulars in the Milky Way Galaxy provides the distance to the galaxy. The distance determined in this way is important because it doesn't depend on other, possibly inaccurate, distance indicators.

Another team of astronomers has found evidence for mergers in the Coma Cluster. Jack Burns of New Mexico State University in Las Cruces and his group have modeled the motions of galaxies in the cluster as they explain in the June 1 *Astrophysical Journal Letters*. They found that a group of galaxies containing the elliptical NGC 4839 fell into the cluster's center about two billion years ago. The ensuing collisions destroyed most of the group; however a small number of the galaxies in the group passed through the cluster. But the gravity of the cluster is strong enough that in another one to two billion years, the remaining members of the group will fall back into the cluster and get swallowed up just as the other members did.



William Baum (U. of Washington) and the HST WFPC team/NASA

TOO FEW GLOBULAR CLUSTERS was the verdict of astronomers when they viewed NGC 4881 (top center), an elliptical galaxy in the northern portion of the Coma Cluster of galaxies. They created this false-color image from green-light and infrared images taken with the Hubble Space Telescope's Wide Field and Planetary Camera.



The White House

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS TO THE DAY, astronauts Neil Armstrong, Buzz Aldrin, and Michael Collins joined President Clinton in the East Room of the White House for a commemoration of the July 20, 1969 lunar landing of Apollo 11. The President reaffirmed his backing of international space station Alpha as the cornerstone of America's manned space effort. In the audience were the Vice President, members of Congress, other Apollo astronauts, and astronauts from Europe, Japan, Canada, and Russia.

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

Have you noticed anything unusual about dealing with our company? Our goal is to prove that it is still acceptable to operate a company in a fair and honorable way. We stand for basic values: good products, strong technical support, and honesty. We understand how our products work and we want you to consider us a part of your technical staff.

Thank you for five years of remarkable growth and for reaffirming that treating customers, suppliers, and competitors with dignity pays off. We feel we have contributed something valuable to the electronic imaging field. If you want to learn about CCD Imaging from the company with the best reputation in the field, contact us.

The employees of SBIG

M1 Crab Nebula. *This expanding gas cloud is the brightest known supernova remnant in the sky. At an estimated distance of 6300 light years it is expanding at 600 miles per second, or some 50 million miles per day, which is one of the highest velocities known in the Galaxy. At the center of this nebula is a remarkably tiny neutron star, probably not more than a few miles in diameter, and with an extremely strong magnetic field, rotating at the astonishing rate of 30 times per second. Sixteen minute ST-5 CCD image taken through a Celestron Ultima 8 at f/6.3 and guided off-axis. Courtesy Jim Riffle, Astro Works West, Arizona.*

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Rd. #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
(805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-4069

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Universe Is Old: Galaxies

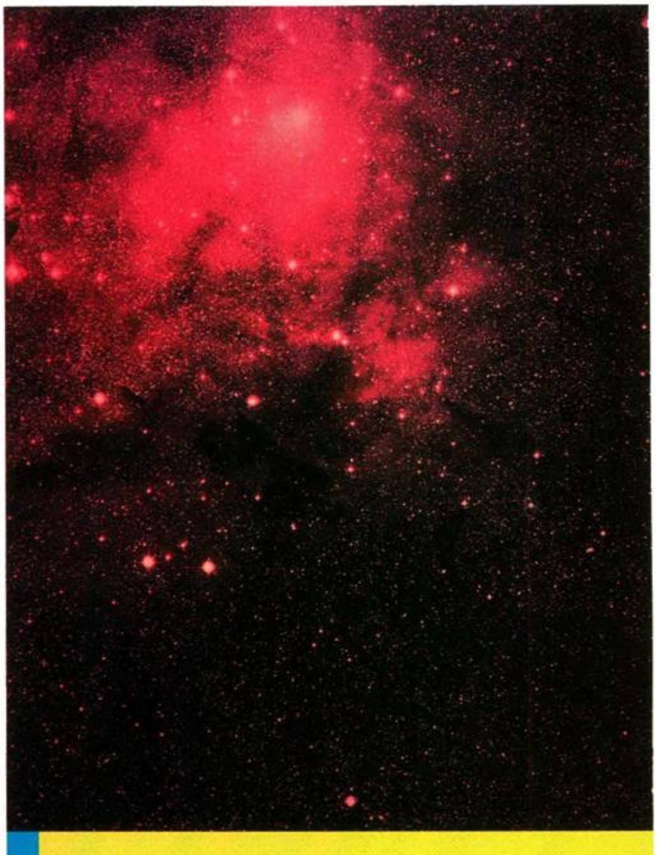
Esther Hu and Susan Ridgway of the University of Hawaii started out looking at red galaxies near distant quasars, hoping to study bursts of star formation. Instead, they may have found two evolved elliptical galaxies at distances that imply the universe may be at least 19 billion years old (assuming a Hubble constant of 15 kilometers per second per million light-years).

Hu and Ridgway used the University of Hawaii's 2.2-meter telescope and the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope, both located on Mauna Kea, to look in the region of the quasar called PC 1643+4631A. This quasar lies about 18 billion light-years away in the constellation Hercules. The expansion of the universe causes lines in the quasar's spectrum to shift to the red such that their wavelength is 3.79 times their original wavelength. Nearby, the astronomers found two galaxies at a redshift of 2.4, which corresponds to a distance of 16 billion light-years.

As reported in the April 1994 *Astronomical Journal*, these galaxies are redder (as measured in two infrared bands) than any other galaxy yet observed. The researchers infer that they are evolved elliptical galaxies, which indicates that galaxies formed several billion years earlier at a look-back time corresponding to a redshift of 6 (about a billion years after the Big Bang).

E. Hu and S. Ridgway, Univ. of Hawaii

LOOKING BACK 16 BILLION YEARS, astronomers found two ultrared galaxies, which implies that the universe may be at least 19 billion years old. The two galaxies (top left and lower right) appear red in this false-color image created from one blue and two infrared images.



ESO

SPECTACULAR WIDE-FIELD IMAGES are being produced by the second Palomar Observatory Sky Survey (POSS-II), being conducted by astronomers at the California Institute of Technology and the European Southern Observatory. The survey will push the limiting magnitude far deeper than the original Sky Survey of the 1950s, still used as the essential photographic atlas of the sky. The new survey will serve as an improved standard map of the sky against which other photographs can be compared. This enhanced picture of the central portion of IC 1396 in Cepheus was created at the European Southern Observatory from a POSS-II survey plate made with the 48-inch Oshin Schmidt telescope at Palomar Observatory.

Universe is Young: Supernovae

Distance indicators have presented conflicting estimates of the size and age of the universe. (See "Candles that Light the Night," September 1994.) Type Ia supernovae, which occur when white dwarfs explode after accumulating mass from their binary companions, have long served as distance indicators. But now, using a technique that doesn't depend on other indicators to calibrate the scale, astronomers are also finding distances from type II supernovae, stars that explode as they near the end of their lives.

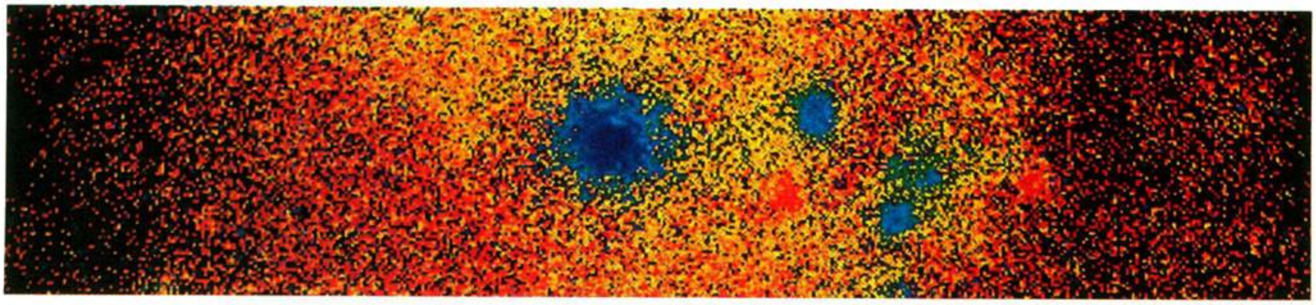
Brian Schmidt of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and a team of 17 researchers developed the expanding photosphere method to find the distance to a type II supernova. Measuring the brightness of the expanding layers of gas ejected by the stellar explosion, they can estimate the temperature and angular size of the gas cloud. Spectroscopic measurements determine the velocity of the outrushing gas. The angular size and the speed of expansion together yield the distance to the supernova.

In the case of supernova 1992am, located in an unnamed spiral galaxy in the constellation Cetus, the team reported in the April 1994 *Astronomical Journal* that it lies 590 million light-years away. Given the redshift of lines in the galaxy's spectrum, the scientists conclude that the expansion rate of the universe, called the Hubble constant, is 25 kilometers per second per million light-years. This value indicates that the universe is young, perhaps only 10 billion years old, and supports the results of other standard candle methods.

Carl Zeiss has set astronomical high-lights:

- ***The world's largest Schmidt telescope***
- ***Famous NASA and Soviet space photographs with Zeiss lenses***
- ***The discovery of the dimmest star systems by the 3.5 m mirror of the ESO's New Technology Telescope (NTT)***
- ***Amateur telescopes equipped with the best objectives in the world - naturally from Carl Zeiss!***

Carl Zeiss Gives Nights **a New Dimension.**



Large Magellanic Cloud - X-ray photograph taken by ROSAT; courtesy by Prof. Dr. J. Trümper, Garching

Complete telescopes and separate optics by Carl Zeiss:
APQ 100/1000; APQ 100/640
APQ 130/1000; APQ 150/1200

ROSAT is currently operating in the endless depths of night. A german X-ray satellite searching for the energy sources of space. ROSAT has on board the biggest, finest and most accurate X-ray telescope of all time. Because, after all, it is also setting out to record the unknown. Just like Mr. G.D. Roth, amateur astronomer from Munich. With his Zeiss professional telescope for amateurs, he has been spending many nights observing the effects of the comet crash on Jupiter. Both ROSAT and Mr. G.D. Roth rely on the self-same handcrafted precision and superior quality – on objectives by Carl Zeiss.

Carl Zeiss – *seeing more than others.*

If you, too, would like to venture into new dimensions, let us send you the latest information on the professional amateur telescopes from Carl Zeiss.
Just dial: 1-800-489-2282

SEILER
INSTRUMENT

Seiler Instrument & Manufacturing Co.
170 East Kirkham Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63119-1791
Phone: 314-968-2282
Fax: 314-968-2637

ZEISS

Carl Zeiss Jena GmbH
Zeiss Group
Astronomical Instruments Division
07740 Jena
Germany

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Primordial Helium Found

Big bang theory predicts it, now astronomers have finally found it: helium in the early universe. A team of European astronomers using the Faint Object Camera on the Hubble Space Telescope gleaned the evidence in the ultraviolet spectrum of a quasar, according to a paper published in the July 7, 1994 issue of *Nature*. Light from the quasar, located in Cetus, has been traveling to Earth for some 13 billion years, or 90% the age of the universe.

Analyzing absorption features in objects of this type permits astronomers to survey the universe's content out to the distance of quasars. Previous studies have revealed that tenuous clouds of hydrogen gas left over from the Big Bang pepper intergalactic space. After the creation of hydrogen, big big theory says that helium was formed from hydrogen in the first minute or so of the universe's life.

The primordial hydrogen clouds make it tough to find helium's telltale signature in quasar ultraviolet spectra. UV light from quasars is extremely faint and for the most part overwhelmed by UV light given off by the clouds. To overcome this handicap, the astronomers used HST to find a quasar that was bright enough to have its UV spectrum analyzed.

"Although we've almost certainly detected helium, we cannot directly tell how much of the absorption is caused by [primordial helium] clouds and how much by the intergalactic medium, based on the FOC data alone," cautions team member Peter Jakobsen of the European Space Agency's Astrophysics Division. That will have to wait for the resolution of an improved spectrograph, scheduled to be installed on the next Hubble servicing mission later this decade.

Do Hot Planets Betray New Solar Systems?

A new way to search for other solar systems relies on the fact that making a planet is a slam-bang business. Alan Stern of the Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio, Texas, proposes looking for newborn planets that belong to other stars using the heat of giant impacts during their formation.

"The direct detection of light from planets about another star has never been accomplished," says Stern. "Planets like those in our solar system today aren't luminous enough to easily reveal themselves at interstellar distances against the billion-times brighter light of their parent star.

"So," Stern suggests in an autumn issue of the *Astronomical Journal*, "instead of looking for mature planets when they are just reflecting light, why not look at young planets in the late stages of their accretion? That's when giant impacts will turn their surfaces molten and temporarily make them much more luminous at infrared wavelengths."

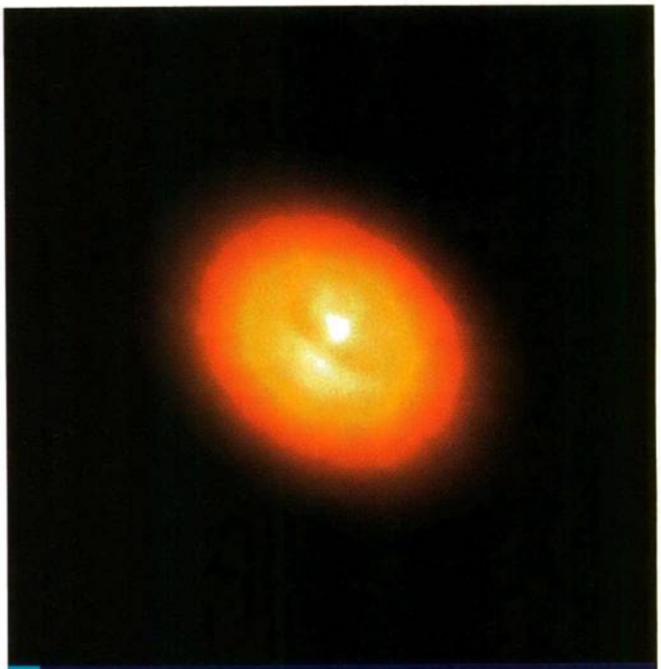
His calculations show that from about 450 light-years away (the average distance of the nearest young star-forming regions), a terrestrial-sized planet that has recently suffered a giant impact is far more detectable in the infrared than today's mature (and cool) Earth is. Theoretical work shows a young terrestrial planet would have a surface temperature of 1,500 to 2,500 kelvins and would remain hot for roughly a thousand years. Stern estimates that if terrestrial-type planets are *commonplace*, about 1 percent of the nearby young stars should possess a hot planet detectable by the world's largest telescopes.

Giant planets — Jupiters and Saturns — would be even more conspicuous provided they also suffered a giant impact. (The large axial tilts of Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune are thought to come from gigantic impacts late in these planets' formation.)

Stern estimates that two Keck-class telescopes (each 10 meters in aperture) working as an interferometer pair could survey about 250 stars over five to seven years and find any young terrestrial-type planets these stars contain. The project would need only about 10 percent of the telescopes' observing time. He also points out that a single Keck telescope could detect a newborn Uranus in about one hour, if it looked at the right star.

High Energy Gamma-Ray Burst Detected

The Compton Gamma Ray Observatory and the Ulysses spacecraft have detected a burst of radiation lasting 100 times longer and having an energy over ten times greater than anything observed in the past. The observations of the February 17, 1994 event further confound attempts to explain the energetic gamma-ray bursts, one of the greatest mysteries of modern astrophysics (see "A Burst of Gamma Rays," October 1991, and "Bursting with Surprises," March 1992).



Werner W. Zeilinger, Institut für Astronomie der Universität Wien

THE CORES OF ELLIPTICAL GALAXIES may hold clues to whether or not they contain central black holes. The 10th-magnitude elliptical NGC 4261 in the Virgo Cluster, for example, shows a bright core, rings of dust, and a bright gas shell surrounding its nucleus in this new image. Astronomer Werner W. Zeilinger of the Institut für Astronomie der Universität Wien in Austria and his colleagues created the photo by combining a Hubble Space Telescope picture and an image taken with the 3.5-meter New Technology Telescope in La Silla, Chile. The result is by far the best view of NGC 4261's central region to date, which should help astronomers determine the motions of the gas and dust surrounding the galaxy's center. Ultrafast motion of gas and dust would suggest the presence of a central black hole.

Simply the world's brightest

Using patented EBC multicoatings and exclusive glass formulations, Fujinon Polaris binoculars give you better than 95% light transmission for *the brightest viewing ever!*

Unique flat-field optical design assures virtually no distortion or astigmatism and increases the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. The result is the widest, sharpest and brightest contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. Polaris models provide outstanding balance and ultra-long eye relief for viewing comfort. They're waterproof, meet US Mil Specs, and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

Polaris models: 7x50 FMT-SX, 10x70 FMT-SX and 16x70 FMT-SX. Options include a tripod adapter and filters. Fujinon also offers the incredible 40x150 EDMT-SX, 25x150 EM-SX (with 45° angle viewing) and 25x150 EDMT-SX.

For more information, contact:

Polaris
16x70 FMT-SX

25 x 150 EM-SX

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive,
Wayne, N.J.07470
(201)-633-5600

In Hawaii: Fuji Photo Film Hawaii, Inc. (808) 942-9400
In Canada: Fuji Photo Film Canada, Inc. (416) 890-6611

FUJINON

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Want *your* astro images published?

We are... assembling a collection of **amateur astrophotographs** to publish in a major work on astrophotography. Send us your personal best and/or most interesting! Submissions may be conventional emulsion-based shots (prints or slides) OR CCD images (color or black & white) OR videotape (VHS or Hi8).

We are... interested in any astronomical phenomenon **you** have photographed: deep-sky objects, planetary bodies, the Moon, the Sun, meteors, comets, auroras, Comet SL-9 impacts, etc. They must be images you've taken through a telescope, or piggy-backing on one, or just using a camera and lens on a tripod.

Send us... *copies* of your prints, slides, or video (materials cannot be returned), or CCD images (TIFF, PCX, GIF, JPEG; on DOS diskette), and if you would like, a biographical note and self-photo for inclusion in the publication.

Tell us... the image's technical details (to the best of your knowledge), including: the object's name, imaging date, type of telescope and its size and mount, camera and lens type, film type, length of exposure, filters, image processing details, site data, weather data. Submit any comments for quotation you feel are important.

We will... fully accredit you for all chosen work *and* offer you a special price on the final publication in appreciation.

All submissions must be postmarked by December 15, 1994.

We are ...

WOLF 359

P.O. Box 138
Kinburn, Ontario, Canada
K0A 2H0
Phone: 613-839-5304
Compuserve: 76437, 1014

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

This Month's DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGE:

Celestron's ULTIMA® 8-PEC Package...$1945. Includes:

- Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount – A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude adjustment. More vibration-resistant than the standard tripods. Requires only four No-Tool knobs for **quick** set-up. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage.
- Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instructional tapes.
- 25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 4", 8", 10", & 12" Schmidt-Cassegrains, Celestron C5, C8+, Ultima® 8-PEC, Ultima® 2000, Questar, and Odyssey.

Visit our showroom. We sell binoculars, astronomy books, Lumicon filters, JMI products, software, and pre-owned equipment.

Tuthill Accessories

The very portable 8" C8+

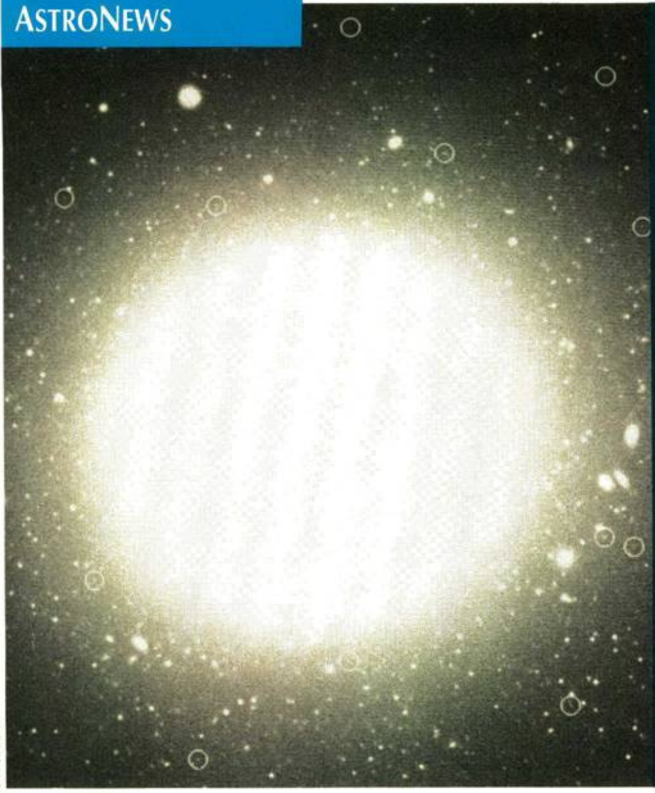
Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD



A CLOUD OF PLANETARY NEBULAE (circled) surrounds the giant elliptical galaxy NGC 1399 in Fornax. Magda Arnaboldi and Ken Freeman of the Mount Stromlo Observatory measured the velocities of these planetaries and found the mass of the galaxy must be ten times greater than previously suspected from the galaxy's visible light and the supposed amount of surrounding dark matter. Because the planetaries are orbiting the galaxy so rapidly they would escape were it not for a vast unseen halo of dark matter that must surround the galaxy. The finding is another strong confirmation of the existence of large quantities of dark matter in galaxies.

CTIO/ESO

Similar though less energetic gamma-ray bursts lasting from a fraction of a second to a little over a minute reach Earth about once a day. February's event would have just added to that growing list except it shattered two records. According to Kevin Hurley of the Space Sciences Laboratory at the University of California at Berkeley, who announced the result at the June meeting of the American Astronomical Society, this latest burst continued for well over an hour. Even more surprising, the energy of the gamma rays is 12 times anything seen in the past, some 25 billion electron volts. (This compares to about 50,000 electron volts for a typical dental X ray.)

Although many theories have been proposed to explain gamma-ray bursts, virtually none had predicted such a long-lived, high-energy event. Some astronomers think this latest burst supports the idea that stars colliding in distant galaxies cause these violent explosions, but the jury is still out — and likely will remain out for the foreseeable future.

Ulysses Views Sun's South Pole

After four years in flight, including a spin past Jupiter in 1992, the Ulysses spacecraft finally passed under the Sun in June 1994. The spacecraft, a joint project of NASA and the European Space Agency, then spent four months exploring the Sun's southern polar region. "For a long time we have suspected that much of the solar phenomena studied at and near Earth was controlled by conditions in the Sun's polar regions," says ESA scientist Richard Marsden. "But never before have we been able to observe those processes."

Using Ulysses, Jack Gosling of the Los Alamos National Laboratory near

(continued on page 30)

AMATEUR NEWS

Universe 94 is a Hit

ASTRONOMY: Dave Bruning

NEW ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS DISPLAYED at UNIVERSE 94 attracted the attention of more than a thousand visitors to the expo, sponsored by The Astronomical Society of the Pacific and ASTRONOMY.

More than a thousand astronomers flocked to Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, Arizona, at the end of June for the week-long 106th annual meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. UNIVERSE 94, cosponsored by ASTRONOMY magazine, started the festivities. The two-day expo featured numerous talks on current research by Clark Chapman, David Malin, Gene Shoemaker, and Alan Stern. Amateur astronomer Jack Newton showed the latest in color imaging using CCDs, ASTRONOMY's Dave Eicher talked about deep-sky observing, astronaut Claude Nicollier described what it was like to fix the Hubble Space Telescope, and David Levy presented a timely talk on the then-imminent crash of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 into Jupiter.

The weekend also included an exhibition by over 50 companies displaying the latest in telescopes and accessories. The star party held Saturday night at the Northern Arizona University campus observatory had about 200 visitors looking through more than a dozen different telescopes. On Sunday and Monday, 175 teachers from across the country and Guam gathered for a workshop called "The Universe in the Classroom." Professional astronomers took over for the rest of the week with their series of technical symposia on the contents of the solar system, robotic telescopes, and the history of astronomy.

College Park, Maryland, will be the site of UNIVERSE 95 on Saturday and Sunday, June 24 and 25. Make plans to join in the fun next year.

Meade®

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

Get the most for your money this Holiday Season

#285
$299

#227
$199

#390
$499

#395
$599

1994 Best Buy

#4500
4.5 Inch Diameter
910mm Focal Length
6x30 FinderScope • 25mm Eyepiece
Equatorial Mount
w/Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

$399

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. FOR ABOVE ITEMS!!!

LX200 8" & 10"
StarFinder 6, 8 or 10"
APO Refractors
ALL IN STOCK!

WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF MEADE TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES. PLEASE CALL AND WE WILL BE HAPPY TO ASSIST YOU!

1-800-359-5085

PRECISION
CITY camera
OPTICS

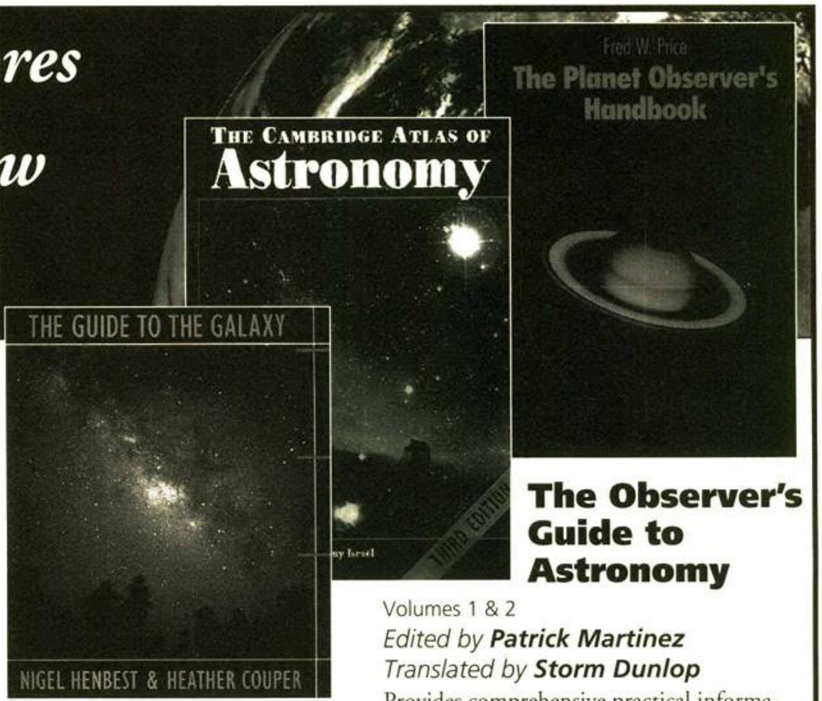
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
(313) 846-3922 • (800) 359-5085 • FAX (313) 846-4450

Hours (EDT)
Monday-Friday 9-6
Saturday 9-5:30

Visa • MasterCard
Discover
American Express
Welcomed with no extra charge!

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Cambridge Explores the Skies with New Astronomy Books



The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

Third Edition

Edited by **Jean Audouze, Guy Israel** and **Jean-Claude Falque**

"...admirably fulfills the need for an up-to-date atlas of the space age...the value of this visually impressive volume is its depth and breadth as well as its timely reporting on the latest breaking research."
–*New York Times Book Review*

"...an absolutely lavish collection of new drawings, charts, explanatory diagrams, illustrated tables and photographs."
–*Nature*

"...[an] extraordinarily beautiful production."
–*Sky & Telescope*

1994	c. 472 pp.	
43438-6	Hardback	$75.00

The Guide to Amateur Astronomy

Second Edition

Jack Newton and **Philip Teece**

"...an excellent work that all amateur astronomers will find useful and informative. *The Guide to Amateur Astronomy* may well become the standard by which all introductory books will be measured."
–*Mark J. Coco, Astronomy*

The authors begin by showing readers how to find their way about the night sky with little or no equipment. More advanced projects include astrophotography, telescope construction, planetary observing, comet hunting, variable star recording, nova discovery and a complete catalog of the most intriguing star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. The new edition covers astro-software for the home computer and the techniques of electronic imaging or charged-coupled devices (CCDs).

1994	c. 368 pp.	
44492-6	Hardback	$34.95

The Planet Observer's Handbook

Fred W. Price

The first thorough, practical guide to observing the planets for amateur astronomers. Stressing practical advice, Price shows in detail how to choose and operate a telescope, observe and record planetary observations, and make useful contributions to astronomical knowledge.

1994	410 pp.	
44257-5	Hardback	$34.95

The Guide to the Galaxy

Nigel Henbest and **Heather Couper**

Picture Editor: **Michael Marten**

A guided tour through the Milky Way that explores the structure of the galaxy as a whole and the wonderful variety of objects it contains. Includes one hundred full-color photographs and unique galactic maps that precisely locate spectacular celestial objects.

1994	265 pp.	
30622-I	Hardback	$49.95
45882-X	Paperback	$24.95

The Farthest Things in the Universe

Jay M. Pasachoff, Hyron Spinrad, Patrick Osmer and **Edward S. Cheng**

Addressing one of the most challenging areas of modern astronomy, four experts write about the fundamental issues of scale in the Universe; the ghostly etchings seen on the cosmic background radiation; quasars and their evolution; and galaxy birth.

1994	160 pp.	
45170-1	Hardback	$29.95
46931-7	Paperback	$19.95

Observing Comets, Asteroids, Meteors, and the Zodiacal Light

Stephen J. Edberg and **David H. Levy**

Anyone interested in observing comets, asteroids, meteors or zodiacal light will find this book invaluable. Included are details on making visual and photographic studies of these objects as well as a "life list" for asteroid hunters.

1994	237 pp.	
42003-2	Hardback	$29.95

The Observer's Guide to Astronomy

Volumes 1 & 2

Edited by **Patrick Martinez**

Translated by **Storm Dunlop**

Provides comprehensive practical information for both beginning and advanced amateur astronomers on how to make scientifically significant observations. The book explains in detail how to observe every conceivable astronomical object.

Practical Astronomy Handbooks 4 & 5

Volume 1

1994	594 pp.	
37068-X	Hardback	$79.95
37945-8	Paperback	$34.95

Volume 2

1994	553 pp.	
45265-1	Hardback	$79.95
45898-6	Paperback	$34.95

The 20-cm Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Peter L. Manly

Takes the telescope owner, in easy stages, through all aspects of using this particular telescope. Starting with the Moon, the author guides the observer through our planetary system, and on to the deep sky, where nebulae and galaxies are treated extensively.

1994	265 pp.	
43360-6	Hardback	$29.95

The Vanishing Universe

Adverse Environmental Impacts on Astronomy

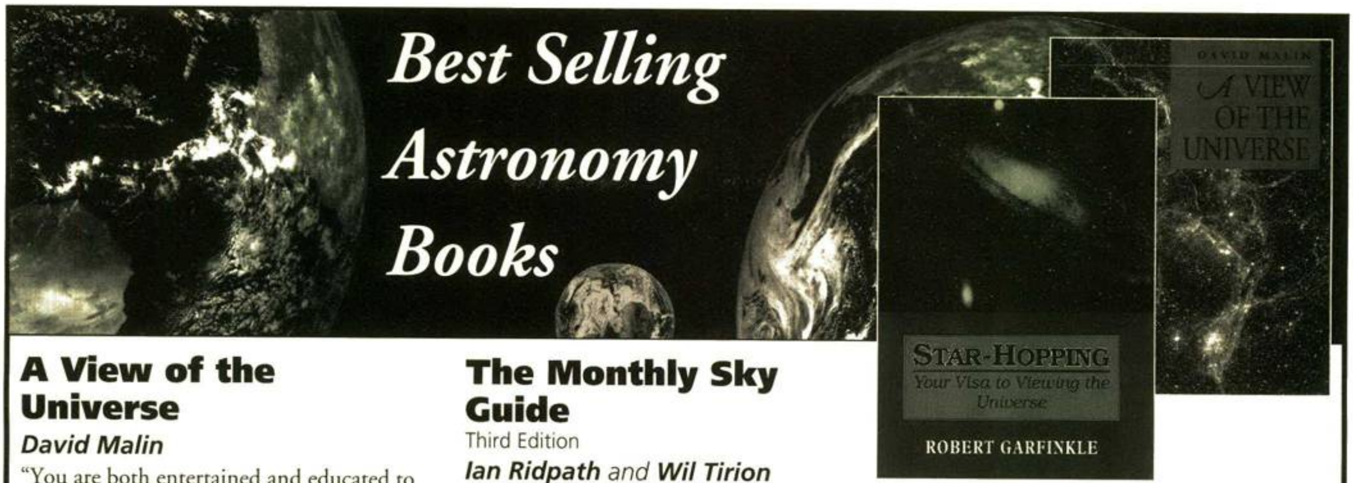
Edited by **Derek McNally**

This provocative survey convincingly demonstrates the destructive impact of civilization on current observational astronomy. International astronomers discuss the sources and effects of environmental pollution and degradation and together with specialists from industry, law and elsewhere, they outline possible remedies and the legislation required for successful international regulation of the pollutants.

1994	450 pp.	
45020-9	Hardback	$79.95

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Best Selling Astronomy Books



A View of the Universe

David Malin

"You are both entertained and educated to depths not normally covered by a book intended for such a wide audience....It can probably be said that this book contains the best collection of color astrophotographs ever published in one book, taken by the world's foremost astrophotographer.... a book all of us should treat ourselves to."
–Ben Gendre, Stardust

Copublished with the Sky Publishing Corporation

1993 232 pp.
44477-2 Hardback $39.95

Now in Paperback...

The Sky

A User's Guide

David H. Levy

"...a friendly collection of topics that takes the beginner from the ground level of naked-eye sky watching step by step to advanced amateur work."
–Patrick Martinez, Sky and Telescope

1994 313 pp.
45958-3 Paperback $14.95

Atlas of Neptune

Garry E. Hunt** and **Patrick Moore

This invaluable atlas details the historical background of the most distant planet in the solar system visited by a spacecraft from Earth, the Voyager mission and the latest information that mission uncovered. It is fully illustrated with rarely seen photographs from Voyager 2's dramatic encounter.

1994 84 pp.
37478-2 Hardback $27.95

Unusual Telescopes

Peter L. Manly

"This well-illustrated book takes delight in the offbeat designs that have popped up throughout nearly four centuries of telescope making."
–R. W. Sinnott, Sky & Telescope

1992 238 pp.
38200-9 Hardback $39.95

The Monthly Sky Guide

Third Edition

Ian Ridpath** and **Wil Tirion

"...one of the best beginner's guides I've seen.... The powerful combination of Ridpath's text and Tirion's charts come together in the monthly guides...If anyone asks me for a good beginner's guide, I'll be recommending *The Monthly Sky Guide.*"
–Gordon Bond, The Practical Observer

1993 c. 64 pp.
44865-4 Paperback $14.95

The Cambridge Guide to Astronomical Discovery

William Liller

"The most enjoyable part of the book is the investigators' own tales. As each recounts his or her successes and failures, sacrifices and rewards, many rich and varied insights emerge...This book provides a readable and illuminating guide to making the most of the process."
–Ruth C. Peterson, Science

1992 268 pp.
41839-9 Hardback $29.95

Bubbles, Voids and Bumps in Time: The New Cosmology

Edited by ***James Cornell***

"...this is a fine introduction to the methods and ideas with which humanity is exploring the furthest reaches of the cosmos."
–Mercury

1992 203 pp.
42673-1 Paperback $16.95

Black Holes

Jean-Pierre Luminet

Takes a fabulous journey through modern astrophysics while traveling space and time into the realms of supernovae, X-ray stars and quasars—a journey to the very edge of the universe and to the limits of contemporary physics.

1992 330 pp.
40906-3 Paperback $22.95

Star-Hopping

Your Visa to Viewing the Universe

Robert Garfinkle

The book describes two or more detailed star-hops for each of the twelve months of the year including the popular Messier Marathon—a night-long hop across the skies. Additional basic astronomy skills are carefully outlined.

1994 355 pp.
41590-X Hardback $24.95

The Great Copernicus Chase

And Other Adventures in Astronomical History

Owen Gingerich

"...a well-written and compelling set of essays that will make for easy and enjoyable reading. These essays are presented as good-natured meanderings by someone intimately familiar with the subject matter—and deeply in love with it to boot."
–David H. DeVorkin, Sky & Telescope

Copublished with the Sky Publishing Corporation

1992 316 pp.
32688-5 Hardback $29.95

Wanderers in Space

Exploration and Discovery in the Solar System

***Kenneth R. Lang** and*
Charles A. Whitney

"...a good, largely non-technical guide to the 'new' solar system that has emerged from the last few decades of missions to the Moon and planets."
–Astronomy

1991 334 pp.
42252-3 Paperback $24.95

Astrophotography for the Amateur

Revised Edition

Michael A. Covington

1991 168 pp.
40984-5 Paperback $17.95

Available in bookstores or from

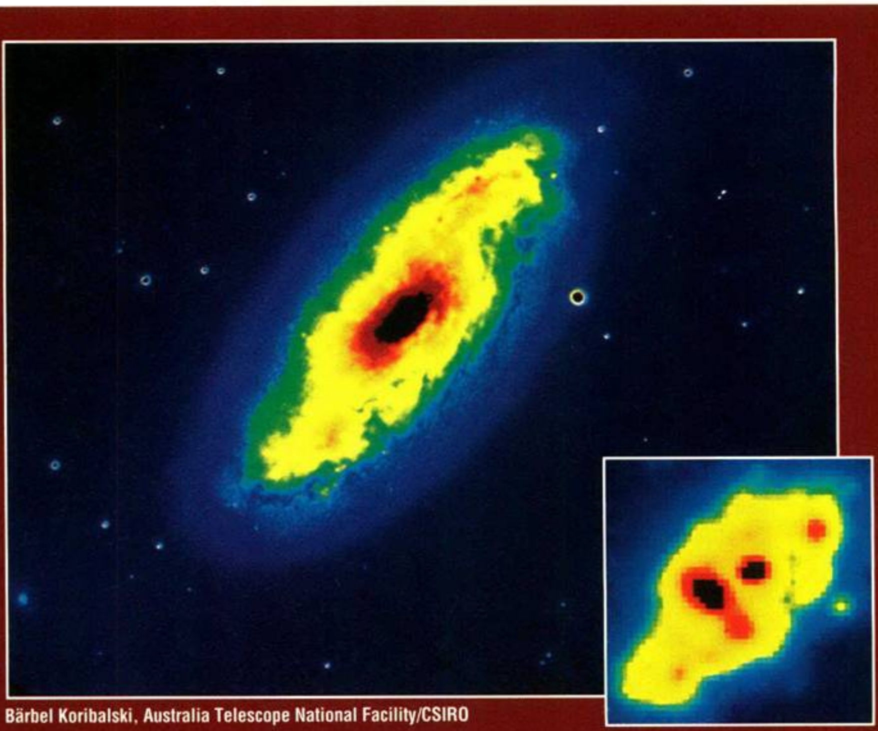
CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Santa Fe, New Mexico, and his colleagues have spotted ejections of gas from the corona that reach speeds of over a million kilometers per hour. These high-latitude coronal mass ejections travel faster than almost all the coronal mass ejections observed near the plane of Earth's orbit. These unprecedented measurements of ejections at different latitudes give solar astronomers an opportunity to determine what mechanism accelerates the coronal gas as it escapes the Sun's gravity.

The spacecraft is now making its way north and will cross the plane of Earth's orbit in February 1995 before passing over the Sun's north pole in the summer of 1995.



Bärbel Koribalski, Australia Telescope National Facility/CSIRO

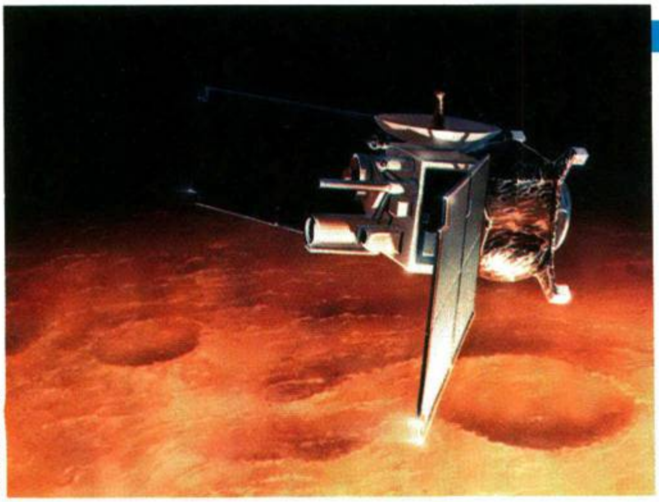
SEEMINGLY MILD MANNERED, GALAXY NGC 1808 is actually an active, "starburst" galaxy according to recent research by astronomer Bärbel Koribalski of the Australia Telescope National Facility in Epping, New South Wales. Koribalski used the 3.5-meter New Technology Telescope at La Silla, Chile, to image the galaxy, a 10th-magnitude object in Columba, and then looked closely at its nuclear region (right). There he found "hot spots" — luminous HII regions — near the galaxy's center, along with a quickly rotating ring of gas, a conglomeration of supernova remnants, a warped disk of gas, and a focused jet of gas extending into the galaxy's halo. All of these phenomena suggest energetic activity in the nucleus of this galaxy, perhaps powered by a central black hole.

Surveyor Sets Sights on Mars

With the selection in July 1994 of Martin Marietta as a prime contractor, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory has formally started NASA's Mars Surveyor program. The decade-long effort will see a fleet of orbiters and landers launched toward the Red Planet every 26 months through 2005. The first craft, an orbiter called Global Surveyor, has instruments duplicating all but two of those on board the ill-fated Mars Observer spacecraft. Besides carrying a camera for mapping, Global Surveyor will identify surface mineral content with a thermal emission spectrometer, use a laser altimeter to construct topographic maps, seek evidence for any past or present magnetic fields with a magnetometer/ electron reflectometer, and detect variations in the planet's gravitational field with an ultra-stable oscillator used in radio science experiments. The spacecraft also carries a communications system to relay data from future landers.

Global Surveyor will be launched in November 1996 on a Delta II expendable rocket, spend 10 months in transit to Mars, and then enter a polar orbit around the planet in September 1997. For four months, Surveyor will circularize its orbit by aerobraking, a technique that uses atmospheric drag to modify the shape of an orbit. The mapping mission starts in January 1998 and continues for a full Martian year, about two Earth years.

Future Surveyor launches — in 1998, 2001, 2003, and 2005 — will include landers. These landers will be based on the Mars Pathfinder rover, due to be launched in 1996. Small orbiters launched in 1998 and 2003 are slated to carry any Mars Observer experiments not flown on Global Surveyor and serve as data relay stations for future international missions. ☐

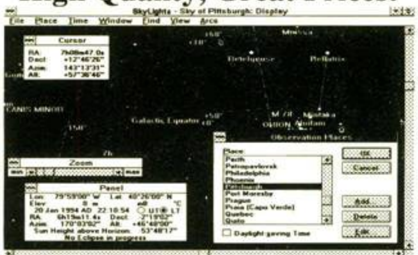


Martin Marietta

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR PASSES through Mars' tenuous upper atmosphere. This maneuver, called aerobraking, reshapes the craft's orbit without expending valuable fuel. The spacecraft will perform several such maneuvers after arriving at Mars in September 1997, before beginning its two-year mapping mission in January 1998.

Astronomy Software

High Quality, Great Prices!



RA: 7h08m47.0s
Decl: +12°46'26"
Azm: 143°13'31"
Alt: +57°36'46"

Lon: 79°59'00" W Lat: 40°26'00" N
20 Jan 1994 AD 22:10:54 ○ UT ● LT
RA: 6h15m11.4s Decl: 2°19'02"
Azm: 170°03'02" Alt: +46°48'00"
Sun Height above Horizon: 53°48'17"
No Eclipse in progress

Place:
Perth
Petropavlovsk
Philadelphia
Phoenix
Pittsburgh
Port Moresby
Prague
Praia (Capo Verde)
Quebec
Quito

☐ Daylight saving Time

☐ **SkyLights**™ Explore the Sky through Windows! For any date from 4700BC to 9999AD see Sun, Moon, planets and stars, plus all Messier objects and hundreds of selected NGC and IC objects (galaxies, clusters, etc.). Skylights is very easy to use and takes full advantage of the Windows environment, such as printer support and moveable information windows. Track an object across the sky using time steps you specify. Get detailed information by clicking on an object, such as RA & Dec., Alt & Azm, geo & heliocentric Lat & Long, rise and set & more. Database of world cities lets you pick any observing site, add your own. Database of sky events like eclipses, occultations, etc. is included, just click and observe. Has three information windows you can toggle on or off. Zoom in or out. Many controls to customize program the way you like! IBM, Windows 3.1 **$89.95**

☐ **Ceres**™ Calculates ephemeris & plots sky path for all asteroids or minor planets. Almost 6,000 included in database, with names & #'s, orbital elements, magnitudes, etc. Developed by world's authority for minor planets, the Institute of Theoretical Astronomy of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Plots asteroids against the sky using 200,000 reference stars. See orbits plotted around the Sun. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive, 7 meg. **$159.95**

☐ **Satellite Pro**™ - Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemeris & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously. Comes with nearly 4,000 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun, Moon. Satellite RA/Dec, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM VGA, harddrive **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ Input time, date & lat./long. & get for Sun, Moon & planets: Right Asc./Dec., Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat./Long., Angular size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times, Helio and Geocentric Data. Automatic repetitive calculations(solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII text file or to printer. Plots of Sun, Moon & Planets on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude & distance, RA & Dec. or altitude & azm. IBM EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Functions similar to Super version but uses MS Windows interface. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **Gravitator Pro**™ Calculates gravitational forces on bodies like stars and planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted, vary scale of view & orientation, use 3D option. Input initial conditions or use examples provided. Save systems to run later. Display distances between bodies & forces between pairs of bodies, more! Print to dot or laser. IBM EGA/VGA, **$129.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your own personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. Hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations & ground bases give you a long term high adventure! Accurate visual & flight dynamics of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronautical engineer. Head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or go far beyond! IBM EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps, plus numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/south limits of visibility. Country boundaries & major rivers plotted. Cities can be added to maps. Output to screen or printer. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Monthly or yearly sunrise & sunset tables for any year and location. Output to screen or printer. Twilight times, maximum altitude of Sun, azimuth of rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

MasterCard **Order Today!** VISA

☎ 1-800-533-6666

24 Hrs, 7 Days - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

Order by phone, FAX or mail. Check, M.O., or credit card (give # & exp. date). Add $4 shipping($6 outside US). In PA add 6%. Give disk size, $1 extra for 3.5". Join thousands of satisfied customers in over 120 countries. Fast shipment, friendly service.

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

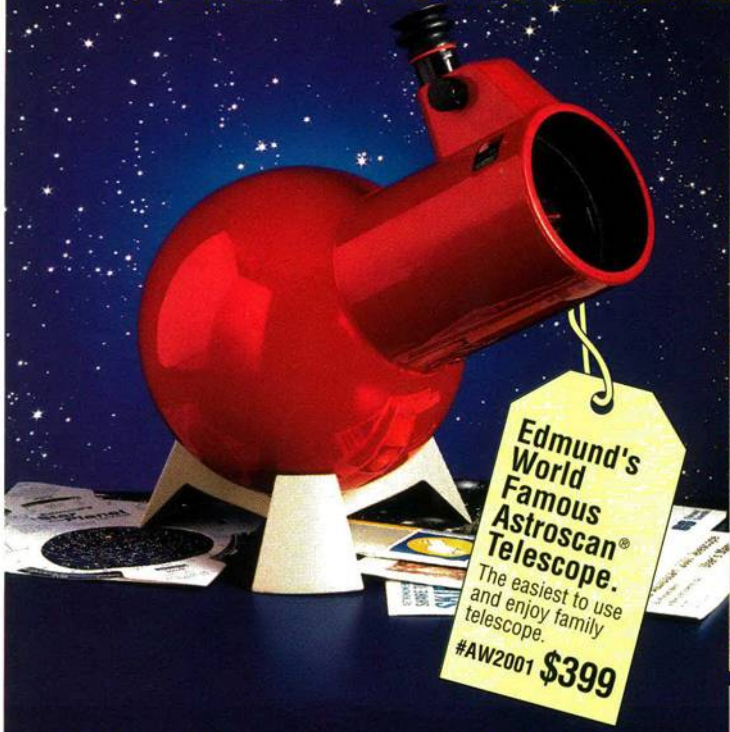
ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh PA 15217
FREE Catalog, Call or Write

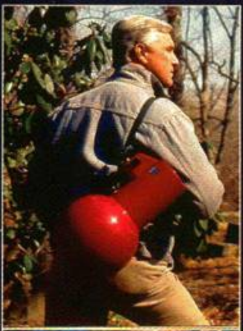
Our 14th Year

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Ideal "first telescope" for your entire family

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE-FIELD Telescope


Edmund's World Famous Astroscan® Telescope.
The easiest to use and enjoy family telescope.
#AW2001 $399

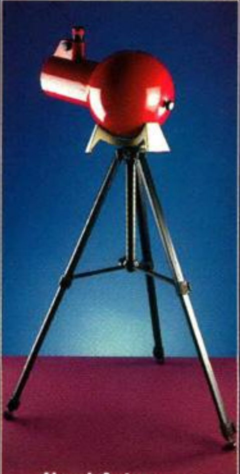


The Stargazers Choice

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4 1/8" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory.

Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 36 page instruction book and our 36 page sky guide. A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

Order direct. For phone orders call 1-609-547-8880,
all major credit cards accepted. Call 24 hours a day.
45 day unconditional guarantee or money refunded in full.



New! Astroscan Telescope Tripod

THE EDMUND RKE® BREAKTHROUGH...A NEW STANDARD IN EYEPIECE PERFORMANCE...AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Our moderately priced, three-element system outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view.

8mm	#AW30,820
12mm	#AW30,940
15mm	#AW30,819
21mm	#AW30,941
28mm	#AW30,787

(specify) **$49.95 Ea.**

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Includes a wide selection of telescope components
in stock for immediate delivery for the avid astronomy
enthusiast interested in building telescopes.

CALL 1-609-547-8880

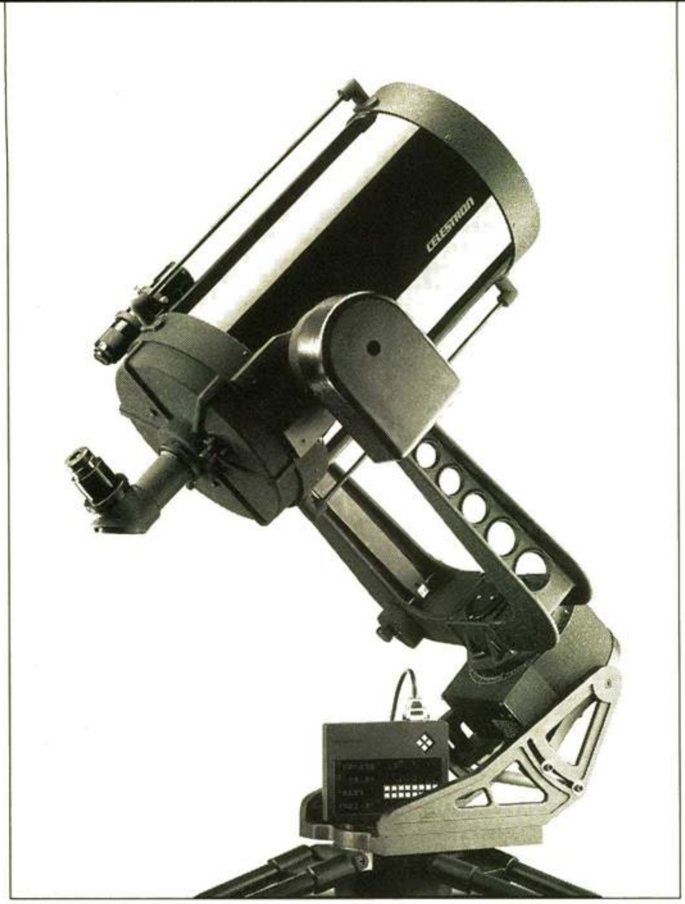
America's First Optical Catalog • Since 1942

ES Edmund Scientific Co.

Dept. 14LB, C921 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

BLOWOUT SALE



CELESTRON COMPUSTAR 14

See your Celestron dealer for complete details of this never before offered **Compustar 14** package which includes the fork mounted telescope, tripod, equatorial wedge and AC power supply.

Large aperture performance in a portable package —14"— 3910mm fl (f/11) Schmidt-Cassegrain.

To experience large aperture optics with a completely computer driven telescope, consider the **Compustar 14**. This time proven instrument is of the highest quality and is a joy to use.

See objects you've never seen before. Spend your valuable observing time observing. Over 8,000 objects (including the Messier catalog, a computerized list of NGC objects and a reference catalog of notable stars) are included in the Compustar's micro-computer memory. With quickness and precision you can locate — and track — an object. Select your viewing horizon, brightness, category of object and length of observing time per object.

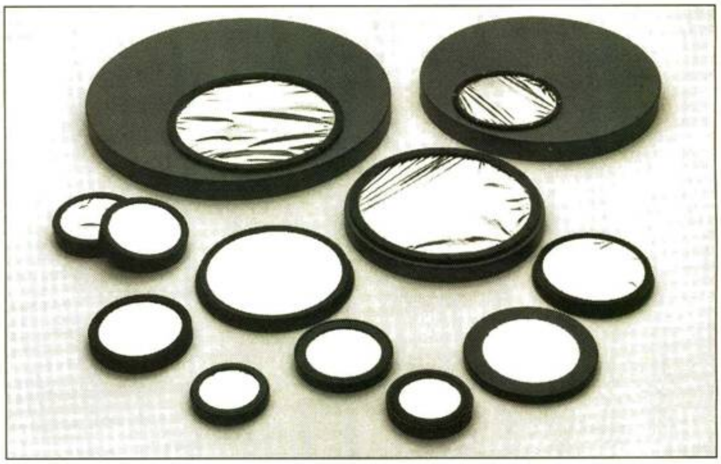
Not an add-on, this totally integrated system gives you all the features you need: automatic polar alignment assistance, automatic high-speed slewing and pointing, full pilot control via optional joystick, precession of coordinates to date of observation, compensation for atmospheric refraction and much more…

Includes 7x50 finderscope, 2 oculars –1¼", 2" diagonal and Starbright® coating group.

CELESTRON SOLAR FILTERS

Celestron's Solar Skreen® solar filters transmit .0001% of visible light, allowing direct observation of the Sun. With them you can see sun spots and mottled areas known as granules. In addition to reducing the intensity of the Sun's visible light, they also block 99.9999% of invisible infrared light so you can observe the Sun safely.

The material used to make these filters is a precision engineered, strong aluminized polyester film known as Mylar. Each filter consists of two sheets of Mylar. A layer of aluminum is vacuum-deposited on each piece of Mylar. These two coated surfaces are placed against each other to protect them from scratching and other abuses. The material is very thin, about .0003" which is about 1/10th the thickness of human hair. Because it is so thin, Mylar offers superior performance as compared to thicker filters. Mylar filters are also less expensive and much ***more durable*** than old style glass filters. (The Solar Skreen® solar filter is covered under U.S. patent #3.897.140).



- ***More durable than glass filters***
- ***Better resolution***
- ***Sharper image***

Mylar is a very flexible substance by nature. And, when mounted in the filter cell, it is quite wrinkled. Don't be fooled by the way the filter looks. The best resolution is obtained when the material is slightly relaxed or wrinkled. It does **NOT** have to be stretched tight.

In addition, the color of the solar image looks different than with other filters. With the aluminum coating, the solar image is a cool, pale blue color. A more true color image can be produced with the appropriate eyepiece filter, either a #21 or #23A.

Models available for most Celestron Telescopes.

CELESTRON® *LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Eyepiece turret that holds four eyepieces; $30. 12.5" mirror mount for reflector, cast aluminum; $30. 8x50 Elbow telescope with 2" achromatic objective, 28mm eyepiece, Amici erecting system, and 48° apparent field; $80. Three finderscopes: A Super finderscope (new condition) by Roger Tuthill, 3" lens, 20mm Erfle, red plastic base mounting for tripod; $80; an 8x50 Edmund with reticle; $40; an 8x50 Criterion with right angle eyepiece; $30. Six-inch compound telescope from Optical Technologies, Inc. Includes clock drive, RA and Dec setting circles, slow-motion controls, one-arm fork mount, adjustable polar wedge, 8x50 finderscope, and padded wooden box for tube. Asking $900 plus shipping. Giant Astrocamera lens, 5.5" mirror lens unit with sturdy carrying case; film holder opens on back of 11", black aluminum barrel; $900 plus shipping. Contact Richard Eliot, 42 Skyline Drive, Lydonville, VT 05851, (802) 626-5226.

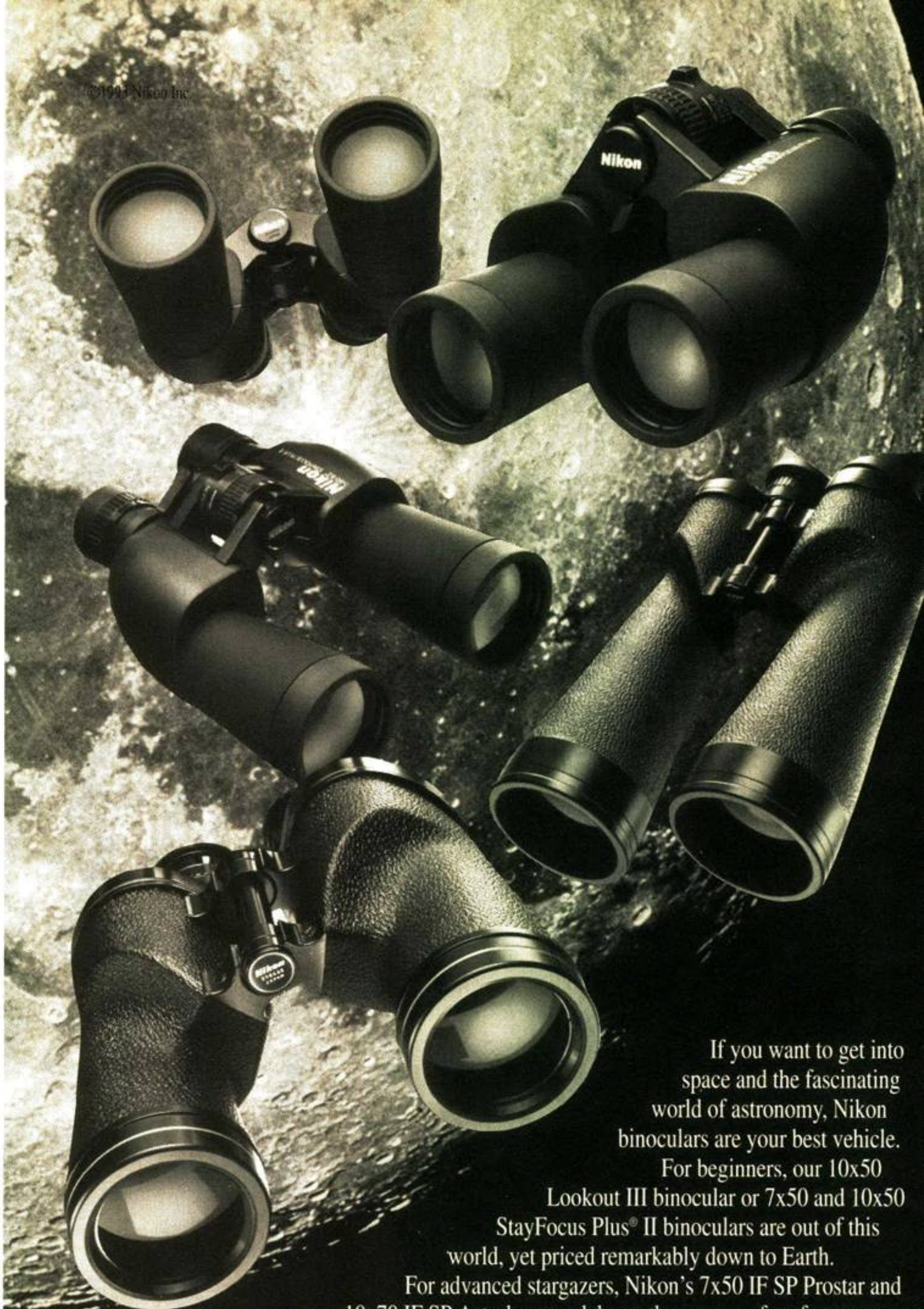
ANNOUNCEMENT. The Delaware Valley Amateur Astronomers, one of the largest groups of observers in Philadelphia, meet at 7:30 p.m. on the second Friday of the month at the Schuylkill Center for Environmental Education. For information contact Al Lamperti, (215) 836-9266.

ANNOUNCEMENT. Interested in astronomy? Live in Ireland? Have we got a club for you! The Irish Astronomical Association meets regularly six months out of the year, has a popluar observing section, and holds beginner classes and workshops. We also publish *Stardust* magazine. Membership is only £10. Contact Colin Johnston, 21 Orangefield Road, Belfast, BT5 6D8 Ireland, 0232-658071 (6-10 p.m. only).

FOR SALE. 889mm, f/3.5 Maksutov camera professionally built by Three B Optical/Spacek Instruments. Has a 10" clear aperture, 4.5° color-corrected field, full aperture aspheric BK-7 corrector, oversized 11" primary with enhanced Al/Si coatings, 12.5"-diameter zero expansion Invar tube, reversible dew shield, film cutter, and Invar film holder. Tube is 52" long and weighs approximately 55 lbs; $5,500 plus, or best offer. Canon 300mm f/2.8 fluorite telephoto lens. FD mount with perfect glass; $1,500 plus, or best offer. 7.5", f/10 Maksutov-Cassegrain photo-visual telescope with double mangin secondary, 2" R+P focuser, lens cap, finder and integral mounting rings; $2,000 plus, or best offer. Contact Tim Mauer, (309) 378-2110.

ANNOUNCEMENT. Long Island amateur astronomers interested in joining Custer Institute's astronomical observatories can contact us three ways for more information: phone (516) 321-5679, BBS (516) 765-2782, or write Custer Institute, Inc., Box 1205, Southold, NY 11971.

(continued on page 114)


©1993 Nikon Inc.

If you want to get into space and the fascinating world of astronomy, Nikon binoculars are your best vehicle. For beginners, our 10x50 Lookout III binocular or 7x50 and 10x50 StayFocus Plus® II binoculars are out of this world, yet priced remarkably down to Earth.

For advanced stargazers, Nikon's 7x50 IF SP Prostar and 10x70 IF SP Astroluxe models are the apogee of performance, with pinpoint, coma-free resolution across the field and unbelievable brightness, contrast and breathtaking color. They're also waterproof and condensation proof.

SPACE INVADERS

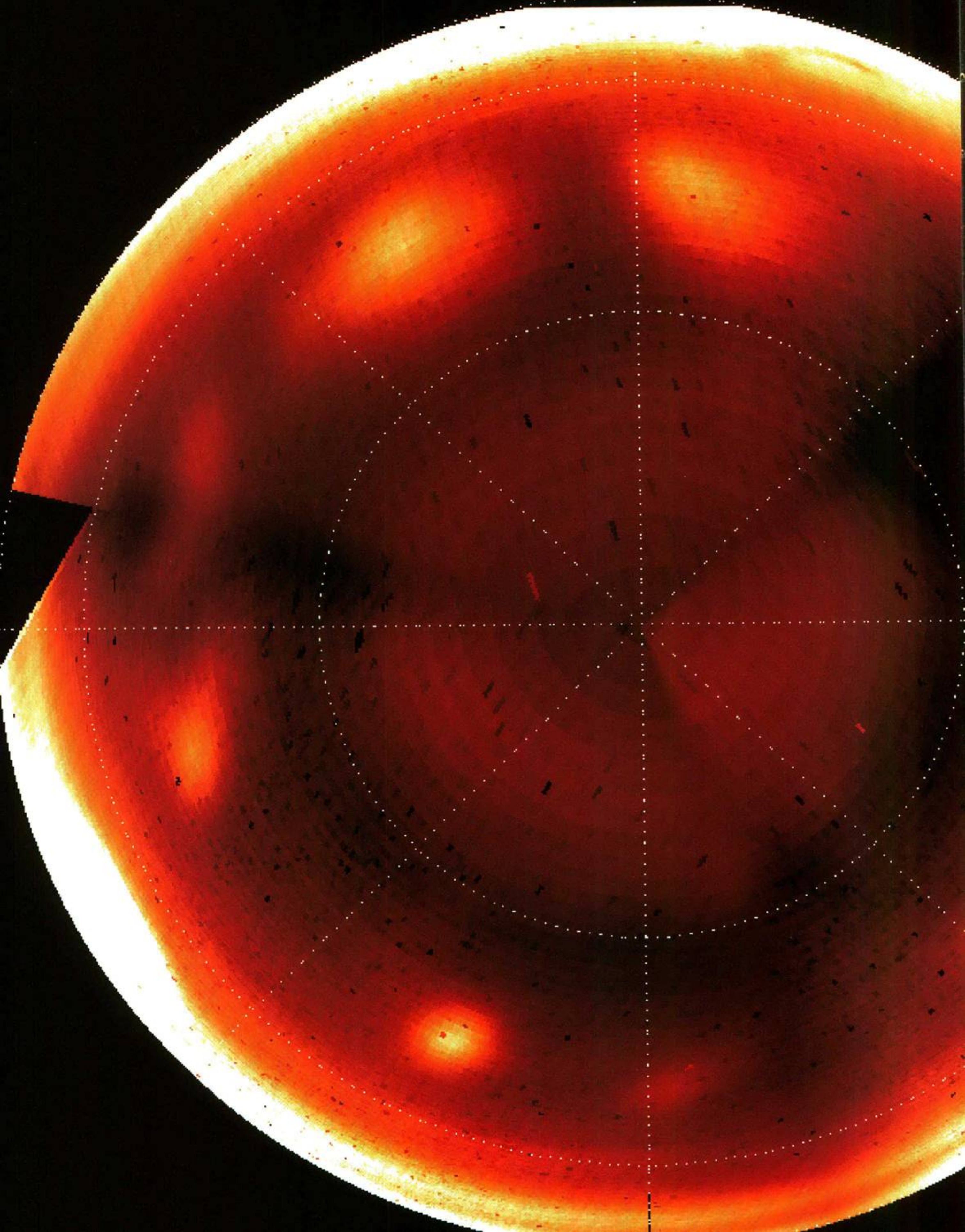
Why binoculars? You can see a lot more than the naked eye, like 150,000 stars (compared to 3,000), even two of Jupiter's largest moons. And, they're economical compared to most telescopes, with the additional benefits of wider fields of view and the comfort of bi-ocular vision.

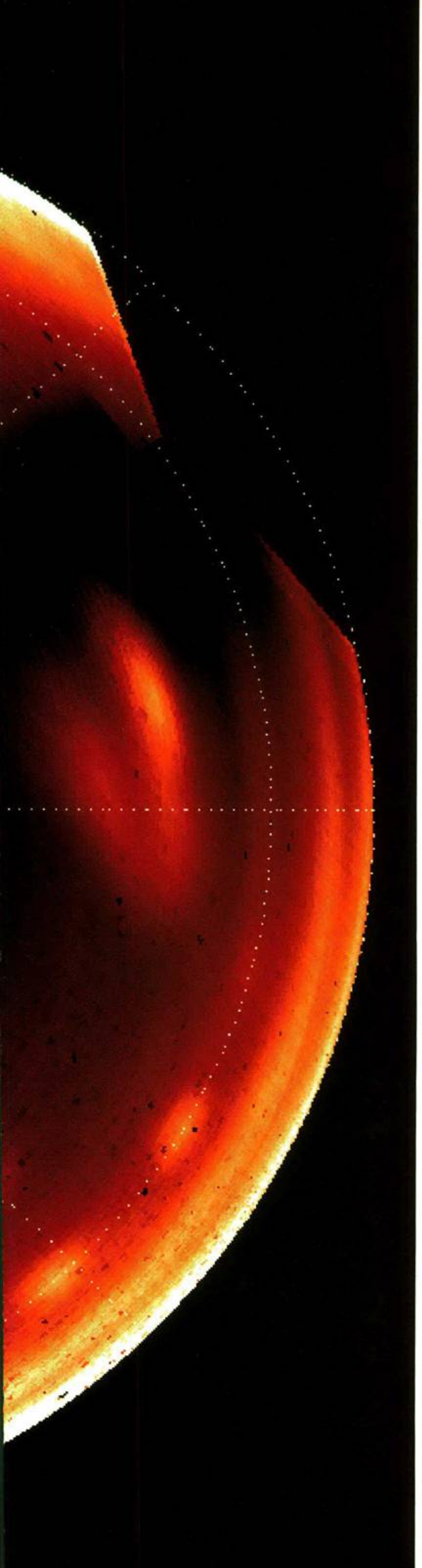
Why Nikon? Legendary multicoated optics and ultimate mechanical integrity. And the opportunity to boldly go where you may not have gone before! For a free catalog, call 1-800-247-3464.

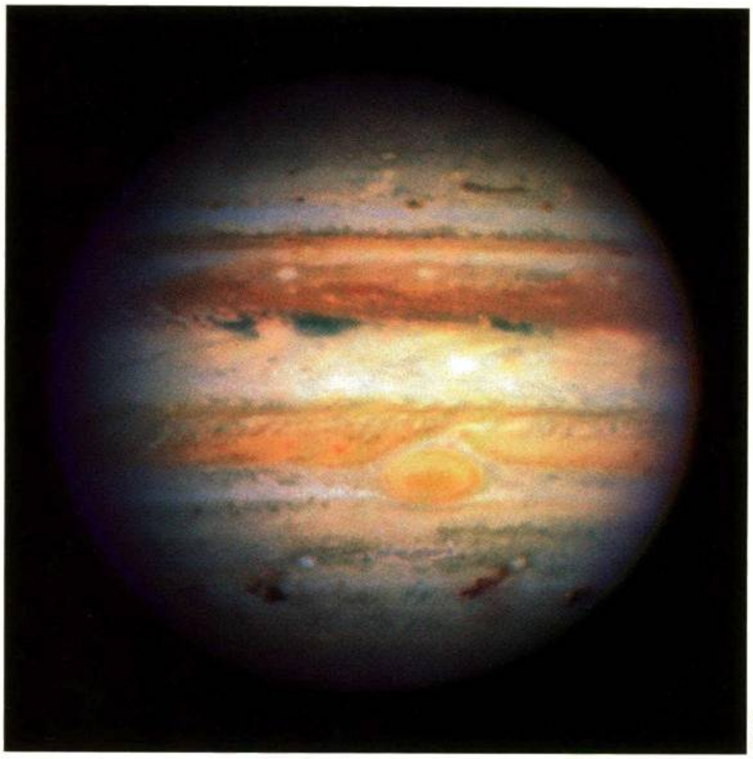
Nikon Supports The
NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION®
Working for the Nature of Tomorrow®

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS
You'll never see things quite the same again.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD







STScI

Jupiter's Smash Hit

When the comet struck Jupiter, pre-crash expectations were among the casualties.

by Robert Burnham

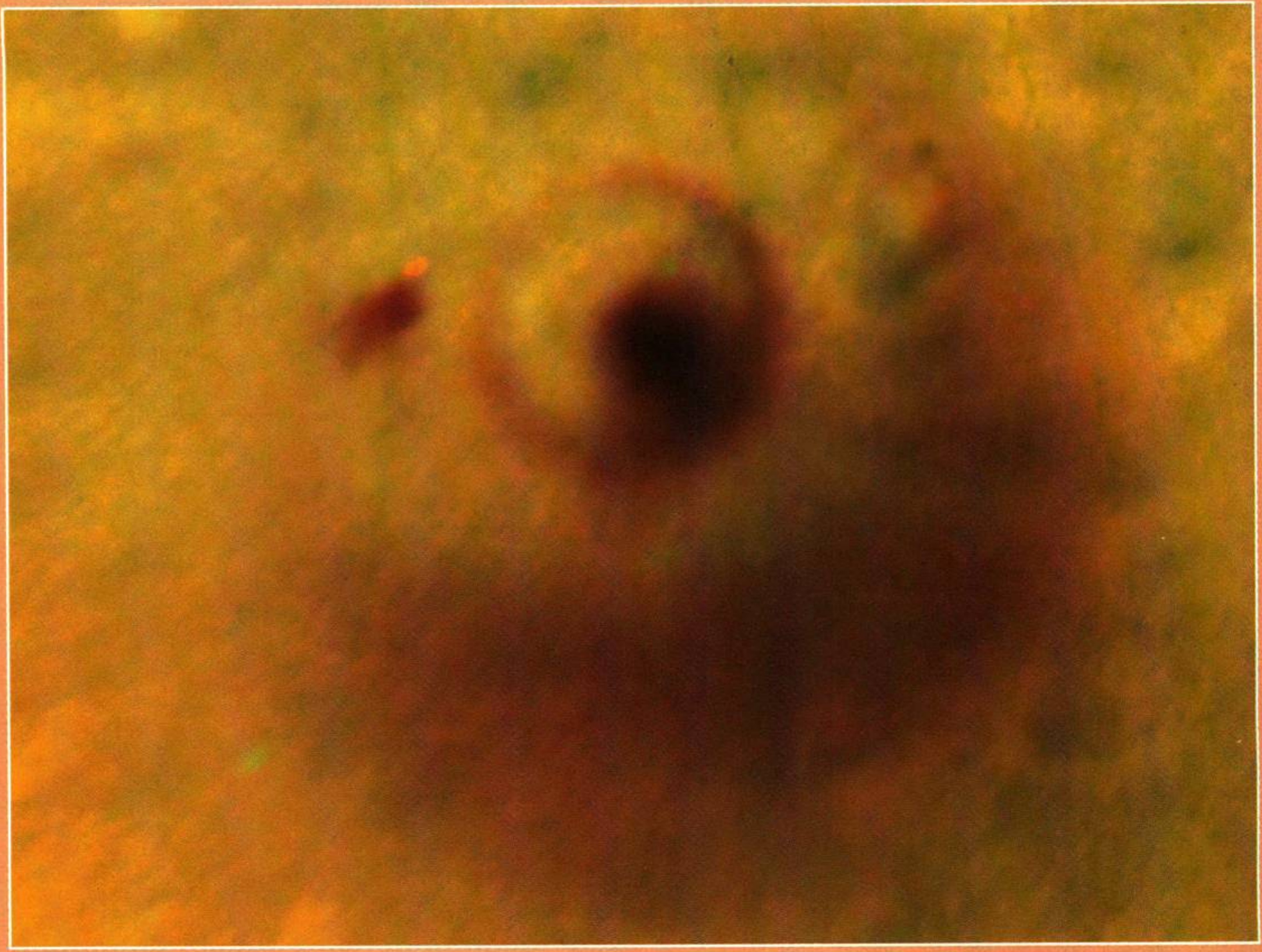
As the weeks passed following the crash of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter, planetary scientists struggled to understand what had happened. Thanks to a worldwide collaboration among observers, there's no lack of data to sift, organize, and study. The picture that's emerging from the data, however preliminary, highlights several surprises. In fact, many scientists feel that both the comet and Jupiter turned pre-crash expectations upside down.

The impacts were huge. Just before the strikes began, some scientists were predicting the show would fizzle. The comet's 23 fragments, they said, were just small clumps of weakly cohesive debris. Then fragment A, first to hit, sent a hot plume high enough above its farside impact site to be visible from Earth over the Jovian horizon. Shortly after, the site itself rotated into view and everyone could see a large dark smudge where the fragment had struck. The word "fizzle" abruptly

IMPACT SITES RING THE JOVIAN SOUTH POLE. Scientists wrapped three near-infrared images of Jupiter (taken with the 200-inch Hale telescope) onto a globe (left) and turned it to place the south pole in the center. Above: the Hubble Space Telescope saw sites A, E/F, H, and Q_1 (left to right) on July 22.

Palomar Observatory

Why were the spots so dark?

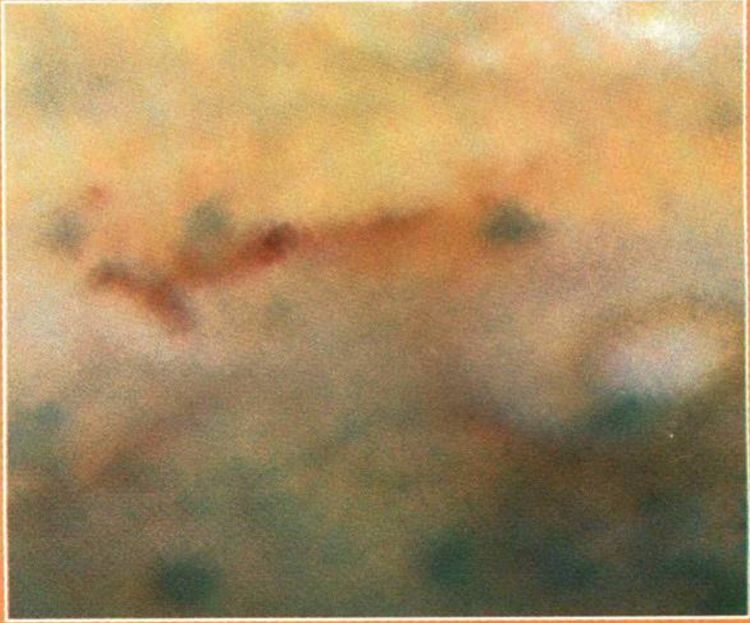


STScI

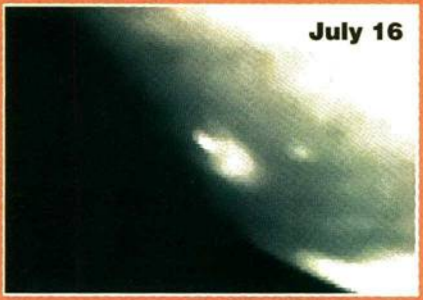
WHY NO WHITE CLOUDS? Scientists were surprised that the impact sites remained dark in visible light because re-crash predictions said that material brought up in the fireball plumes ought to condense into white clouds.

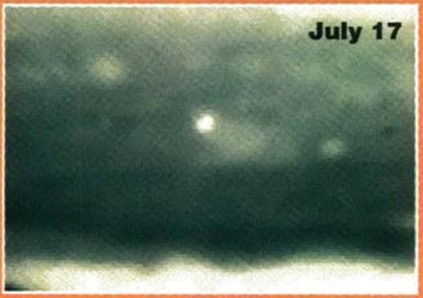
The G site was as large as Earth and displayed a complex shape. Taken 90 minutes after the strike, the image above shows the dark central impact site surrounded by a thin ring, probably an expanding sonic boom. The diffuse, dark crescent is likely made of sulfur particles sprayed from the impact site back along the fragment's incoming track. (The small dark spot immediately to the left of the thin ring is where the D fragment struck.)

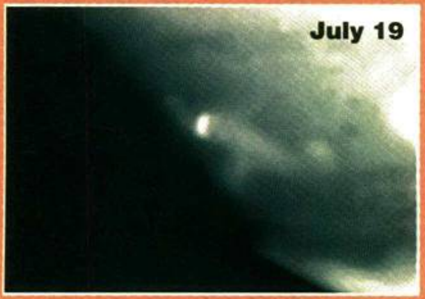
The A impact site, seen in visible light (right) and through a methane-band filter (six images, far right), underwent constant changes during the week after the strike.

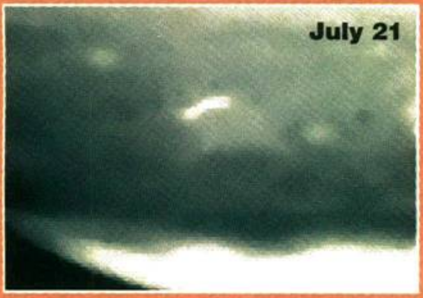


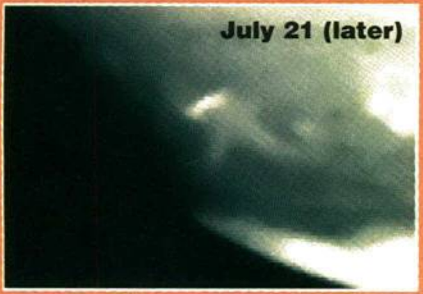
STScI

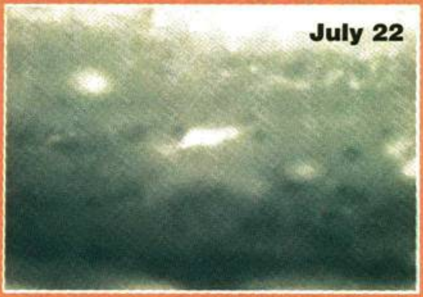




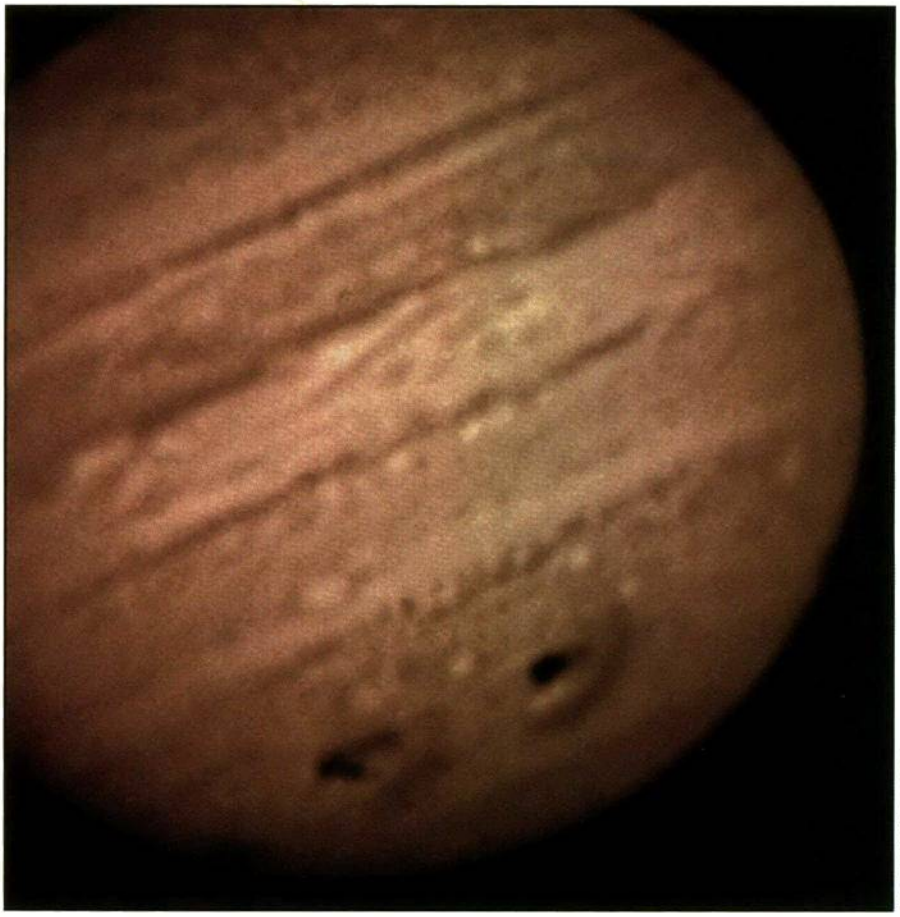








STScI



Pic du Midi Observatory

BIG HITS CROWDED JUPITER all during impact week. This image, taken late on July 20, shows the fresh Q_1 impact site just coming into view at lower left, with the older G/D and L sites on the disk. The K site is a small nick just visible on the right-hand limb.

disappeared from observers' vocabularies.

The smudges didn't smear out quickly. "I thought the impact sites on Jupiter would probably all blend together into a new band in about a week or so," says Kevin Baines of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "But it's remarkable — a month after the hits, most are still coherent."

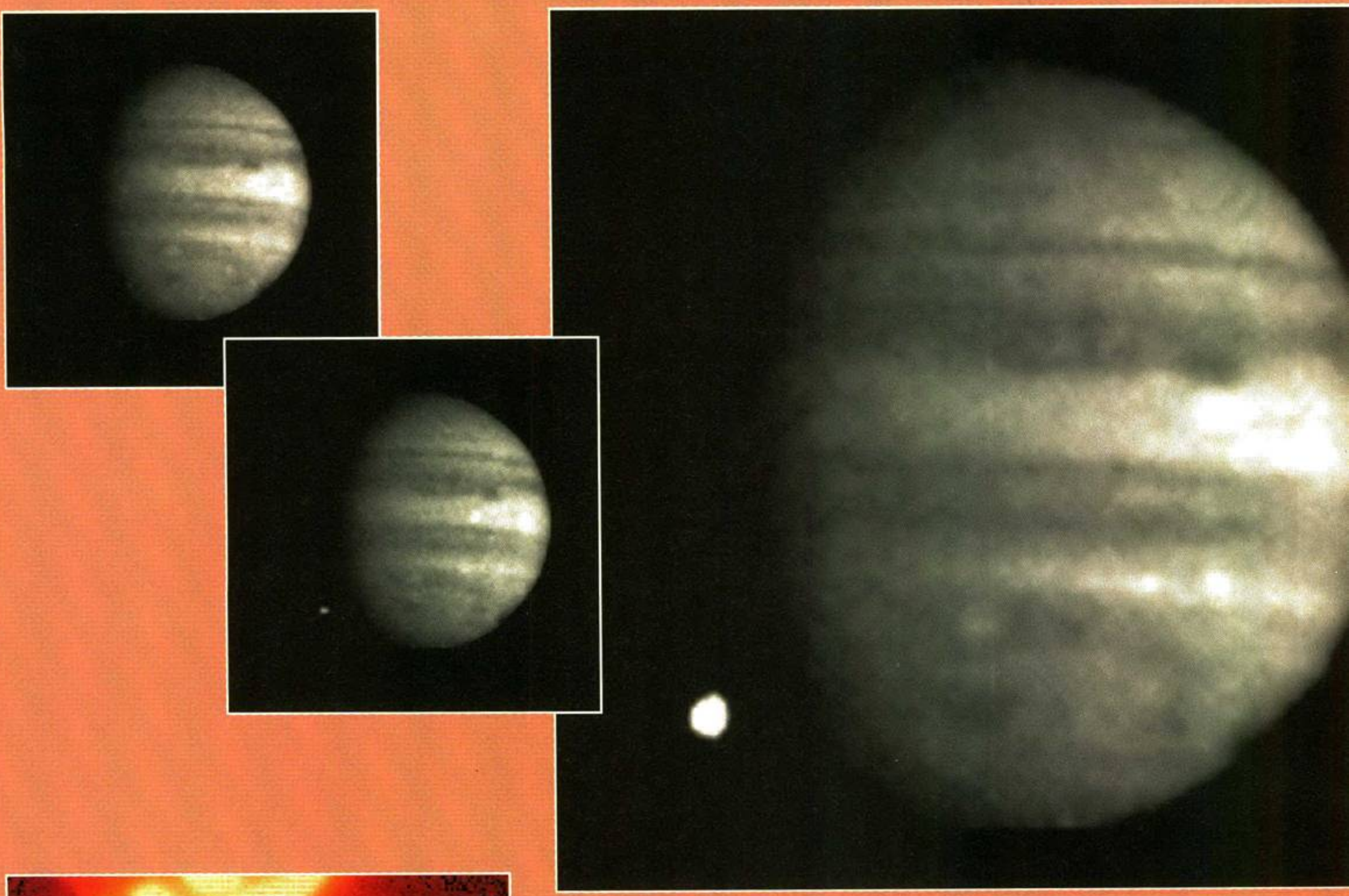
The smudges have endured because they lie in Jupiter's stratosphere, a region with little vertical motion. Just as volcanic dust injected into our stratosphere can remain suspended for years, scientists now expect that at least some Jovian debris will hang around a long time.

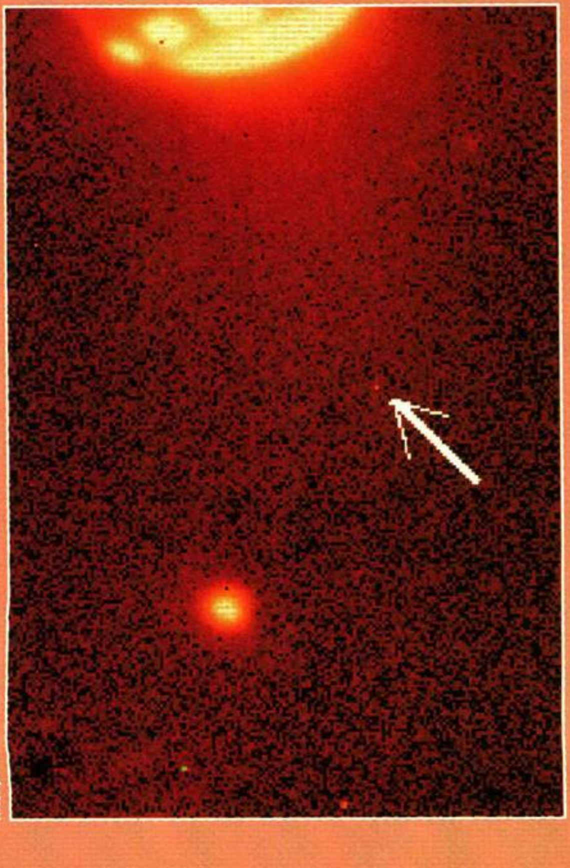
The smudges may change periodically. "These things are the highest structures we've ever seen in the Jovian atmosphere," says Sanjay Limaye of the University of Wisconsin. He is investigating whether the spots, which stand above the cloud deck and are the tops of long columns of debris extending down into Jupiter, may change rhythmically. "They may be a little like thunderstorms — their top gets blown off from time to time." The long entry corridor at each strike site, filled with comet debris, may behave like an enormous piston that periodically raises up an anvil-head and then sinks again, leaving the top to elongate and blow away.

The fragments exploded at or just below the cloud tops. This disappointed many who hoped the impacts would dredge up deep Jovian material. In particular they hoped the impacts would reach Jupiter's water-rich lower atmosphere. Instead, scientists saw no evidence of Jovian water. Some was detected at the G and K impact sites by observers aboard the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (see page 46), but it vanished quickly and probably came from the fragments themselves.

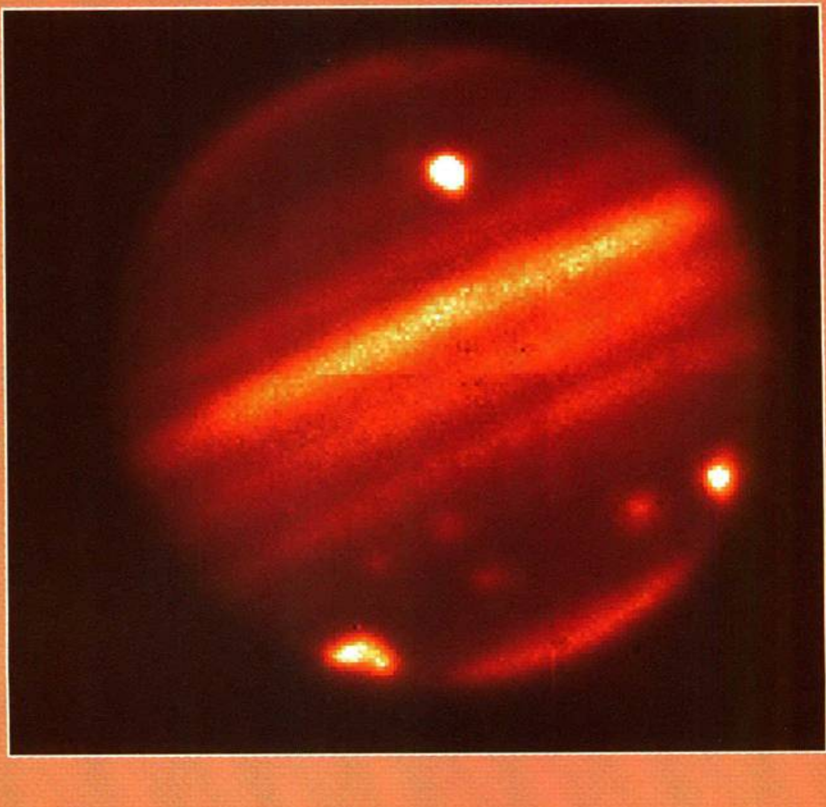
Scientists did detect evidence of ammonia, sulfur, hydrogen sulfide (a first for Jupiter), ammonium hydrosulfide, and helium. These resulted from the interaction of

Galileo's ringside seat





NASA/IRTF

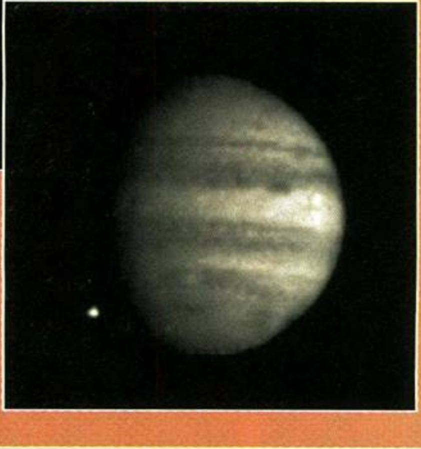


APO

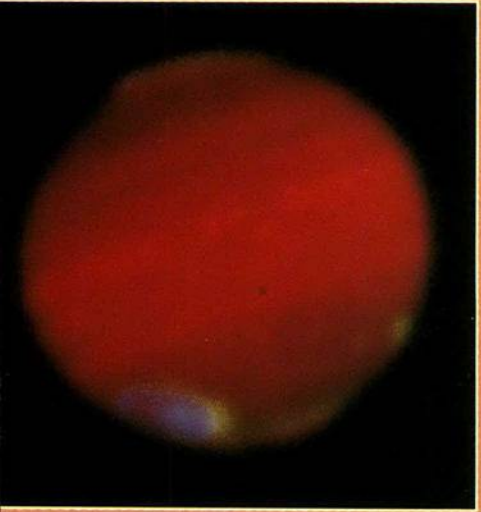
FRAGMENT W IMPACTED just like the others. But its demise on July 22 was photographed by the Galileo spacecraft, then 148 million miles from Jupiter (left). Galileo's four images were snapped at 2.3 second intervals and revealed that the flash — about 1st magnitude as seen by the spacecraft — grew and faded quickly.

A few minutes before the impact of fragment K, NASA's Infrared Telescope Facility recorded the tiny fragment (arrow, bottom left). Jupiter lies at the top of the frame.

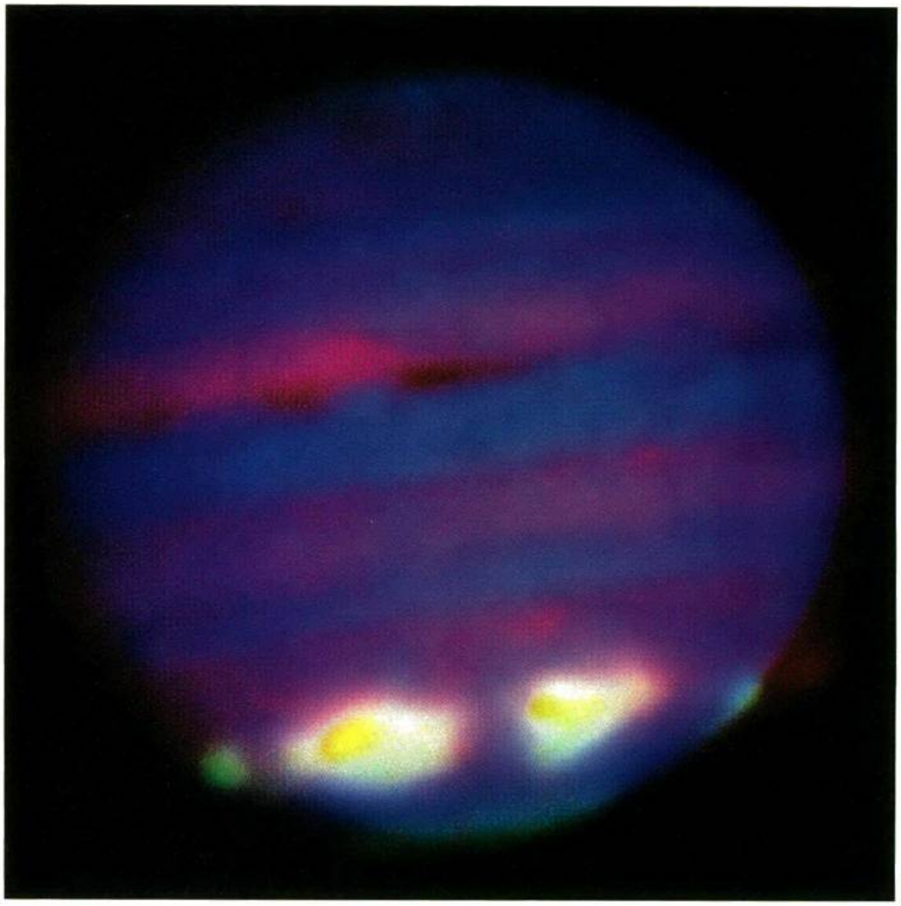
After the impact, the still-hot K site shone brightly in the infrared when it rotated into view (bottom center). The view at bottom right shows a large cloud of warm debris (blue area) expanding from the K impact site.



NASA/JPL



mssso



ESO

IMPACT SITES GLOW WARM AND BRIGHT. Jupiter looks bizarre in this composite false-color image taken July 22. It combines observations at red and infrared wavelengths taken on three different telescopes simultaneously.

Jupiter's clouds and atmosphere with the hot plume from the impacts.

No apparent "seismic" waves. Scientists also expected the impacts to send shock waves through Jupiter's atmosphere, revealing its inner structure as earthquake waves show the interior of Earth. A shock wave *was* detected at the violent G impact site, but it was only a sonic boom. If the impacts did cause deep waves, they have proven extremely subtle to detect, although some observers hold out hope that careful image processing may yet reveal them.

Since the fragments exploded higher up than most scientists had predicted, it suggests they were relatively small and uncohesive. In fact, the "rubble-pile" models championed by some researchers — but dismissed right after the first impacts — may turn out to be correct after all.

Puzzling dark rings. Surrounding many impact sites were large, faint, dark rings of unknown origin. These showed up in some images and have been noted visually by some observers. Limaye is collecting reports of these and requests that observers who have images or drawings showing these rings contact him directly. (His mail address is Sanjay Limaye, University of Wisconsin, 1225 W. Dayton St., Madison, WI 53706, or via the Internet at sanjay@ssecmail.ssec.wisc.edu.)

As scientists pore over their data and refine their understanding of comets and Jupiter, the greatest legacy of the comet may not be shattered theories but a safer Earth. The sonic booms had scarcely quit echoing in Jupiter's atmosphere when Congress directed NASA to investigate what it would take to detect any asteroids or comets on a collision course with Earth. In 1992 NASA presented just such a plan, called Spaceguard, but it was largely ignored by politicians as irrelevant. Now brought up to date, Spaceguard will likely get a far more receptive hearing. ☐

THE NEW STARS OF M42

Cyril Cavadore, Patrick Martinez, and Mathieu Sénégas

Until now, no one has seen the birth of a star. New results from Hubble have caught the Galaxy's newborn as they join their starry kin.

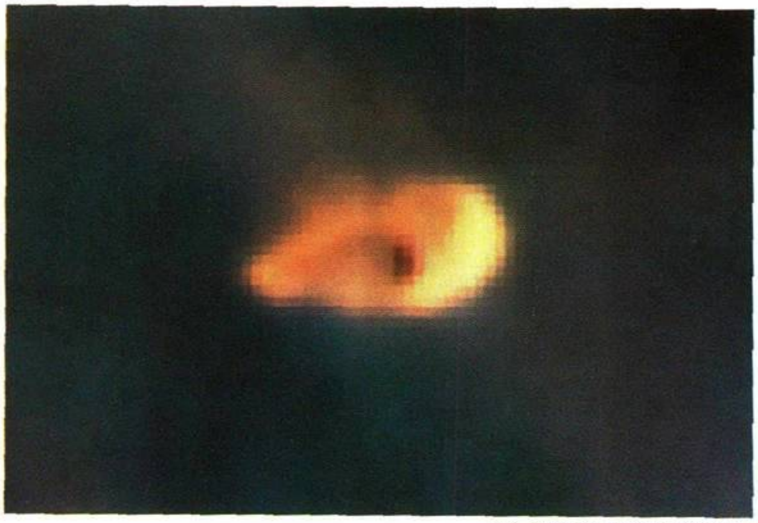
by Jean-Pierre Caillault

Fuzzy little ovals. Blots of orange light. They resemble specks of one's lunch dropped accidentally onto the photo.

Images of the central area of the Orion Nebula (M42) taken last December with the rejuvenated Hubble Space Telescope (HST) are not, however, plagued by defects from the darkroom or the lunch table. Instead, the fuzzy ovals are protoplanetary disks, the first solar-systems-in-the-making viewed from a distance of 1,500 light-years.

Astronomers investigate the Orion Nebula and its many young stars because it is the largest and most active region of starbirth in our part of the Galaxy. The vast sheets and clouds of gas and dust comprising the Orion Nebula, visible to the naked-eye as a hazy "star" in the Sword of Orion on dark November evenings, are slowly coalescing into infant suns. The region is the richest known in stars, in fact, with more than 4,000 stars per cubic light-year packed into the center of the nebula. Because the gas-into-stars machinery is operating on such a massive scale in the Orion Nebula, the area offers the best available laboratory for astronomers hoping to understand both the young stars and their possible planetary systems and the hot stars embedded in the nebula.

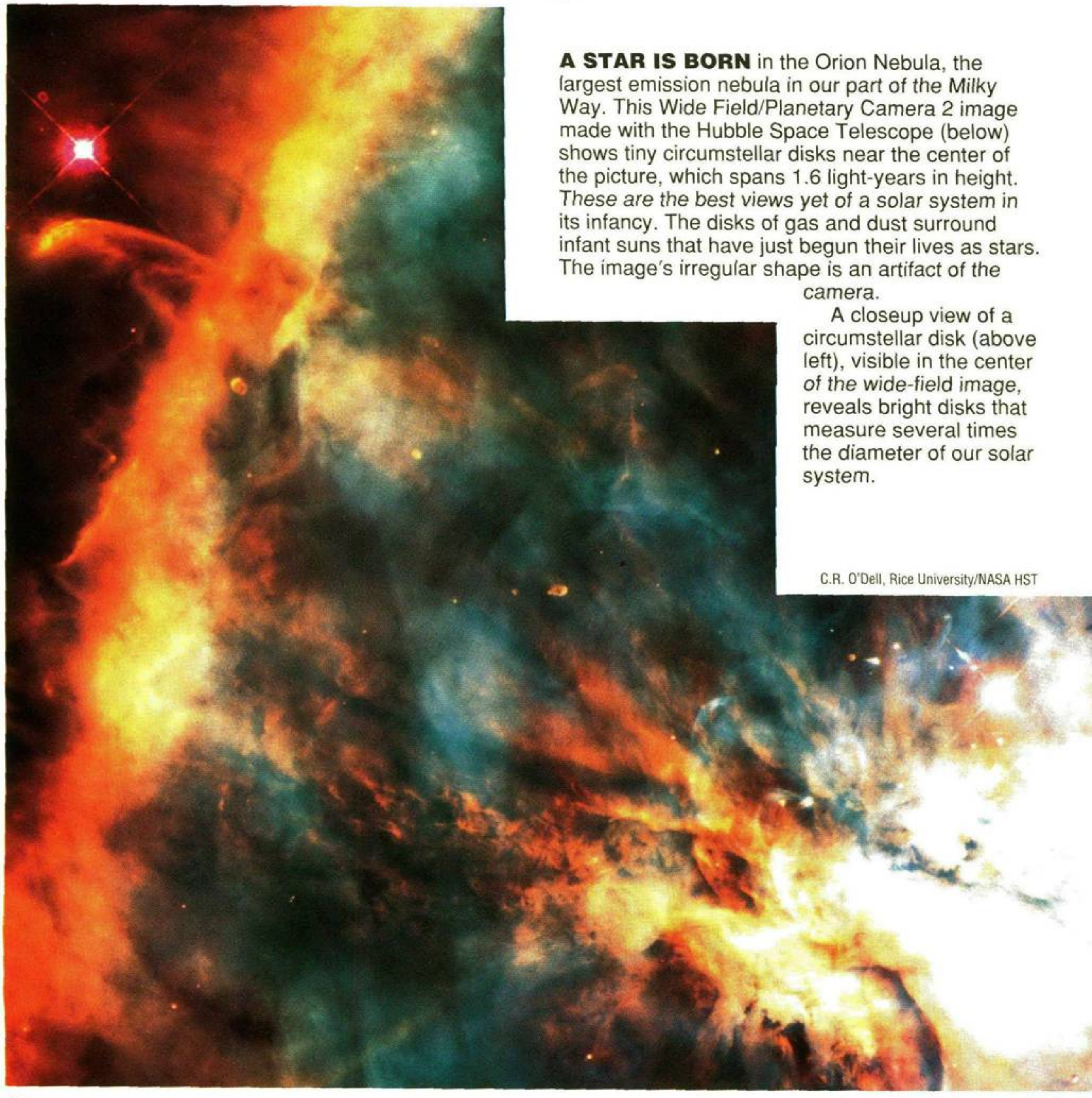
But do Orion's young stars even *have* planets? The question feeds into age-old wonder about life on other planets. To investigate the existence of possible planetary systems in the Orion Nebula, Rice University astronomers C. Robert O'Dell and Zheng Wen (now at the University of Kentucky) began the imaging survey in 1989 that produced last December's images of protoplanetary disks, or "proplyds," as researchers call them. O'Dell examined 110 stars and found gas and dust, "the



C.R. O'Dell, Rice University/NASA HST

ingredients for making planets," around 56 of them. "This provides strong proof that protoplanetary disks are a common product of star formation," says O'Dell.

The discovery of the protoplanetary disks meshes well with the understanding of how the solar system formed some 4.6 billion years ago. A disk similar to those we now see surrounding the new stars of Orion coalesced into the Sun's attendant debris — the planets, comets, and asteroids. The disk forms because some of the gas and dust has such a large centrifugal force that it cannot be funneled into the young star itself, so it remains behind to form a disk. According to O'Dell, the proplyds probably contain materials much like those in the solar nebula —



A STAR IS BORN in the Orion Nebula, the largest emission nebula in our part of the Milky Way. This Wide Field/Planetary Camera 2 image made with the Hubble Space Telescope (below) shows tiny circumstellar disks near the center of the picture, which spans 1.6 light-years in height. These are the best views yet of a solar system in its infancy. The disks of gas and dust surround infant suns that have just begun their lives as stars. The image's irregular shape is an artifact of the camera.

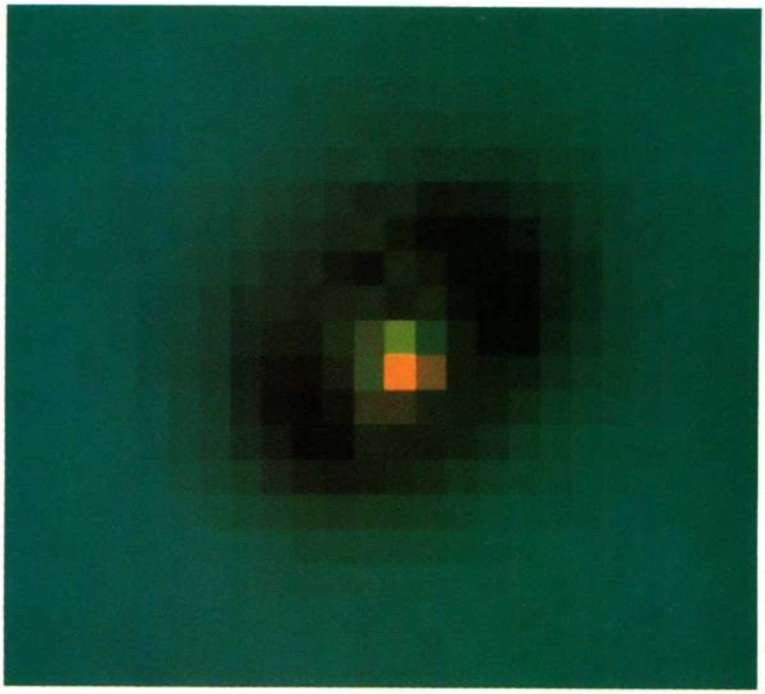
A closeup view of a circumstellar disk (above left), visible in the center of the wide-field image, reveals bright disks that measure several times the diameter of our solar system.

C.R. O'Dell, Rice University/NASA HST

carbon, silicates, and other elements and compounds similar to those on Earth. The mass in the outer rims of the proplyds alone probably amounts to several times that of Earth. One of the most clearly visible disks measures 53 billion miles across, or 7.5 times the diameter of the solar system (see right). Seemingly supporting this observation, another, closer protoplanetary disk was observed earlier around the star Beta Pictoris and dusty disks have been spotted around Fomalhaut, Vega, and other stars. From all of this evidence, it seems clear that we are seeing solar systems in the making. No other explanation appears to be plausible.

The suggested abundance of extrasolar planets, implied by the proplyds, points up the possibilities for large numbers of planets supporting living beings elsewhere in the Galaxy and the universe. Previously, astronomers' ideas on extraterrestrial life were limited to statistical shell games based on probabilities. The probabilities already indeed look good: One needs only a tiny fraction of the planets that presumably exist throughout the cosmos to meet the right conditions for huge numbers of inhabited planets. Despite the favorable odds, however, much of the hypothesizing was close to guesswork. Now that guesswork is supported even more strongly by mounting evidence that favors the existence of life throughout the cosmos.

"At least half of the young stars have the potential for forming planets," says O'Dell. And a measurable fraction of those planets would have the right conditions for the *formation* and evolution of living beings.



C.R. O'Dell, Rice University/NASA HST

THE YOUNGEST KNOWN PROTOPLANETARY SYSTEM appears as a dark oval with a faint glow in its center. The glow is a cool red star between 300,000 and 1 million years old; the dusty disk, stretching 56 billion miles across, appears dark because it is far from hot stars that could ionize it and cause it to glow.

Proplyds are only one object being studied in the recent renaissance of stellar research centered on the Orion Nebula. Several astronomers are focusing their attention on the extremely hot and massive star Theta^1 C Orionis, the brightest star in the nebula's central star cluster called the Trapezium. This star — visible in backyard scopes at medium power — bathes the central area of the nebula in ionizing radiation and sculpts it with a powerful stellar wind, creating shock waves that slam into the gas and dust along their paths. We see these glowing shock fronts in large areas of the nebula like the familiar sheets and walls and small parts like the proplyds. This star, then, is instrumental in revealing the proplyds. The proplyds, in turn, tell us about the stars inside them, including their stars' radiation output and ability to regulate the way they spin.

Some of these odd revelations resulted from the work of my own research group, which includes Marc Gagné of the University of Georgia and John Stauffer of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. Recently we have observed the Orion Nebula with the high-resolution imager on board the ROSAT orbiting X-ray observatory. We needed the fine resolution of this combination to produce meaningful data in an area so jammed with stars. Our group detected more than 250 stellar X-ray sources in an area 25 foot square centered on the Trapezium. Most of these stars are low-mass, Sun-like stars. But some of them are hot, massive stars that include the brightest beacons in the Trapezium.

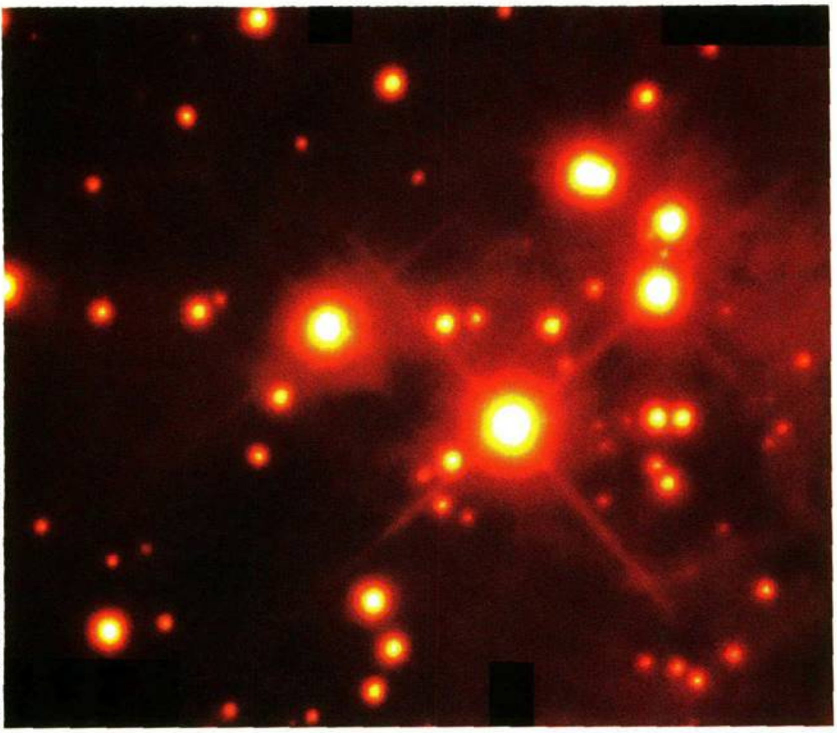
Not only is Theta^1 C Orionis the brightest star in the area in optical wavelengths, but it is a powerful X-ray emitter. It is an O7-type star with about 30 times more mass than the Sun and is seven times hotter, at about 40,000 K. The ROSAT observations of this star were taken over a period of 11 months, and we were startled to see that Theta^1 C Orionis changed its X-ray emission over this interval by about 50 percent. More recently a group of astronomers at the European Southern Observatory led by Otmar Stahl of the Landessternwarte Heidelberg-Königstuhl discovered that Theta^1 C Orionis varies its hydrogen and helium emission over a period of about 15 days. Once our group became aware of this, we searched for this period in the X-ray data and found that indeed the star's X-ray output parallels its hydrogen and helium emission. Adding to the evidence, Nolan Walborn of the Space Telescope Science Institute and Joy Nichols of Computer Sciences Corporation waded back through ultraviolet spectra taken with the International Ultraviolet Explorer satellite between 1978 and 1983 and found that the star's ultraviolet emission also varied over a roughly 15-day interval.

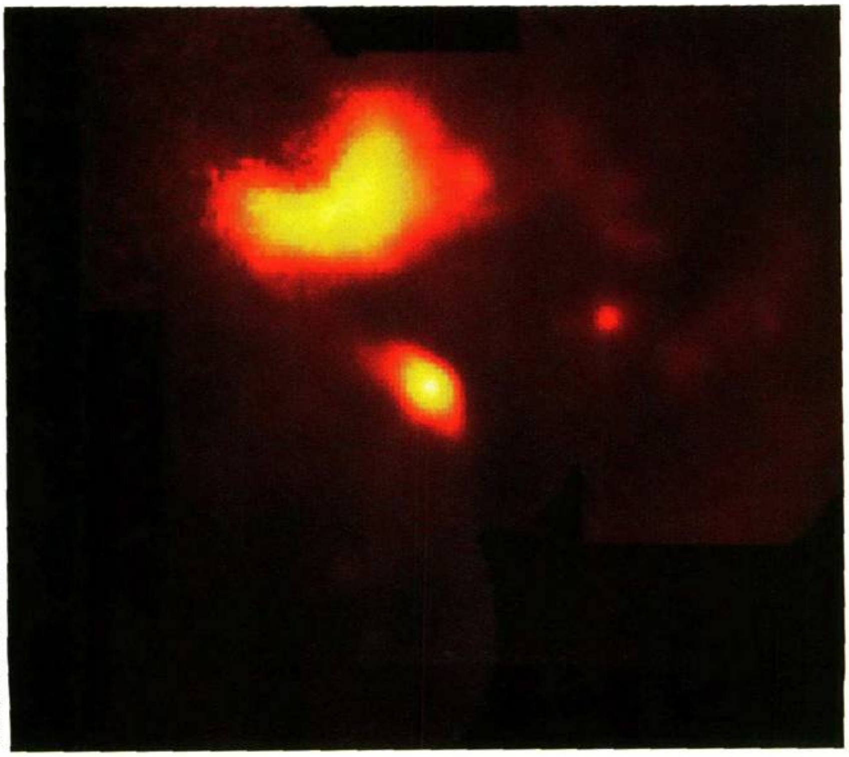
The question then arose: Why is this powerful star varying its energy output over a regular, short cycle? The answer seems to be that Theta^1 C Orionis is a highly magnetized, hot star with a strong stellar wind. The star's rotation axis is tipped to our line of sight and the star's rotation causes hot spots to move into view, regularly brightening the star. If this is the case, which astronomers currently believe it to be, then all of

Theta^1 C Orionis' energy output — in visible light, X rays, and ultraviolet — results from extended features tied to the surface of the star.

Once astronomers realized Theta^1 C Orionis ionizes everything near it, they sought more details on some of the objects being ionized. For example, Guido Garay of the Universidad de Chile led a team of astronomers who discovered a number of very small radio sources in the Orion Nebula. The nature of these objects was certainly mysterious, so Garay dubbed each class with an acronym based on its observational characteristics. Being an animal lover, Garay's stable of objects includes PIGs (partially ionized globules), DEERS (deeply embedded energetic radio sources), and FOXES (fluctuating optical and X-ray emitting sources)! In a follow-up project, Marcello Felli of the Osservatorio Astrofisico di Arcetri in Florence, Italy, and his collaborators have used the Very Large Array in New Mexico to discover a number of radio sources in the Trapezium, both thermal sources and nonthermal sources. The former consist of hot gas, and the latter have electrons interacting with magnetic fields. Many of Felli's thermal sources coincide with optical stars, which are thought to be other examples of circumstellar disks.

The research continues. Like O'Dell, Charles Prosser of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics has used HST to look at the Orion Nebula. With the Planetary Camera and filters that excluded light from nebulosity, Prosser and friends found more than 300 stars packed into a small volume of about 2.3 cubic light-years inside the Trapezium. Their survey includes all low-mass stars down to about 15 percent of the Sun's mass. They have found that


Mark McCaughrean, Max Planck Institut für Astronomie

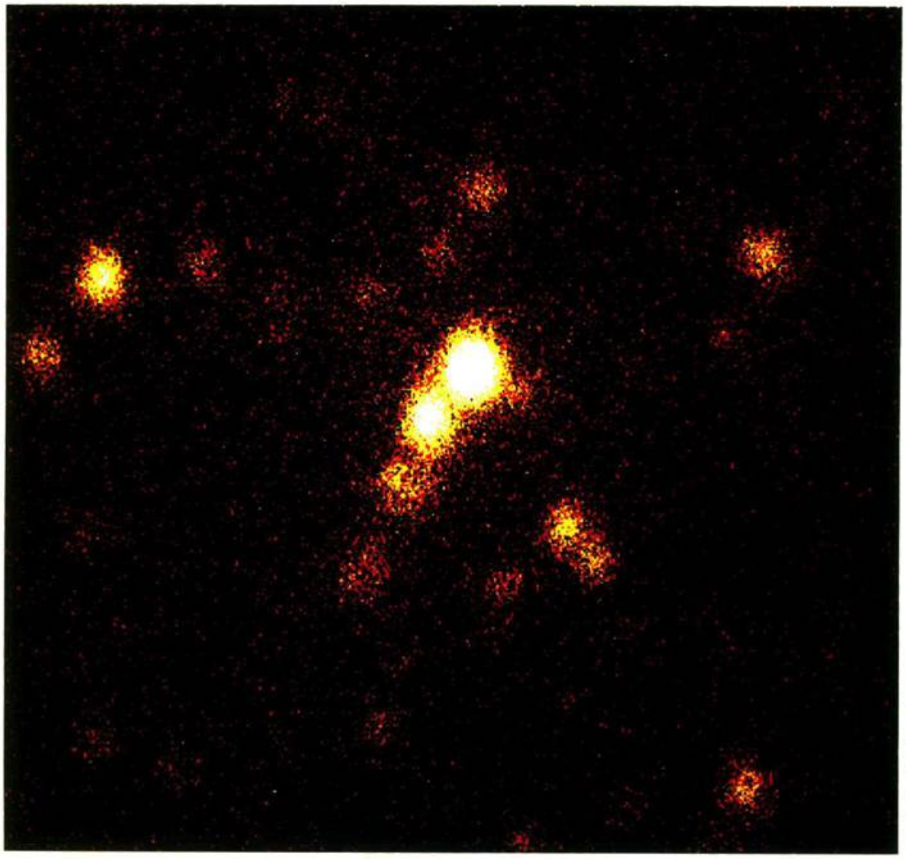

T.L. Hayward, J.R. Houck, and J.W. Miles, Cornell Univ.

THE HIGHEST RESOLUTION IMAGE of the Trapezium Cluster ever produced shows a tangle of stars at the heart of the Orion Nebula (above left). Taken at the near-infrared wavelength of 2.2 microns, it depicts faint, young stars near bright O and B stars that produce most of the radiation inside the cluster. This view confirms the Trapezium Cluster as the densest young star cluster known in the Milky Way.

Warm dust in the center of the cluster glows brightly in an infrared image made at 11.7 microns (left). The hot star Theta^1 C Orionis heats the dust, causing it to shine in the infrared. This picture reveals for the first time small, dusty objects that correspond to the protoplanetary disks visible in the Hubble Space Telescope images (see pages 42 and 43).

80 percent of these stars are less than a million years old. They too found a few proplyds being "lit up" by Theta^1 C Orionis. The research by Prosser has given us a penetrating look inside Orion's womb.

This central area of the Trapezium has also received scrutiny in the midinfrared wavelengths of 8.8 and 11.7 microns. Tom Hayward, James Houck, and John Miles of Cornell University used the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain to create images that reveal dusty counterparts to objects previously seen only at optical and radio wavelengths. The images show several parabolic arcs aiming away from Theta^1 C Orionis, further evidence of the powerful stellar wind blowing from the star. The dust may have been pushed into glowing gas by Theta^1 C Orionis' wind or produced in the glowing gas clouds. The ability to separate the two components shows the value of observations in the midinfrared and the need for high-resolution observations.


J.P. Caillault, Univ. of Georgia

BRIGHT X-RAY SOURCES SCATTER around the star Theta^1 C Orionis (center). X-ray observations of the star from a number of researchers have helped to show that it is very energetic, rotates rapidly, and emits a powerful stellar wind.

Another infrared study, this one at the wavelength of 2.1 microns, reveals other details of the mysterious cluster embedded in the Trapezium. Stauffer, along with Mark McCaughrean of the Max Planck Institut für Astronomie in Heidelberg, Germany, used the 3.5-meter telescope at Calar Alto, Spain, to survey stars near the center of the Trapezium. Stauffer and McCaughrean discovered more than 100 stars in a region only 0.3 light-year across, which yields an astonishing density of nearly 4,000 stars per cubic light-year. This survey uncovered stellar counterparts to a large number of knots of gas observed with HST and by other methods. The discovery of stars corresponding to these knots means that probably hundreds of proplyds exist in the cluster, each a young star with a burgeoning solar system. Using the infrared and radio surveys and HST imagery, Stauffer has estimated and found that greater than 50 percent of the stars in the Trapezium Cluster have proplyds.

Astronomers now know that protoplanetary disks exist in great numbers, at least in the Trapezium Cluster inside the Orion Nebula. That, in itself, is a tremendous confirmation of our knowledge about how stars form and suggests that an overwhelmingly large number of planetary systems must exist in the Galaxy and in other galaxies. But that's not enough for some astronomers, who want to know how the proplyds affect the stars buried inside them and their ability to radiate energy outward. Suzan Edwards of Smith College and Steve Strom of the University of Massachusetts have studied solar-type stars in the Orion Nebula. They probed the role played by a circumstellar disk in regulating the spin of the star lying inside. They studied three dozen stars and found that stars with circumstellar disks have rotation periods of more than 4 days, while stars without disks spin more rapidly. The results suggest that a star's rate of spin doesn't speed up to normal until the circumstellar disk dissipates. When the star's radiation and stellar wind drive away the material, the star "spins up" at a much faster rate of rotation.

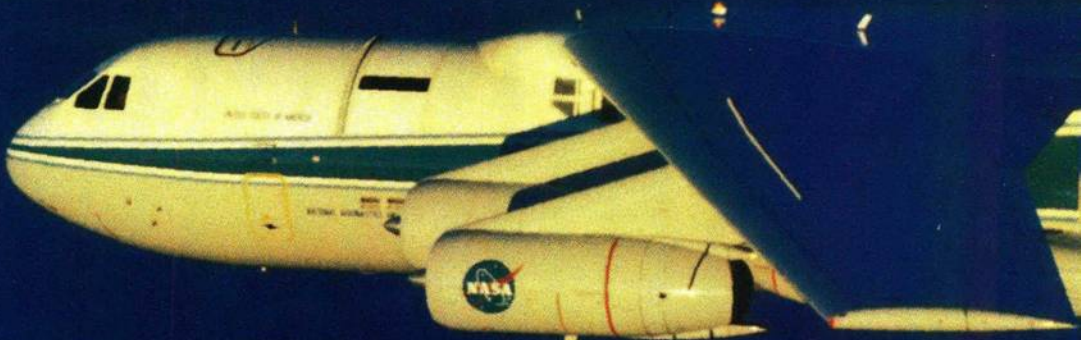
The star spins faster in part because its magnetic field rapidly decreases in strength. Such a drop ought to be discernible in X-ray emission, with the low-mass, Sun-like stars producing significant X-ray energy and the intermediate mass stars, those that have spun up, producing little or no X-ray emission. That's exactly what our team sees in the record of ROSAT X-ray observations of the Orion Nebula region.

Astronomers are rejoicing in the natural laboratory of the Orion Nebula, struck by the way theory and observation are coming together to show how stars are born and how they evolve toward life with a family of planets. No longer is Orion simply a beautiful light in the wintertime sky, a playland for exploring wisps and tendrils of nebulosity in the telescope. It is that, certainly. But it is also the place where we are documenting for the first time the first million years in the life of a star like our Sun. □

Jean-Pierre Caillault is an astronomer at the University of Georgia specializing in X-ray studies of the Orion Nebula and other star-forming regions.

TELESCOPES THAT *FLY*

by Sally Stephens



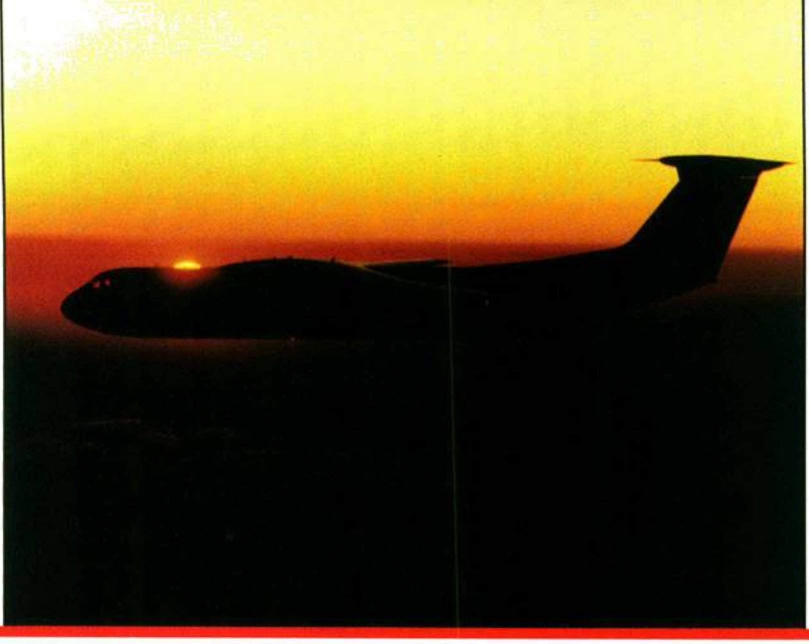
A star-forming region in Orion

Al Harper, Yerkes Obs.

Join a crew of astronomers on the Kuiper Airborne Observatory as they hunt for newborn stars.

NASA
714
N714NA

All images courtesy of NASA unless otherwise



"There's no way to do from the ground what we do up here," says Al Harper of Yerkes Observatory.

The Kuiper Airborne Observatory flies above more than 99 percent of Earth's infrared-absorbing water vapor, giving astronomers a clear window on the infrared universe.

Noise. Before anything else, that was what I noticed. Four powerful jet engines create a lot of noise. And a lot of vibration. The second thing I noticed were the oxygen masks, hanging like stalactites from the ceiling above the seats. As time passed, I realized that my feet were getting cold as the chill of the stratosphere seeped into the plane. Add air turbulence to the mixture, and I wondered how anyone ever thought they could do serious astronomy from an airplane. But that is exactly what we are here to do.

We had taken off at 10 o'clock at night from NASA's Ames Research Center near San Francisco, climbing rapidly as we headed south toward Los Angeles. At 33,000 feet while still gaining altitude, a door opens, uncovering the 36-inch telescope that looks out a hole in the side of the plane. Stars streak across the television monitor in the cabin like meteors. Once at the initial cruising altitude of 37,000 feet, the plane turns and heads for Arizona. The streaks stop as the telescope locks onto the first object of the night — the irregular galaxy M82, home to a recent burst of star formation.

Now traveling at a speed approaching 440 miles per hour, the astronomers on board begin their night of observations. Mounted in a pressure-sealed cavity just in front of the left wing, the telescope is completely isolated from the rest of the plane, supported on an air bearing and four large air bladders that absorb vibrations caused by the engines and air turbulence. Sensitive gyroscopes keep it pointed on target, sensing minute changes in its position and directing powerful electromagnets to nudge the 6,000-pound telescope back into place.

During the flight, the telescope appears to be moving constantly, rocking back and forth, sometimes wildly. But a quick glance at the television monitor used to guide the telescope shows rock-steady stellar images. Slowly I realized that it is the plane — and the people riding in it — that is moving back and forth as it encounters turbulent air; the telescope itself remains still, centered on the objects the astronomers have come to study.

The observers on tonight's flight are Al Harper of Yerkes Observatory and the University of Chicago, two of his colleagues, Bob Loewenstein and Joanna Lees, and one of his graduate students, Dave Cole. Harper sits in a row of three standard airline seats behind a rack of electronic equipment that controls the infrared camera he brought with him from Yerkes, now firmly attached to the telescope not more than four feet away. The square detector at its heart, one and a half inches on a side, consists of 64 tiny silicon cubes arranged in eight rows of eight columns. Each measures the intensity of infrared, or heat, radiation at wavelengths of 60, 100, or 200 microns, depending on the filter setting. Together they provide a map showing the brightness of infrared radiation in a star-forming region and, perhaps, will pinpoint the location of a newly formed star.

The KAO

For twenty years, astronomers like Harper have flown in the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (KAO), a modified C-141 military cargo plane, climbing nearly eight miles into the sky to study the heat radiated by planets and stars, nebulae, and galaxies. "There's no way to do from the ground what we do up here," Harper says. Water vapor in our atmosphere effectively absorbs all but a few select wavelengths of infrared radiation, preventing it from reaching even the highest mountaintops on Earth. But at its cruising altitude of 41,000 feet, the airplane — and the telescope it carries — flies above more than 99 percent of Earth's water vapor, giving astronomers a clear window on the infrared universe.

Airborne astronomy took wing in the mid-1960s, when a few pioneering astronomers began to fly high in the stratosphere to study planetary atmospheres and measure the heat given off by the Sun. A Lear Jet with a 12-inch telescope where a passenger window should be was one of the first airborne observatories. It was cramped inside the cabin, and astronomers had to wear bulky, uncomfortable oxygen masks during the flights. "It was rather intimate," Harper remembers. "They had pulled all the seats out. While observing, we sat on the floor."

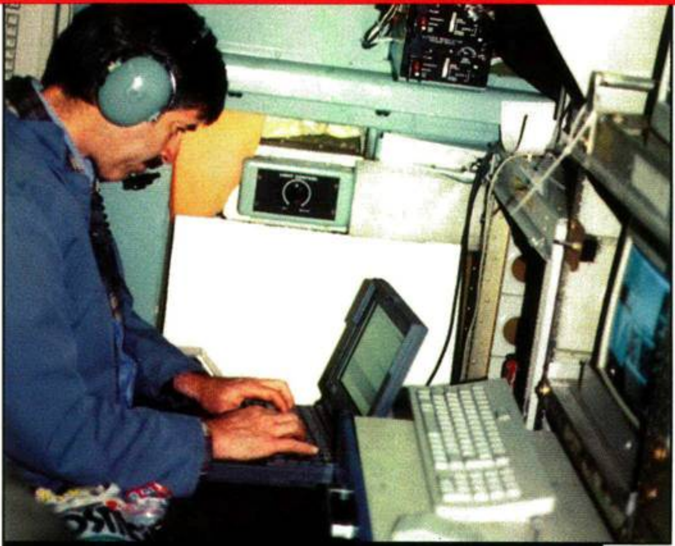
From the Lear Jet, astronomers got their first look behind thick dust clouds in space. The clouds block visible light, but the longer wavelengths of infrared radiation pass through much of the dust unobstructed, revealing newborn stars in their gaseous nurseries, the dying remnants of stellar explosions, and the energetic centers of galaxies.

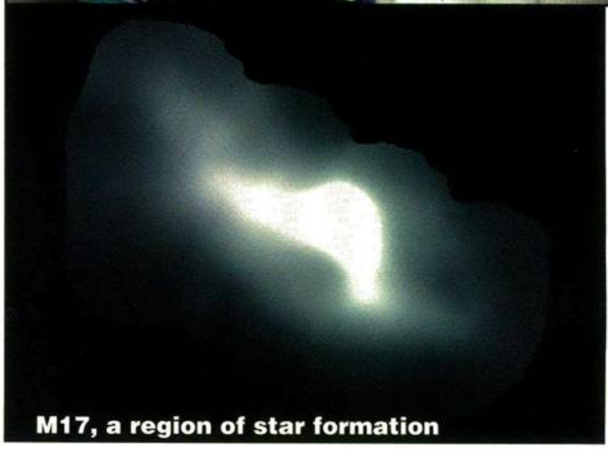
But the Lear Jet carried a small telescope and could

The leader of tonight's observing team, Al Harper (right, in green), sits behind a rack of electronic equipment that controls the infrared camera attached to the telescope four feet away. Joanna Lees, behind Harper, logs the observations during the flight.

Dave Cole (far left) is working on a quick-look picture of the previous region they looked at. Ben Burress is the night's star tracker, keeping the telescope pointed in the right direction.

Keeping the equipment running is the job of Bob Loewenstein.





M17, a region of star formation

Al Harper, Yerkes Obs.

remain aloft for only two and a half hours, half of which was spent climbing to and descending from the stratosphere. Astronomers pushed for a larger, more sophisticated flying telescope and, in 1974, got the KAO, named after Gerard P. Kuiper, a prominent planetary astronomer and a pioneer of airborne astronomy. "The Lear Jet was about the size of a Volkswagen bus," Harper recalls. "The KAO is more like a Greyhound bus . . . it gives you more elbow room."

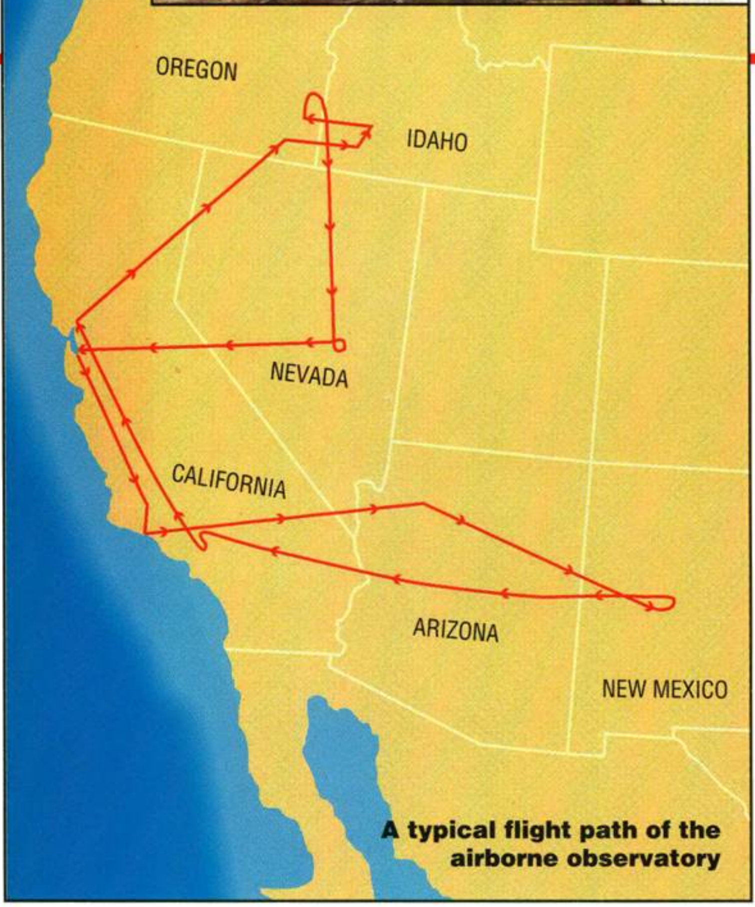
Harper remembers his first flights aboard the KAO. At first, cameras weren't up to the job of guiding the telescope, unable to see stars fainter than fourth magnitude. To guide, Harper sat on a folding stool beside the telescope, his eye close to the eyepiece and a black hood covering his head to block out cabin lights. Air turbulence made the telescope constantly bounce back and forth. "I was always afraid of getting a black eye," Harper says. But engineers improved the guide system, and Harper now guides the telescope from his seat behind the equipment rack.

During the flight, the roar of the engines makes normal conversation impossible. So everyone onboard wears headphones and speaks into microphones. With eleven astronomers and technicians all listening to the same channel, there is no such thing as a private conversation. Indeed, when more than one person is speaking, it gets quite confusing. The cabin is noisy because it has none of the sound insulation found on commercial airliners. It also has no thermal insulation, so most of the astronomers wear heavy sweaters to ward off the chill. The cold is especially noticeable near the metal flooring; drinks left on the floor can freeze.

Clad in a military-green flight suit, Harper doesn't seem to notice the cold. His attention is divided between the monitor used to guide the telescope and a second monitor that displays infrared maps of objects observed earlier in the flight. He leans across the narrow aisle, straining to see details in the map of the star-forming region Sharpless 106 in the constellation Cygnus, created from observations taken only minutes ago. "There's some interesting-looking stuff in there," he says to no one in particular. In the image, areas of intense infrared radiation indicate a ridge of material extending to one side of a very young star. Another ridge can be seen on the other side of the star. These ridges may represent the edges of an area in the nebula swept clear of gas and dust by a high-speed wind that blew from the star earlier in its young life.

Harper and his colleagues are trying to understand star-forming regions in our Milky Way Galaxy and other galaxies. "Our understanding of these regions has increased over time," Harper says. "First we could measure just the total energy radiated by them. Now, we can see structure in the clouds." By making detailed maps of the infrared emission in these giant clouds of dust and gas, the team of astronomers hope to locate hot spots that may signal the presence of young stars

"At 33,000 feet, while still gaining altitude, a door opens, uncovering the 36-inch telescope that looks out a hole in the side of the plane."



A typical flight path of the airborne observatory

embedded deep within the clouds. Light from the embedded stars is completely absorbed by dust in the clouds, rendering them invisible at visual wavelengths. However, the heated dust re-radiates the energy in the far-infrared (wavelengths from about 30 to 200 microns). The researchers want to learn more about the interactions between these young stars and the rest of the cloud material.

Two Decades of Discovery

With over 70 research flights a year, the KAO's regular trips to the stratosphere have produced significant scientific results. Observations in visible light made from the KAO in 1977 as the planet Uranus moved in front of a star revealed for the first time that the blue-green planet has nine narrow rings. Similar observations of Pluto in 1988 showed the tiny planet to be surrounded by a thin atmosphere, probably made of methane. In both cases, the KAO had to be at a specific place on Earth, where the planet, star, and observer lined up exactly at just the right time; no problem for an airplane, but quite impossible for a normal observatory with telescopes anchored in the ground.

In addition, astronomers using the KAO were the first to detect water molecules in comets, supporting the idea that comets are "dirty snowballs." They have shown that stars are forming in Bok globules, coal-black clouds of gas and dust once thought to be devoid of stars, and they have identified molecules in interstellar space, including complex carbon-based materials similar to those from which life on Earth began. Observations made from the KAO detected a ring of dust and cool gas surrounding the dynamic central regions of the Milky Way. And other studies indicated that because of powerful emissions at far-infrared wavelengths, spiral galaxies are twice as luminous as had been thought.

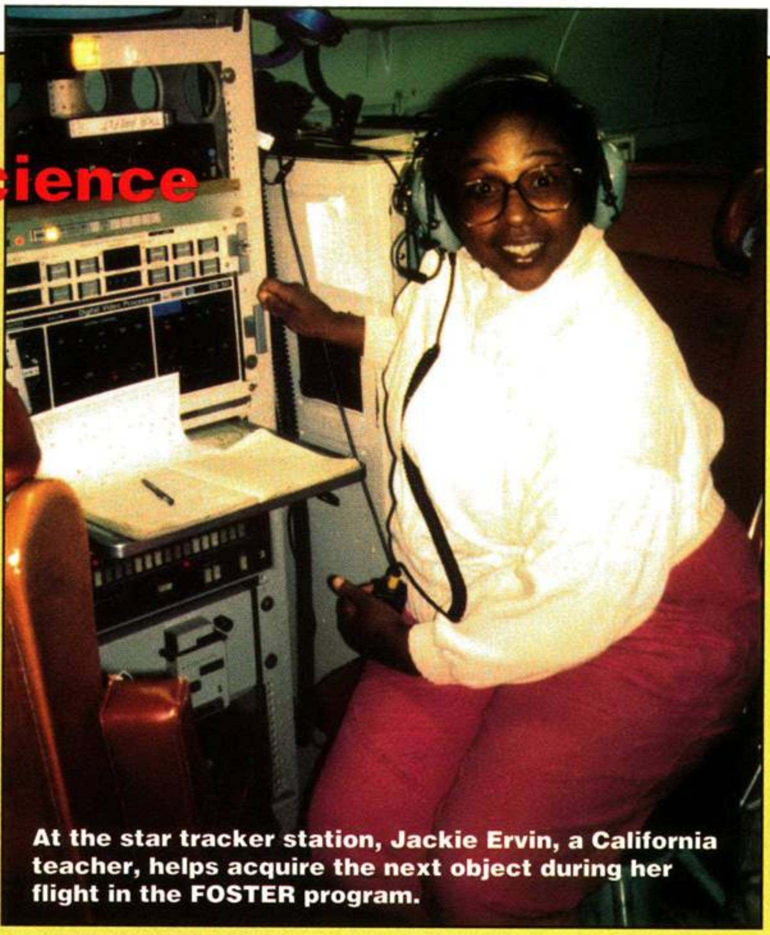
The KAO's legacy of discovery results from the observatory's unique attributes. "It has much more flexibility than Earth-orbiting satellites," Harper says. Should anything go wrong with an instrument, it's easy for technicians to reach and fix it; repairs and modifications can be made during or between flights. And the continual upgrading of instruments that fly on the KAO ensures that astronomers have access to the latest state-of-the-art equipment for their observations.

Perhaps the KAO's greatest asset is its mobility. The airplane spends about two or three months of the year away from the Ames Research Center, flying out of Hawaii, Australia, New Zealand, Chile, and other countries. This makes it the only observatory with access to any part of the sky at any time (it typically takes satellite observatories six months to observe the entire sky). And it can fly to wherever the optimum location is to observe unexpected or unusual events, such as last July's collision of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with the planet Jupiter.

The Next Step

As delighted as they are with the KAO, astronomers are limited by the resolution and light-gathering ability of its telescope. So they have designed a fitting successor, the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astron-

FOSTERing a Love of Science



At the star tracker station, Jackie Ervin, a California teacher, helps acquire the next object during her flight in the FOSTER program.

FOSTER Project, NASA

In March 1993, a pair of pre-college science teachers boarded the *Kuiper* Airborne Observatory for a night's flight with research astronomers. Their flight had been arranged through the FOSTER program (Flight Opportunities for Science Teacher EnRichment). They had already attended a week-long workshop at NASA's Ames Research Center in which they heard lectures about astronomy and the KAO, worked with special hands-on curriculum materials developed for the program, and spent time with astronomers who regularly fly on the KAO. Once airborne, the teachers mingled freely with the astronomers, asked questions, helped take data, and even guided the telescope for a while.

They were the first of 25 teachers who have so far flown on the KAO. Two dozen more get the opportunity each year. "This isn't just a joy ride," says Edna DeVore, the FOSTER program director. "It's more than just an interesting experience. [The program] enhances their sense of what science is about." Indeed, one of the things that seems to make the greatest impression on the teachers is the way astronomers work together as a team, both to acquire data and to solve problems that arise during a flight. "It really changes [the teachers'] view of scientists and doing science," DeVore says.

The teachers take their newfound sense of what it really means to do science, along with great pictures and stories, back to their classrooms. Their enthusiasm can't help but rub off on the students. One high school junior said his astronomy class became "more real" while hearing his teacher describe his night on the KAO. "It sure beats a textbook," added another.

For more information, contact Edna DeVore, FOSTER Project, SETI Institute, 2035 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, or Gopher on the Internet to access FOSTER ON-LINE at guest.arc.nasa.gov.

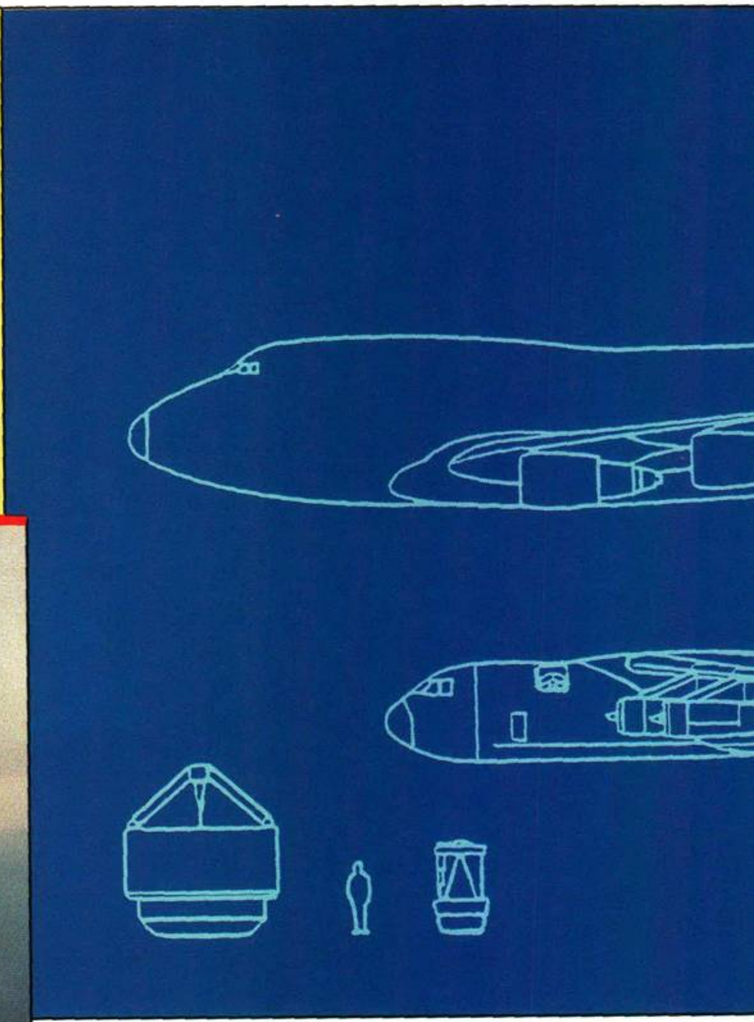
omy (SOFIA), with a 100-inch telescope peeking out of a hole near the tail of a Boeing 747. SOFIA's scope, large even by ground-based standards, will see ten times fainter and its images will be three times sharper than is possible with the KAO. "It will be like going from the Lear Jet to the KAO," Harper says. "While now [in the infrared] we can just see the gross structure of spiral arms in galaxies, with SOFIA we should be able to see Orion-Nebula-type objects in those arms." And it will fly more frequently (160 flights a year) and stay up longer on each flight than the KAO's average of 7 hours.

But the estimated price tag of $180 million (including the cost of the 747) makes SOFIA's construction uncertain as NASA strives to cut costs. To make the project more attractive financially, the German Space Agency (DARA), a partner with NASA in SOFIA, will contribute about 20 percent of the cost, including possibly building the telescope. SOFIA could start flying in the year 2000 and be fully operational the next year if funding begins in fiscal year 1996. To further reduce costs, NASA Headquarters has proposed a dramatic sacrifice — mothball the KAO and save the approximately $12 million a year it costs to keep the old C-141 flying.

If SOFIA gets funded and NASA Headquarters "kills" the KAO in 1996, astronomers wouldn't have regular access to most of the infrared universe for the four or five years until SOFIA is ready to fly. Infrared astronomers would prefer to fly the KAO until 1999, at which point it would be retired and its staff assigned to SOFIA. "I hope they don't shut down the KAO for an extended period of time," Harper says. "A lot of good science could be squeezed out of the KAO in those years. If we don't have a flying system, we'll lose operational preparedness. We'll find a way to live with it, but

Here Comes Sofia

Early airborne astronomers used a 12-inch telescope carried by a Lear Jet (bottom). The Kuiper Airborne Observatory (below) with its 36-inch scope started flying 20 years ago in 1974. To look deeper into the infrared universe astronomers have proposed sending a 100-inch scope aloft in a Boeing 747 (far right). The new airborne observatory is dubbed SOFIA. The new scope, shown at right next to the KAO scope, would have ten times greater sensitivity and three times greater resolution.



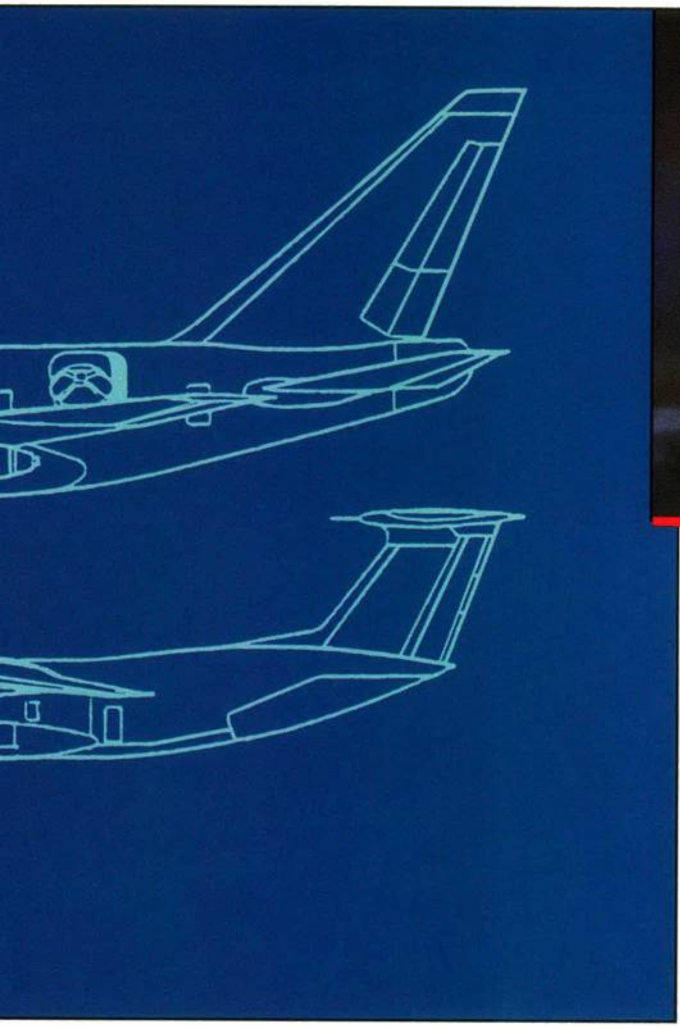
we will lose something in the process. But we have to look to the future."

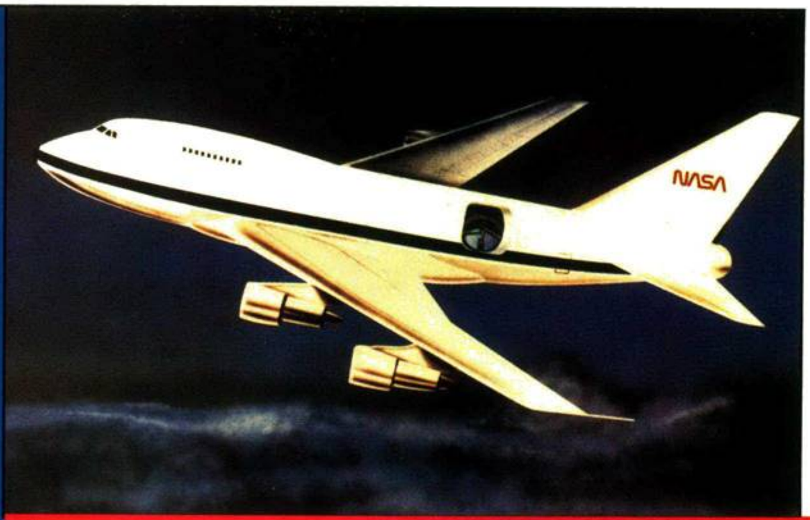
The End of a Good Flight

While politicians, NASA officials, and astronomers debate the future of SOFIA, the KAO continues to fly, exposing new generations of astronomers to the wonders seen from the stratosphere. Harper began flying on the Lear Jet in 1969, when he was in graduate school. Now, when he flies on the KAO, his own graduate students and post-doctoral fellows accompany him. They function as a team, working efficiently to get the most out of their limited time on the telescope. Senior research associate Bob Loewenstein sits two seats from Harper, huddled under a blanket for protection from the cold emanating from the plane's thin skin immediately to his left. He makes sure all the equipment works properly. Post-doctoral researcher Joanna Lees kneels on a seat that backs up against those occupied by Harper and Loewenstein, keeping a log of the observations. She and Harper constantly discuss how the night is going, what they are seeing, and how everything is working. Graduate student Dave Cole works on a computer across the aisle, creating the "first look" maps of objects observed earlier.

To Cole's left is the console of the star tracker, the KAO technician responsible for finding each new object for the telescope. This isn't as easy as it sounds since the infrared sources studied are often invisible on the television monitor used to guide the telescope. To confirm that the telescope is pointed properly, Ben Burress, the night's star tracker, holds up clear plastic sheets on which he has previously marked the position of the target object relative to nearby stars. When the stars' positions match those on the acetate, he knows precisely where the *invisible* source is in the telescope's field of view.

In the meantime, as Harper studies Cole's maps, Lees





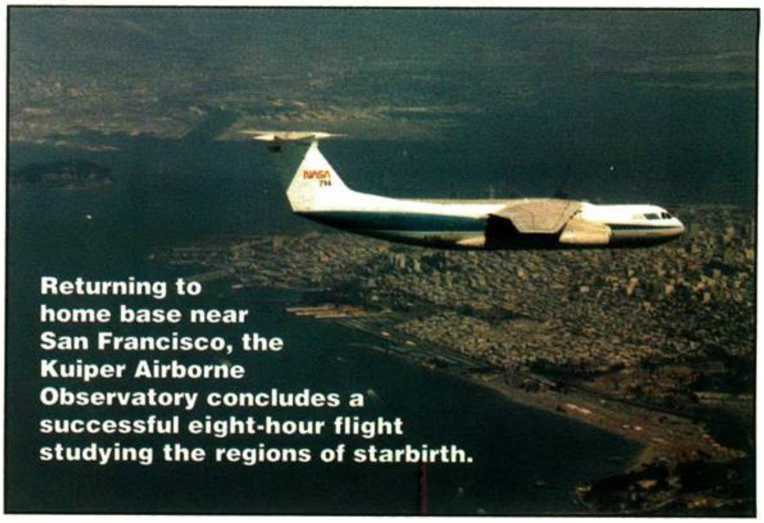
shouts "Cage" into her microphone, signifying the end of another observation. Inside the telescope cavity, a piston moves out and latches onto the telescope, holding it secure while the plane banks sharply to the right. Within a minute or so, the KAO is flying along a new heading, the telescope is then uncaged and locked on yet another star-forming region. The direction the plane heads on each leg of the flight depends on where in the sky the object to be observed is located. The telescope can only point out the left side of the plane, so to look at something in the south the plane has to fly west.

Assembling a continuous flight plan from all possible legs is a formidable challenge. Several days before the flight, Lees sat at a computer in a windowless room known as "The Cave" on the second floor of the KAO's hanger and, largely by trial and error in a kind of "connect-the-dots" game over the entire western United States, came up with a tentative flight plan. The primary constraint on the plane's path is that it has to end up, seven and a half hours later, at NASA Ames, the same place it started. Lees also had to take account of high-altitude winds that can blow the KAO off course and make sure it didn't fly over any of the large patches of restricted airspace that dot the western United States.

Once the flight plan is finalized and filed with the FAA, it is nearly impossible to change. Unlike at earthbound observatories, scientists can't decide to spend more (or less) time observing a galaxy or star that proves to be more (or less) interesting than they expected. "Can we have 30 seconds more?" Lees asks mission director Wendy Whiting, the liaison between the pilots and the astronomers. The additional time will allow them to finish the final map of a star-forming region. Whiting hesitates slightly, then says, "Okay, but no more." Thirty seconds later than originally planned, Lees shouts "Cage," and the plane turns sharply onto a new heading.

Finally, at around 5:30 in the morning, we begin a rapid descent, dropping from 41,000 feet to the ground in just under 15 minutes. Harper and his colleagues are happy with the flight; they have gotten enough good data to keep them busy for months. As the airplane doors open, and the astronomers sleepily file off the plane, members of the ground crew rush in. There are new systems to test, maintenance to perform, and minor problems to fix. For in less than 17 hours, the KAO will once again rumble down the runway, carrying Harper and his colleagues back up to the stars. ☐

Sally Stephens is an astronomer and freelance writer living in San Francisco. From 1992 to 1994 she served as the editor of Mercury *magazine.*



Returning to home base near San Francisco, the Kuiper Airborne Observatory concludes a successful eight-hour flight studying the regions of starbirth.

SKY ALMANAC

November 1994

Total Eclipse Over South America

One of the best eclipses since the July 1991 total eclipse washes over central South America on November 3. Areas in the path include the Peruvian coast, south-central Bolivia, southern Paraguay, and southern Brazil. The eclipse will last as long as 4 minutes and 23 seconds.

Earth's Shadow Brushes the Moon

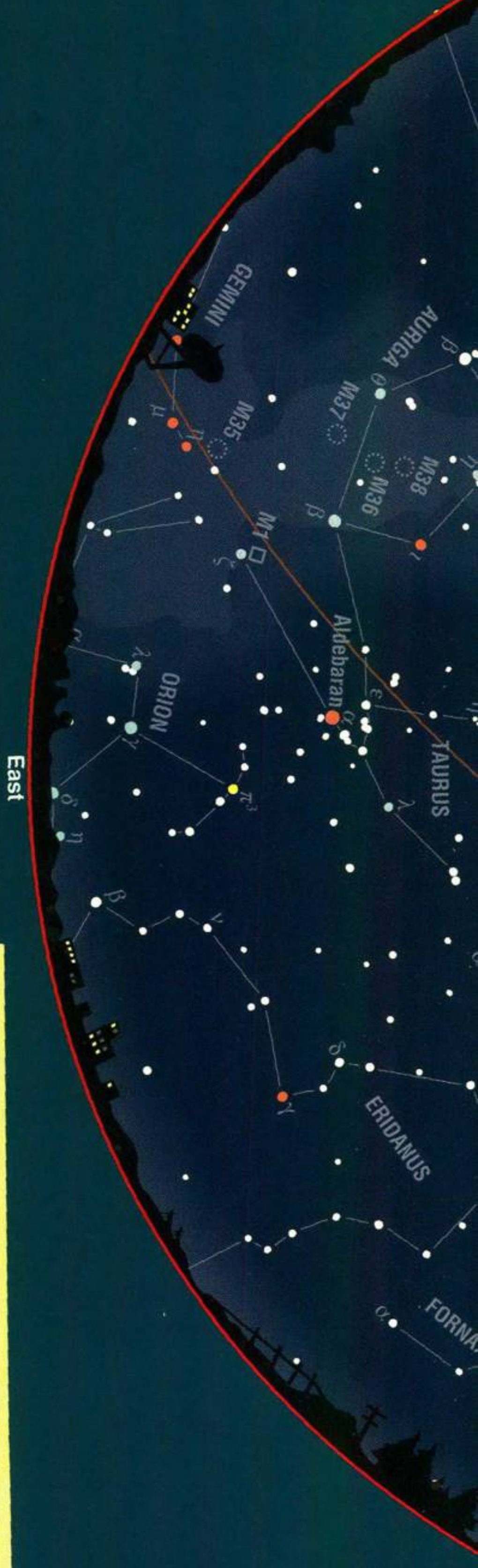
North American observers will see a penumbral eclipse of the Moon on November 17/18. High in the sky at mid-eclipse, the Moon will be 91 percent covered by shadow. This eclipse may be particularly dark as penumbral events go.

Mercury is High in the Morning Sky

A grand opportunity to spy elusive Mercury comes in the first half of this month, when the speedy planet is a visitor to the morning sky. At a maximum altitude of 60° above the horizon on November 6, Mercury will be easy prey for observers equipped with binoculars.

Asteroid 40 Harmonia Meets the Hyades

The Hyades and Pleiades star clusters, prominent locants in the winter evening sky, host a tiny asteroid this month. Tenth-magnitude 40 Harmonia will skirt the Hyades cluster, making it relatively easy to pick out against the familiar background of stars.



CALENDAR OF EVENTS

2 Venus is at superior conjunction, 6 p.m. EST

3 Southern Taurid meteor shower peaks, 2 a.m. EST
New Moon is at 8:35 a.m. EST; total eclipse
The Moon is at perigee (221,978 miles from Earth), 7 p.m. EST

5 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (19°), 8 p.m. EST
Vesta is stationary, 10 a.m. EST

8 Pallas is at opposition, 3 p.m. EST

9 Saturn is stationary, 4 p.m. EST

10 First Quarter Moon is at 1:14 a.m. EST

12 Venus passes 5° south of Mercury, 1 p.m. EST

13 Northern Taurid meteor shower peaks, 1 a.m. EST

17 Jupiter is in conjunction with the Sun, 3 p.m. EST
Leonid meteor shower peaks, 4 p.m. EST

18 The Moon is at apogee (252,491 miles from Earth), midnight EST
Full Moon is at 1:57 a.m. EST, penumbral eclipse
Juno is in conjunction with the Sun, noon EST

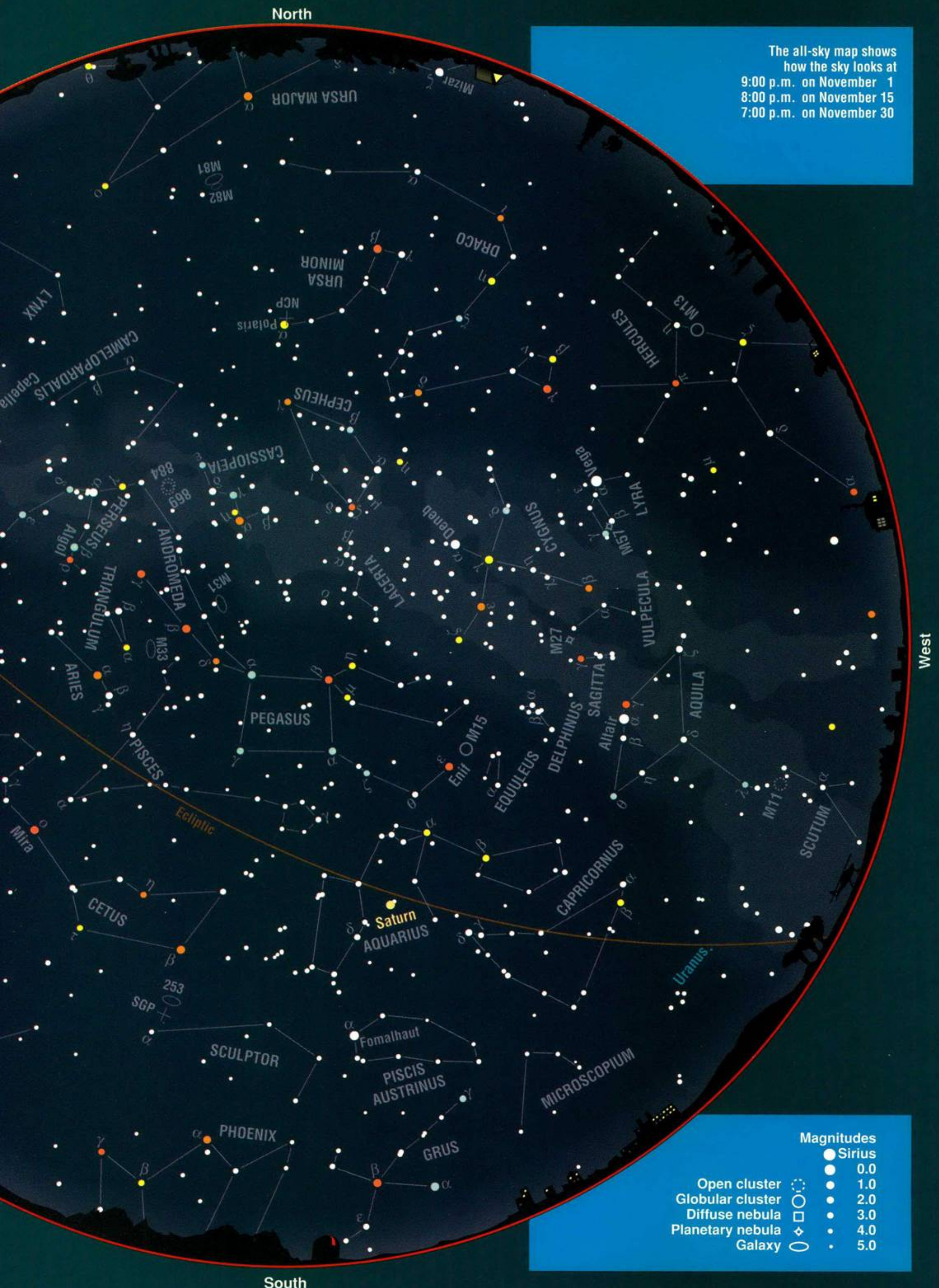
20 Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun, 8 a.m. EST

21 The Moon passes 1° south of Vesta, 7 p.m. EST

26 Last Quarter Moon is at 2:04 a.m. EST

30 The Moon passes 2° south of Venus, 9 a.m. EST

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on November 1
8:00 p.m. on November 15
7:00 p.m. on November 30


North
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
HERCULES
M13
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
PERSEUS
Algol
Vega
LYRA
M57
Deneb
CYGNUS
LACERTA
ANDROMEDA
M31
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
West
AQUILA
Altair
DELPHINUS
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
PISCES
Ecliptic
M11
SCUTUM
Mira
CETUS
CAPRICORNUS
Saturn
AQUARIUS
Uranus
253
SGP
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
PHOENIX
GRUS
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

SKY ALMANAC

by Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe

Insubstantial shadows create two of this month's most fascinating sky events. The first occurs on November 3, when the Moon passes directly in front of the Sun. On this day, the Moon's shadow touches down on Earth and sweeps across a portion of the Southern Hemisphere, creating the only total solar eclipse between June 1992 and October 1995.

The total eclipse is visible along a path that cuts across Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Paraguay, Argentina, and Brazil. The duration of totality near the centerline ranges from less than three minutes in Peru to four minutes on the coast of Brazil. It will be a memorable few minutes for those whose skies are clear on eclipse day.

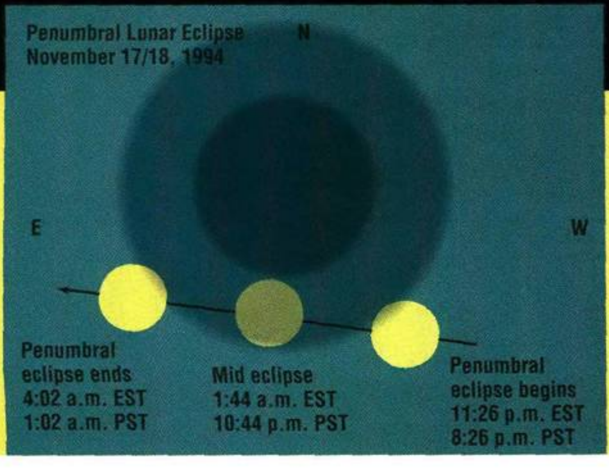
People throughout the rest of South America and much of Central America, southern Africa, and Antarctica see a partial eclipse of the Sun on November 3. Those in the *penumbral shadow* see a partial eclipse. Those in the dark umbral shadow see a total eclipse. For more details on the eclipse, see "Reaching for the Corona" by Joel Harris, page 82.)

Like the Moon, Earth also casts a shadow. Extending nearly a million miles into space, Earth's shadow also consists of a dark inner umbra and lighter surrounding penumbra. The most distant Full Moon of the year wanders into the penumbral shadow of Earth on the night of November 17/18. A deep *penumbral lunar eclipse* occurs, visible to all in the Americas. At mid-eclipse, a dusky shade — Earth's penumbral shadow — covers 91 percent of the Moon. This happens at 1:44 a.m. EST on November 18 (10:44 p.m. PST on November 17). Penumbral eclipses are always subtle, but this should be a particularly dark one, noticeable to observant watchers of the skies. Binoculars or a telescope will enhance the view.

In early November, watch for two brightly shining objects in the eastern predawn sky. Mercury and Spica are noticeable for being close together in the sky and for their brightness before the coming dawn. Mercury is the object on the left. Autumn mornings always bring its best predawn apparition of the year. The other object is the bright star Spica in the constellation Virgo. Be sure to look for Mercury and Spica 45 minutes to half an hour before sunrise. Mercury's greatest elongation, when it appears farthest from the Sun in our sky, comes on November 5.

Afterward, Spica appears noticeably higher each day in the predawn sky, while Mercury lingers near the eastern

H. C. Ng



The Moon in Penumbral Eclipse

The Moon edges into the outer fringes of Earth's shadow on November 18, creating the last of the lunar eclipse events for the year. This penumbral eclipse will be widely seen across North America, where the Moon will be high in the sky at mid-eclipse.

The shadow show begins at 11:26 p.m. EST, but because the Moon will just be entering the penumbra, little shading will be seen until about an hour later. Mideclipse occurs at 1:44 a.m EST. At that time, the northern limb of the Moon, the edge nearest the umbra (but not in contact with it for this eclipse) will be noticeably darker than the southern limb. The Moon is in Taurus, and the Pleiades cluster lies only 7° to the north.

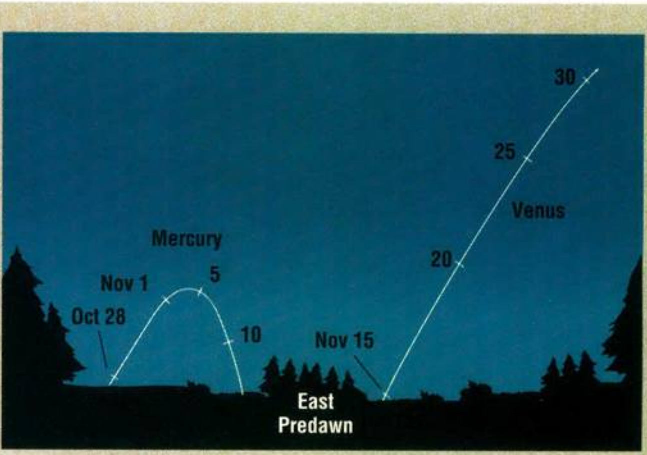
The last vestiges of the eclipse end a couple of minutes after 4 a.m. EST, although by then, only die-hard Moon watchers will still be watching

Mercury in the Morning Sky

If you've never seen the planet Mercury, now's your chance as the planet reaches greatest elongation — it's greatest angular distance — west of the Sun in the morning sky. Greatest elongation occurs on November 5, which means the planet will be optimally placed for observers in the Northern Hemisphere for the first half of the month.

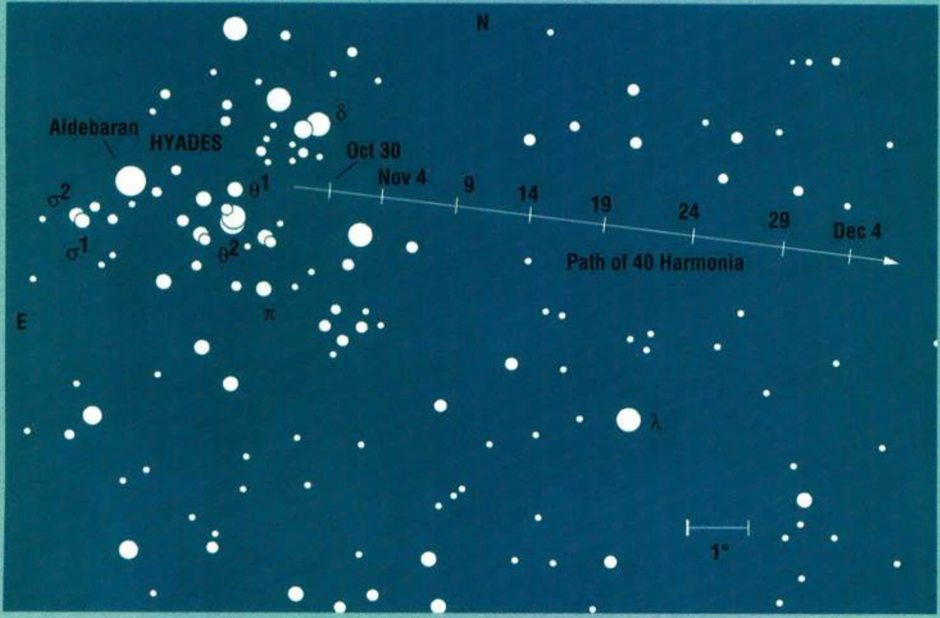
On the first, Mercury exhibits a slightly crescent-shaped disk in telescopes and is still climbing above the eastern horizon. It is well placed on the 6th, when it reaches an altitude of about 6°.

One of the best ways to locate Mercury in the brightening morning twilight (since it never strays far from the Sun, one never sees it in a completely dark sky) is to rise about an hour and a half or two hours before the Sun and select an observing site where your east-southeast horizon is flat and unobstructed. Scan the sky with binoculars, looking for a dull red "star." Brilliant Venus makes it easy for you to spot Mercury this month, for it drifts near the planet around mid-November. On the 12th, in fact, Mercury lies 5° north of Venus.



Meanwhile, don't confuse Arcturus with Mercury, which lies more to the northeast, or Spica, which is whiter in color and not quite as bright. At the beginning of the month, Mercury's magnitude is 0.1, but by month's end jumps to −0.8. With the favorable geometry and Venus' help, you should be able to track Mercury throughout November and perhaps even into the first days of December.

Asteroid 40 Harmonia Visits the Hyades



Around 9 p.m., the Hyades and the Pleiades star groups are well up in the eastern sky. Shifting between these asterisms throughout the month is the 70-mile-diameter minor planet 40 Harmonia. This object reaches opposition November 23, when it peaks in brightness at magnitude 9.5. Given the rich area of sky (on the fringes of the winter Milky Way), identifying 40 Harmonia may be a challenge for first-time asteroid observers.

Use the finder chart to help you narrow the search field for the evening you will be observing. Try an eyepiece that produces no more than 1° of sky. If your field of view is too big you will lose the asteroid among the stars and its motion won't be apparent. If, on the other hand, your field is too small you may waste time looking too closely in the wrong place.

Center the field of view on the region and carefully sketch all the stars you see. Come back a few hours or even a night or two later and compare your sketch with the view in the eyepiece. The "star" that has moved is 40 Harmonia.

ASTEROID 40 HARMONIA POSITIONS

Date	**R.A. (2000)**	**Dec.**	**Mag.**
Oct. 30	4h21.6m	16°39'	10.0
Nov. 4	4h17.7m	16°32'	9.9
Nov. 9	4h13.1m	16°26'	9.8
Nov. 14	4h8.0m	16°19'	9.7
Nov. 19	4h2.6m	16°12'	9.5
Nov. 24	3h57.0m	16°6'	9.5
Nov. 29	3h51.5m	16°1'	9.6
Dec. 4	3h46.1m	15°57'	9.7

The Satellite Galaxies of M31

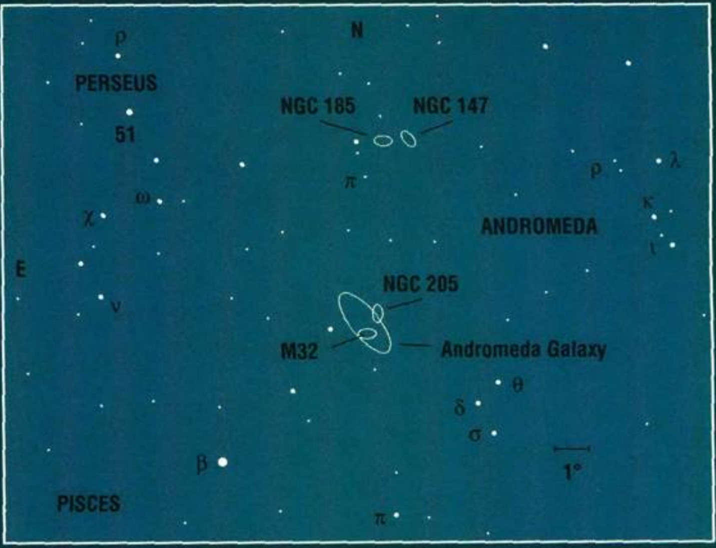
Near the zenith as darkness falls this time of year is a familiar oval glow that one can just glimpse with the naked eye from a dark sky site out in the country: the Andromeda Galaxy, M31. Through a telescope at low power, this object spreads out into a milky glow with a bright, knotted nucleus and tenuous outer disk crossed with a narrow lane of dark dust. Many first-time observers of M31, while impressed with the galaxy's magnificent presence in the eyepiece, miss four satellite galaxies, two of which can be seen in the same field of view as M31 if the magnification is low enough.

Easiest to spot is M32, which lies just southeast of the nucleus along the outer periphery of the visible disk of M31. This object, like all of M31's companions, is a dwarf elliptical galaxy. At magnitude 9.5, M32 is fainter than M31 (magnitude 3.5), but it appears as bright as a piece of the nucleus of the great galaxy because it is much smaller and its light more concentrated on the sky. Some people, in fact, mistake M32 for a star, until they look at it closely and notice that it has fuzzy edges.

About 1° northwest of the nucleus, and perpendicular to the long axis of the Andromeda Galaxy, lies a broad oval patch of light that is not quite as bright as M32, because it is larger and thus more spread out. This is NGC 205, sometimes called M110 (although Messier did not log it in his catalog). It is the largest of the companions to M31. NGC 205 is elongated, smooth, and bright over its entire surface, except at the edges, where the light suddenly falls off. If your field of view is less than a degree, you will need to nudge your telescope slightly away from M31 in order to see NGC 205.

To see M31's other companions, you will need to shift your field of view some 7° north and slightly west. Lying on an east-to-west line are NGC 185 and 147. The easternmost, NGC 185, is the brighter of the two (magnitude 11.8) with a distinct oval-like shape similar to that of NGC 205. NGC 185 is also smaller than its next-door neighbor, NGC 147 and, once again, we see that a smaller angular size — in extended objects anyway — often translates into greater surface brightness because its light is more concentrated. NGC 147, 1° to the west, has an apparent magnitude of about 12. Both of these galaxies can be seen in an 8-inch telescope from a dark sky location, but NGC 147 is the more challenging of the two.

All four galaxies contain millions of stars and lie at close to the same distance as M31, 2.2 million light-years.



M32 Paul Roques

NGC205 Kim Zussman

NGC147 Harvey Freed

NGC185 Harvey Freed

horizon. Then another planet — the brightest of them all — ascends over that horizon. Venus goes between Earth and the Sun on November 2. Look for it beginning around November 8, when it rises in the east-southeast within 12 degrees of Mercury. On November 14, Venus and Mercury — like two oxen in a yoke — come up at the same time and appear side by side in the dawn twilight.

Mercury sinks again into the Sun's glare after mid-month, while Venus appears higher in the predawn sky each day. Look for the planet on the morning of November 30, when it is near the waning crescent Moon. On that day, Jupiter is rising in the east-southeast, 25° to the lower left of Venus.

Binocular and telescopic observers can catch sight of Comet Borrelly at its brightest for the year in mid-November at magnitude 8.0. This comet will be nearest to us in early December and reach opposition to the Sun in February 1995.

This month's asteroid has the lovely name of 40 Harmonia. Its opposition comes on November 23, when it will shine at magnitude 9.5.

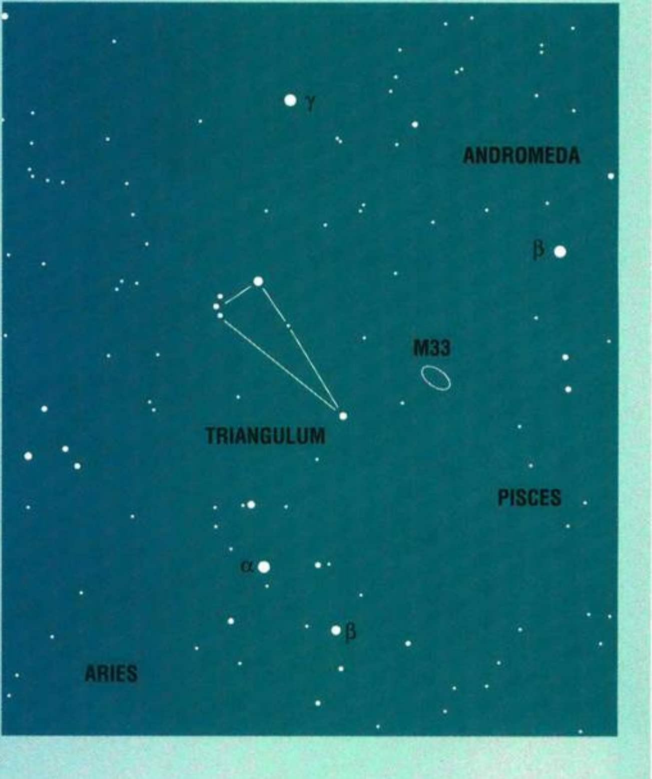
Observers with very dark, moonless skies this month should gaze toward the closest large spiral galaxy — sometimes said to be the only galaxy visible to the eye from the Northern Hemisphere — M31 in the constellation Andromeda. It's more than two million light-years away and harbors a cloud of faint satellite galaxies. For more on another, more difficult naked-eye galaxy visible from this hemisphere, see "The Starry Sky" at right.

November's Planets

Jupiter is in the evening sky when this month begins, but it sets so soon after sunset that you probably won't see it. The giant planet is in conjunction with the Sun — behind the Sun from Earth — on November 17. By the month's end, it may be visible in the morning as a bright light coming over the eastern horizon shortly before the Sun.

THE STARRY SKY

by Deborah Byrd



Triangulum, the Triangle is one of the sky's overlooked constellations. It's small and faint, and yet it contains an object so compelling that it could cause you to return again and again to this region of the heavens. Triangulum appears as a small triangle. It arcs overhead on autumn evenings, between the right foot of Andromeda the Princess and the crooked line of stars we see as Aries, the Ram.

The three main stars of Triangulum are faint, but they are visible to those standing under dark skies. They are Alpha, Beta and Gamma Trianguli. Alpha shines magnitude 3.4 across a distance of 64 light-years. This is one case where Alpha is not the brightest star in its constellation. Instead, the brightest star in Triangulum is Beta, with a magnitude of 3.0 and a distance of 110 light-years.

According to some writers, Triangulum represents the island of Sicily, which was said to be honored by Zeus, king of the gods, with a place among the stars. One of the early names for Triangulum was Sicilia. This constellation has also been associated with Egypt and the Nile River. It is sometimes called "the Home of the Nile." Triangulum has a place in this history of astronomy. The first asteroid, Ceres, was discovered within its boundaries by Giuseppe Piazzi on January 1, 1801.

Many observers believe that the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) is the only galaxy visible to the naked eye from the Northern Hemisphere, but there is a galaxy in Triangulum that some observers have also seen with the naked eye. The famous amateur astronomers Walter Scott Houston and Leslie Peltier both wrote of their experiences in glimpsing this galaxy, called M33, without optical aid from very dark sites. While standing under the exceedingly dark clear skies of West Texas — using averted vision — I believe I have glimpsed a ghostly patch where M33 should be.

M33 is sometimes called the Pinwheel Galaxy. It's a nearby spiral galaxy, a member of our Local Group. The galaxy lies in western Triangulum, 14° southeast of M31. It is not much farther away from us than the Andromeda Galaxy, about 2.3 million light-years in contrast to 2.2 million light-years for M31. The difference is that M33 is inherently dimmer and is oriented nearly face-on to Earth and thus its surface brightness is much lower than that of M31. As Leslie Peltier points out in his classic book *Guideposts to the Stars*, "From our direction we have a perfect 'bird's-eye' view of M33. If we could see it from an oblique angle, as we do in the case of M31 in Andromeda, M33 would appear much brighter and would be easily visible to the naked eye."

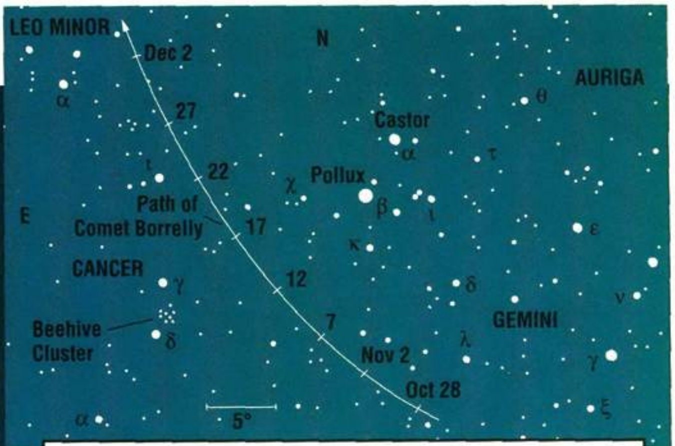
Try to glimpse this elusive galaxy on an exceptionally clear, moonless night. It appears as not much more than a large patch of hazy light. For best results, try using averted vision. In other words, don't stare directly at where you think the galaxy should be. Instead, search for the galaxy out of the corner of your eye. If you see it, you'll keep the memory of the sight tucked in a corner of your heart forever.

Following Comet Borrelly

Last month Comet Borrelly was traipsing through northern Canis Minor and Gemini and glowing at about magnitude 8.2 or 8.3 — making it one of the year's most prominent periodic comets. This month the comet brightens to magnitude 8.0. Borrelly is expected to outperform Comet Encke by virtue of its brightness and favorable viewing geometry: Borrelly, unlike Encke, does not lie between us and the Sun at peak brightness but outside Earth's orbit, so it appears more fully lit.

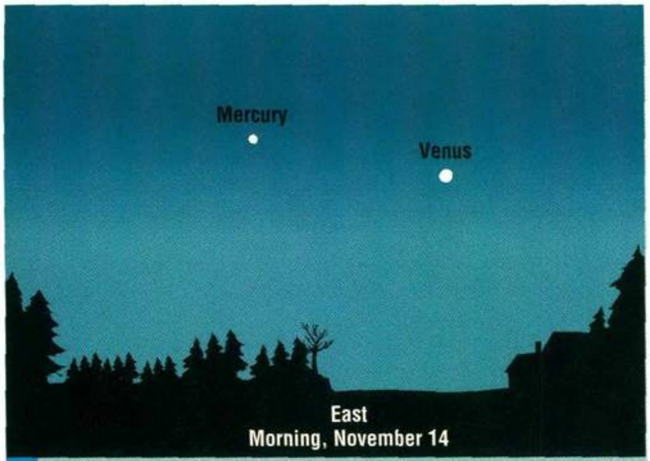
As November begins, Borrelly is moving out of Cancer and into northern Leo. This region, although not rich in stars, does contain numerous galaxies, many of which look like comets, especially elliptical galaxies with bright, starlike nuclei. Don't be fooled. Look for the coma or evidence of a tail. Moreover, as that old French comet hunter Charles Messier used to do, look for the comet's movement against the background of stars. A half hour's observing time should do it, and you will definitely notice movement within an hour's time. This part of the sky rises around midnight, so it is well placed for viewing into the wee hours.

Being an extended object and having its light spread out over its apparent diameter, Borrelly will appear somewhat fainter than its visual magnitude implies. Hence, although its magnitude may be around 8, remember that this is an integrated magnitude, or how bright the comet would be if it were a point source like a star. Look instead for an object with a somewhat lower surface brightness.



COORDINATES FOR COMET BORRELLY

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Oct. 28	7h29.5m	12°25'	8.2
Nov. 2	7h42.6m	15°18'	8.2
Nov. 7	7h55.6m	18°27'	8.1
Nov. 12	8h8.6m	21°51'	8.1
Nov. 17	8h21.5m	25°30'	8.0
Nov. 22	8h34.2m	29°21'	8.0
Nov. 27	8h46.5m	33°21'	8.1
Dec. 2	8h58.5m	37°27'	8.1

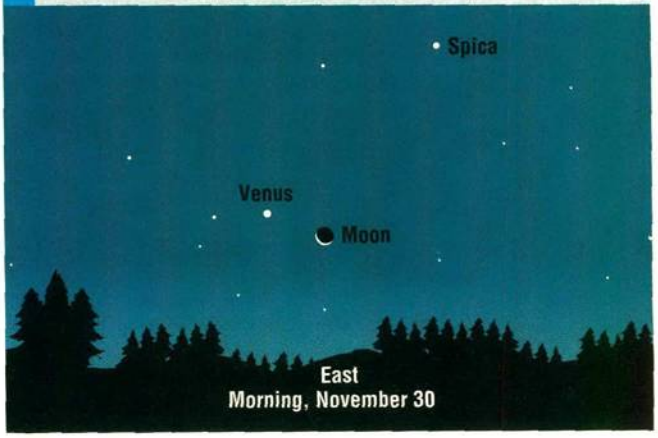


Mercury and Venus Rise Together

Mercury has a favorable elongation for observers in the Northern Hemisphere this month. Nevertheless, Mercury can still be a challenge to locate. You can increase your chances, however, an hour or so before sunrise on November 14. Go out with your binoculars and check out the eastern horizon that morning. You'll easily pick out Venus, very low in the sky but shining bright enough to be seen with the unaided eye. Scan to the north with your binoculars and look for a yellowish "star." If you see it, congratulations — you've found Mercury. These two planets rise together and will be near each other on subsequent mornings. It's not often that we see Mercury higher in the sky than Venus.

The Moon Slips Past Venus

Early risers retrieving their morning paper or getting the trash out will no doubt notice a waning crescent Moon just south of the bright "morning star," Venus, in the twilit dawn sky on November 30. The Moon has been flirting with Venus all year, first in the evening sky, where it skimmed about a degree from the planet last April and now in the predawn sky. It edges past Venus again next month, this time at a distance of 3°. Then, in January, the Moon makes another very close pass — 0.2° to the north — creating an occultation, in fact, for observers in southern Mexico.



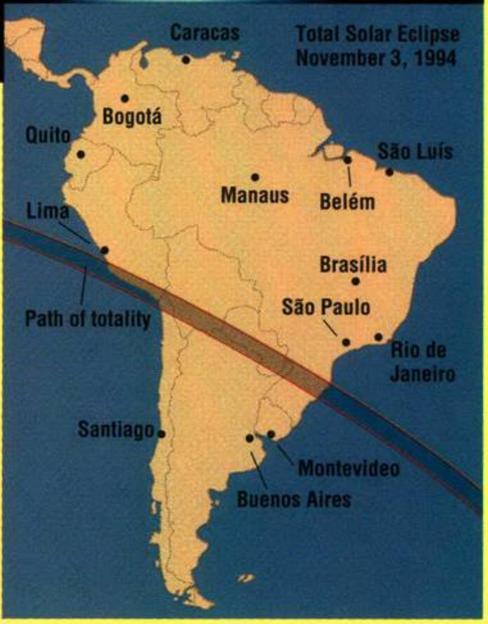
A South American Total Solar Eclipse

On November 3 the last solar eclipse of the year promises to be one of the best since the great eclipse of July 11, 1991. Although the duration of totality at maximum eclipse is more than two minutes less than that of the July 1991 eclipse, totality is totality, even if it lasts just a few minutes. Moreover, this eclipse is not too remotely placed for eclipse chasers in North America, and many are willing to shell out big bucks to make their way to South America or the southern Atlantic by plane, train, or boat to see one of the last good eclipses of the twentieth century. (The one in that part of the world in 1998 should be equally good if not more spectacular.) Totality stretches along a path that begins in the southeastern Pacific Ocean, crosses western South America, traveling from the coast of Peru, through southern Bolivia, Paraguay, and the southern handle of Brazil, then crosses the Atlantic Ocean, where it terminates off the southern coast of Africa.

Some of the best locations include the higher altitudes east of the Peruvian coast and south of the city of Arequipa (where the eclipse occurs just after sunrise), southern Brazil, and the mid-Atlantic Ocean via cruise ship or jet plane. The duration of totality along the Peruvian coast is about 2 minutes 30 seconds. South-central Bolivia sees fully 3 minutes of totality; southern Paraguay averages about 3 minutes 30 seconds. In southern Brazil, the town of Chapecó will experience nearly 4 minutes of totality. Maximum duration in the mid-Atlantic is 4 minutes 23 seconds.

During totality, be sure to take a few seconds to look for Venus just southwest of the Sun, Jupiter to the southeast, and Mercury to the northwest (Spica will be just south of Mercury). Arcturus may be visible 35° or so due north of the eclipsed Sun, as well as Antares 15° to the southeast. And because observers will be so far south of the equator, Alpha and Beta Centauri will also be well placed, about 35° south of the Sun. The further east you are, of course, the higher these objects will be above the eastern horizon.

Jacques Guertin



In the constellation Sagittarius, the Archer, distant **Uranus** and **Neptune** are low in the southwest when night falls. They set several hours behind the Sun. Neptune fades this month to magnitude 8.0, while Uranus shines at magnitude 5.8.

Saturn has faded to magnitude 0.8 in early November, but it's still prominent in a star-poor region of the sky. You'll find Saturn low in the south when night begins, in front of the constellation Aquarius, the Water Carrier. The bright star nearby is Fomalhaut in the constellation Piscis Austrinus, the Southern Fish. Saturn is stationary on November 9. It is near the Moon on the night of November 11.

Telescopically, Saturn is now a 17.5"-diameter golden ball, surrounded by narrow rings. Its rings will continue to appear more edgewise from our Earthly vantage point in the months to come, but this month they appear most open to us for 1994. Guy Ottewell, in this year's *Astronomical Calendar*, has noted something wonderful: That is, the measure of how we see Saturn's rings is the "Saturnicentric latitude of the Earth." In other words, it is the angle at which a being on Saturn would look toward our world, above or below the rings.

Up before midnight in early November, **Mars** can be found in the south an hour before sunup. Mars, now in Leo, spends this month edging toward Leo's brightest star, Regulus. It'll pass within 2° of this star in December and remain near it for many months. Look for Mars, Regulus, and the Moon in a triangle on the morning of November 25.

Mars is near opposition, when we on Earth will pass between this planet and the Sun. That will happen in February. The distance between us and Mars is now decreasing, and Mars brightens from 0.7 to 0.3 magnitude this month. The ruddy Martian disk measures around 8" across now, and you should be able to see the north polar cap. Finally, notice that Mars is not completely round. Instead, it appears about 90 percent illuminated.

Mercury was in inferior conjunction — between Earth and the Sun — last month, and when this month begins it's back in the predawn sky. Its greatest elongation — or greatest apparent distance from the Sun in the sky — comes on November 5. Look for Mercury within 30 to 45 minutes before sunup. It disappears after midmonth.

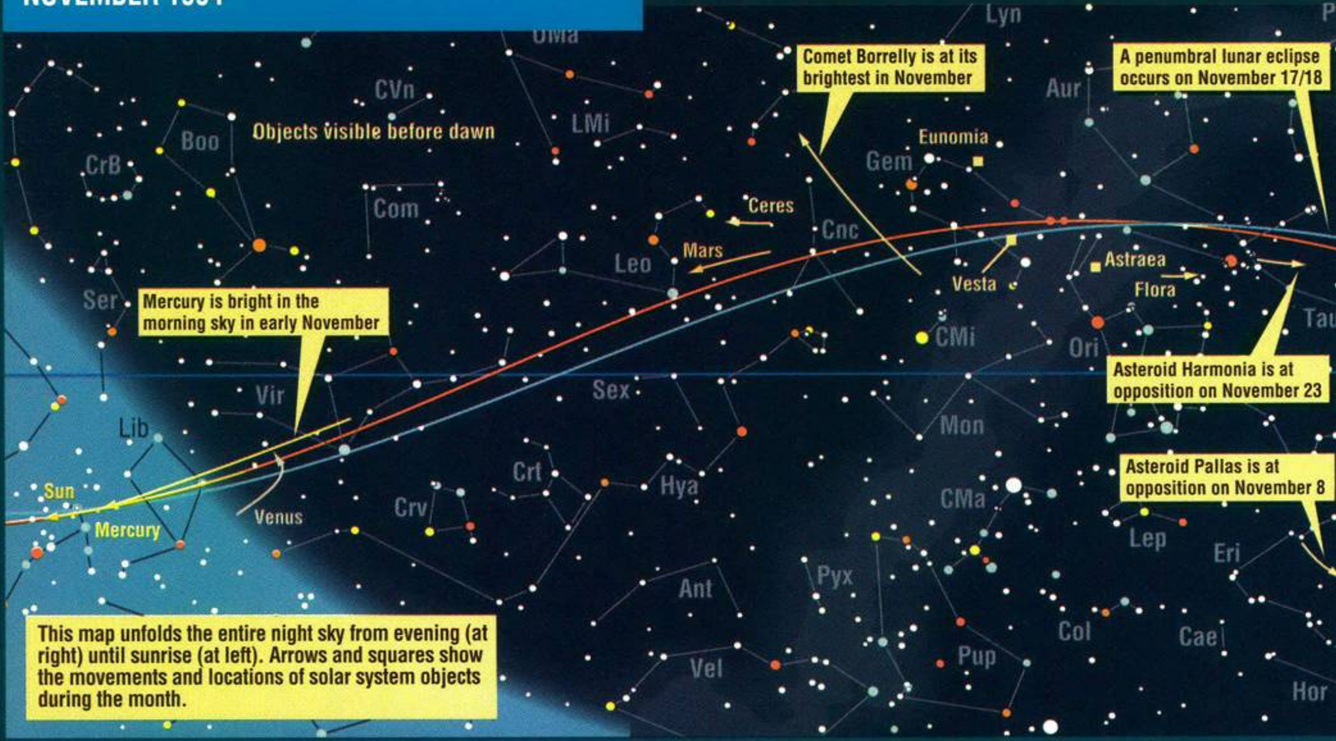
Earth's sister planet **Venus** is at inferior conjunction on November 2. Afterward, it springs into the predawn sky. Venus and Mercury rise together on November 14, and after some time Venus appears higher in the sky. Venus is exceedingly brilliant at magnitude –4.3 and will reach greatest brilliancy in December.

Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun on November 20. Next month, it'll return to the sky before dawn. ☐

Deborah Byrd writes and produces the daily "Earth and Sky" radio series. Jeff Kanipe edits Star Date, the University of Texas-McDonald Observatory magazine of astronomy.

SKY ALMANAC

NOVEMBER 1994


Objects visible before dawn
UMa
CVn
LMi
Lyn
Boo
CrB
Com
Ser
Leo
Mars
Ceres
Cnc
Gem
Eunomia
Aur
Vesta
Astraea
Flora
Tau
CMi
Ori
Sex
Vir
Lib
Sun
Mercury
Venus
Crt
Crv
Hya
Mon
CMa
Lep
Eri
Ant
Pyx
Col
Cae
Vel
Pup
Hor

Comet Borrelly is at its brightest in November

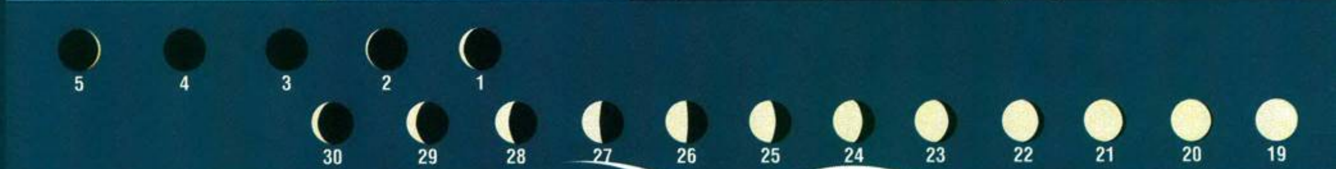
A penumbral lunar eclipse occurs on November 17/18

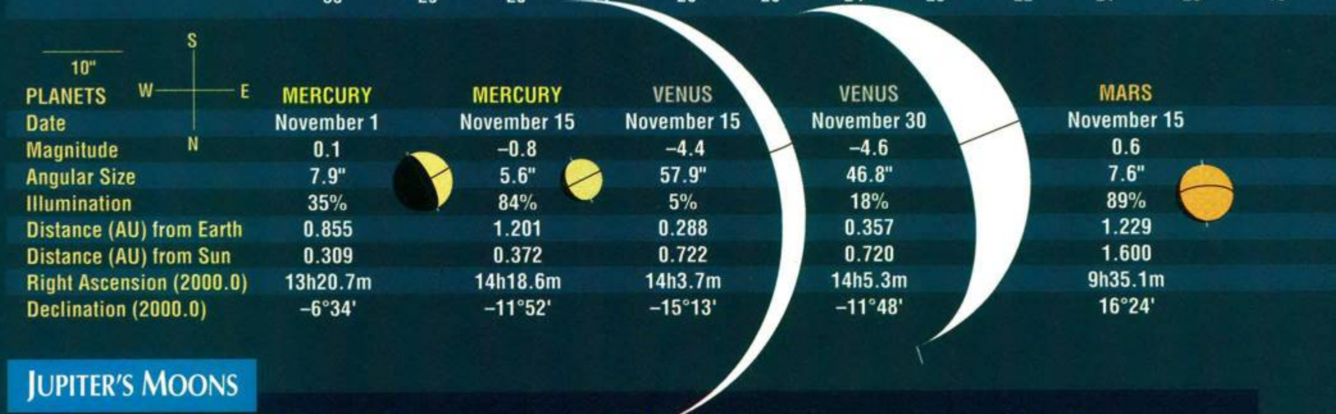
Mercury is bright in the morning sky in early November

Asteroid Harmonia is at opposition on November 23

Asteroid Pallas is at opposition on November 8

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

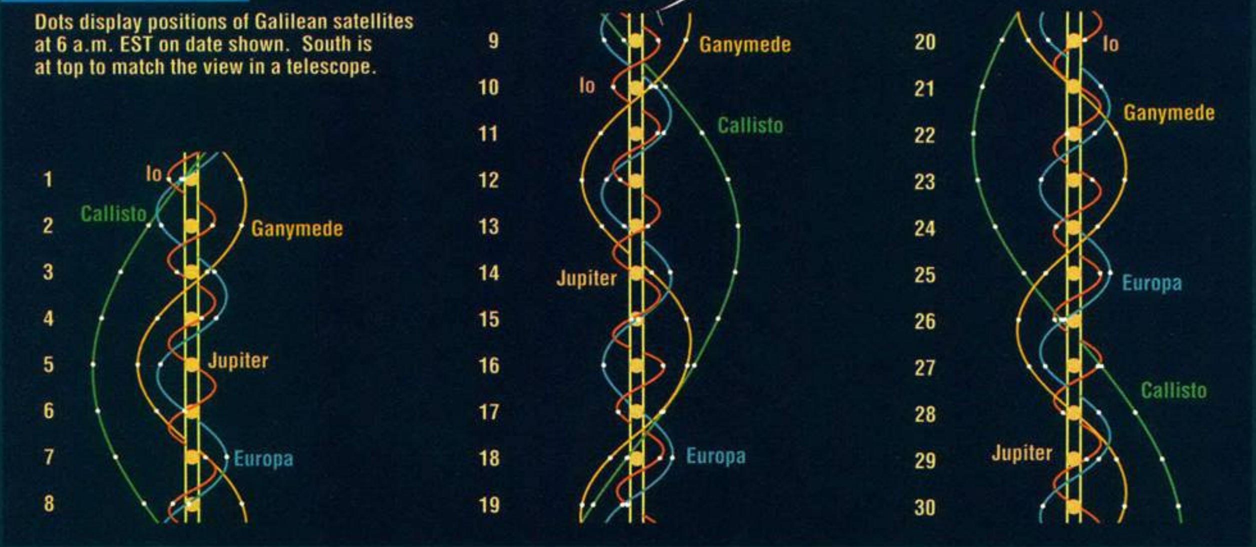

5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19

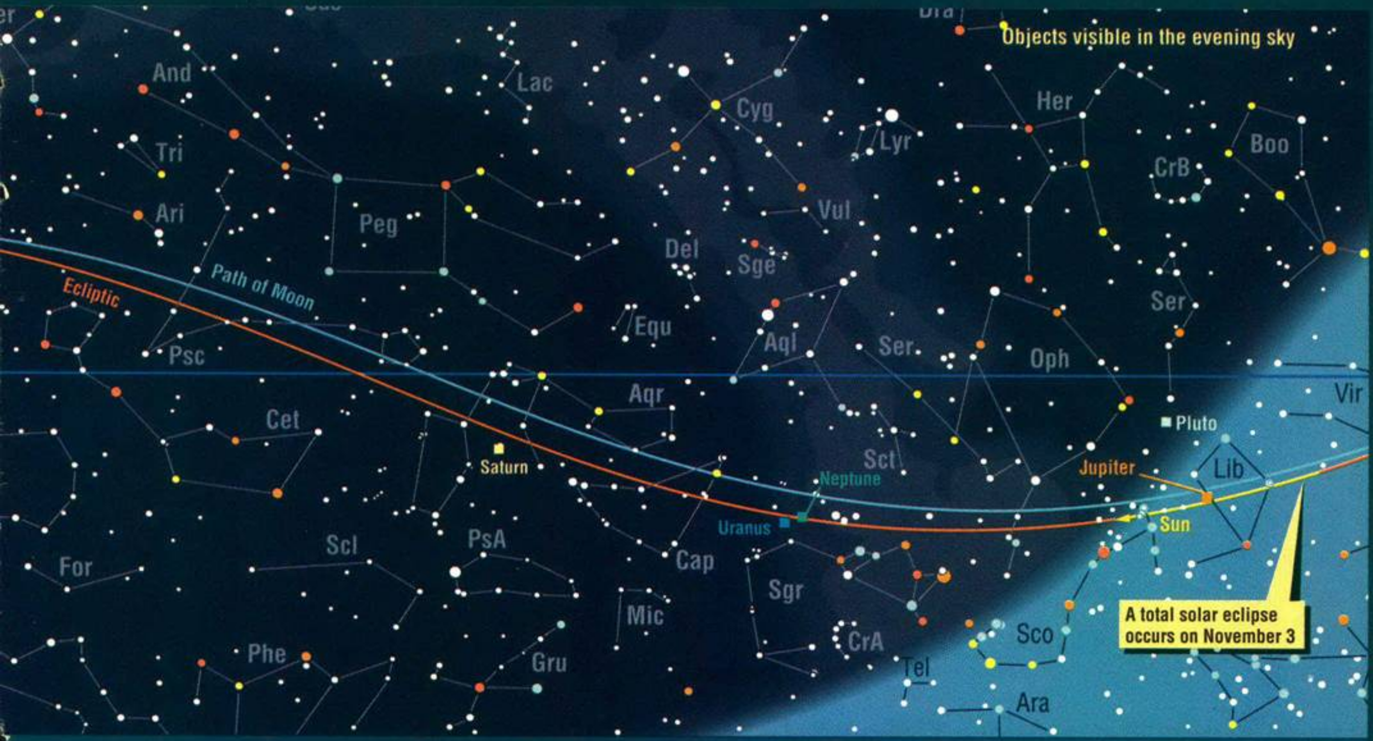


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	November 1	November 15	November 15	November 30	November 15
Magnitude	0.1	–0.8	–4.4	–4.6	0.6
Angular Size	7.9"	5.6"	57.9"	46.8"	7.6"
Illumination	35%	84%	5%	18%	89%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.855	1.201	0.288	0.357	1.229
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.309	0.372	0.722	0.720	1.600
Right Ascension (2000.0)	13h20.7m	14h18.6m	14h3.7m	14h5.3m	9h35.1m
Declination (2000.0)	–6°34'	–11°52'	–15°13'	–11°48'	16°24'

JUPITER'S MOONS

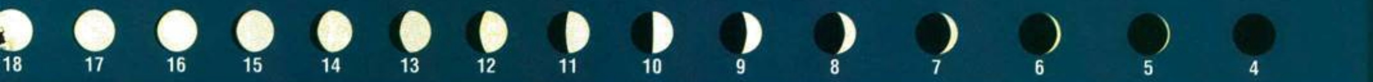
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 6 a.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Objects visible in the evening sky
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
Boo
CrB
Tri
Ari
Peg
Vul
Del
Sge
Ser
Ecliptic
Path of Moon
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Psc
Aqr
Vir
Cet
Pluto
Sct
Saturn
Neptune
Jupiter
Lib
Uranus
Sun
Scl
PsA
For
Cap
Sgr
Mic
Phe
Gru
CrA
Sco
Tel
Ara

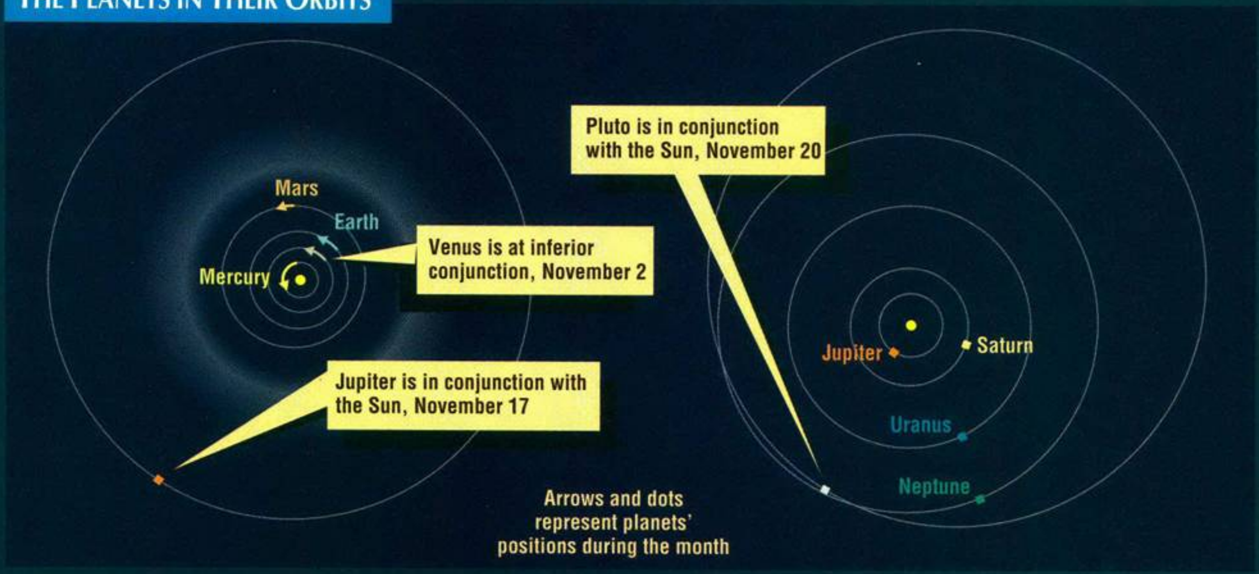
A total solar eclipse occurs on November 3

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4

JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
–1.7	0.8	5.8	8.0	13.8
31.0"	17.7"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6.381	9.419	20.148	30.677	30.764
5.392	9.695	19.684	30.175	29.807
15h29.8m	22h32.9m	19h40.5m	19h30.8m	15h53.8m
–18°10'	–11°11'	–21°56'	–21°13'	–6°42'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Earth
Mercury
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

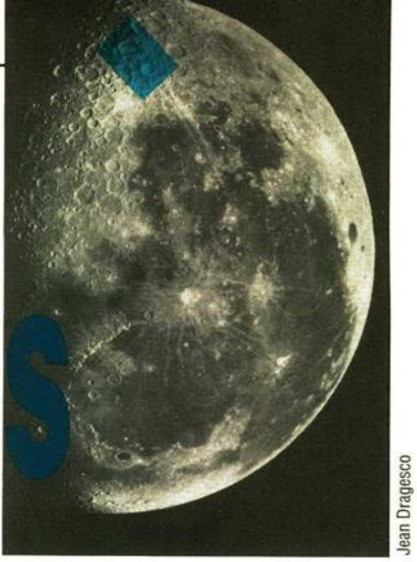
Pluto is in conjunction with the Sun, November 20

Venus is at inferior conjunction, November 2

Jupiter is in conjunction with the Sun, November 17

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month

A STROLL THROUGH TYCHO and CLAVIUS



Jean Dragesco

IMPACT UPON IMPACT SCOURED the southern lunar highlands, creating thousands of small craters and two behemoths: Clavius and Tycho. South is at top in all photos to match the view in an inverting telescope.

The Moon's youngest large crater lies near an ancient walled plain in the jumble of the lunar highlands.

by Michael T. Kitt

The southern lunar highlands offers a forbidding scene of crater impact upon crater impact, a testament to the potent forces that ruled the fledgling solar system. This chaotic region is one that even experienced lunar observers tend to find confusing. Indeed, some find it easier to navigate the island galaxies of the Coma/Virgo cluster than to "crater-hop" in the lunar highlands.

Yet lying in this vast, pock-marked expanse are two lunar formations impossible to miss and well worth observing. The slightest optical assistance, even 3x opera glasses, will bring the craters Tycho and Clavius clearly into view. And if you enjoy an observing challenge, try to detect Clavius with the naked eye.

Let's begin our tour of this area on a night near Full Moon. The brightly lit lunar globe offers many treasures for backyard astronomers with small telescopes observing at low power. Certainly one of the most impressive and most obvious is the magnificent system of rays emanating from the crater **Tycho**. The impact that formed Tycho not only created the 85-kilometer-wide crater but also sprayed millions of tons of pulverized rock thousands of kilometers across the lunar nearside.

The stark white rays appear prominent because they are so young — just 109 million years old, a blink of the geologic eye in the Moon's 4.6 billion year history. Brightness equals youth on the Moon because radiation from the Sun gradually darkens fresh impact ejecta. The relative prominence of Tycho's rays varies from one night to the next as the angle of solar illumination changes, but eight to ten generally stand out, giving the Moon the appearance of a peeled orange.

The most conspicuous ray is the famous "double-ray," which trends northwest into Mare Nubium. Moving counterclockwise from the double-ray (as seen through an inverting telescope with south at top and lunar east to the left), you'll note a large zone extending almost 120° that contains only short and indistinct rays. Astronomers have no ready explanation for this zone of exclusion, but a number of other rayed craters exhibit a similar effect. Next comes a bright ray that extends southwest and then another that heads toward the Moon's south pole. This ray crosses Clavius and thus aids in locating that crater when the Sun is high in the lunar sky and details appear indistinct.

Continuing in a counterclockwise direction, next comes a very long ray that can be traced eastward all the way to Mare Nectaris. Last, at least two more rays trend northeast toward Mare Tranquillitatis and Mare Serenitatis. The Serenitatis ray neatly bisects the small but prominent crater Bessel.

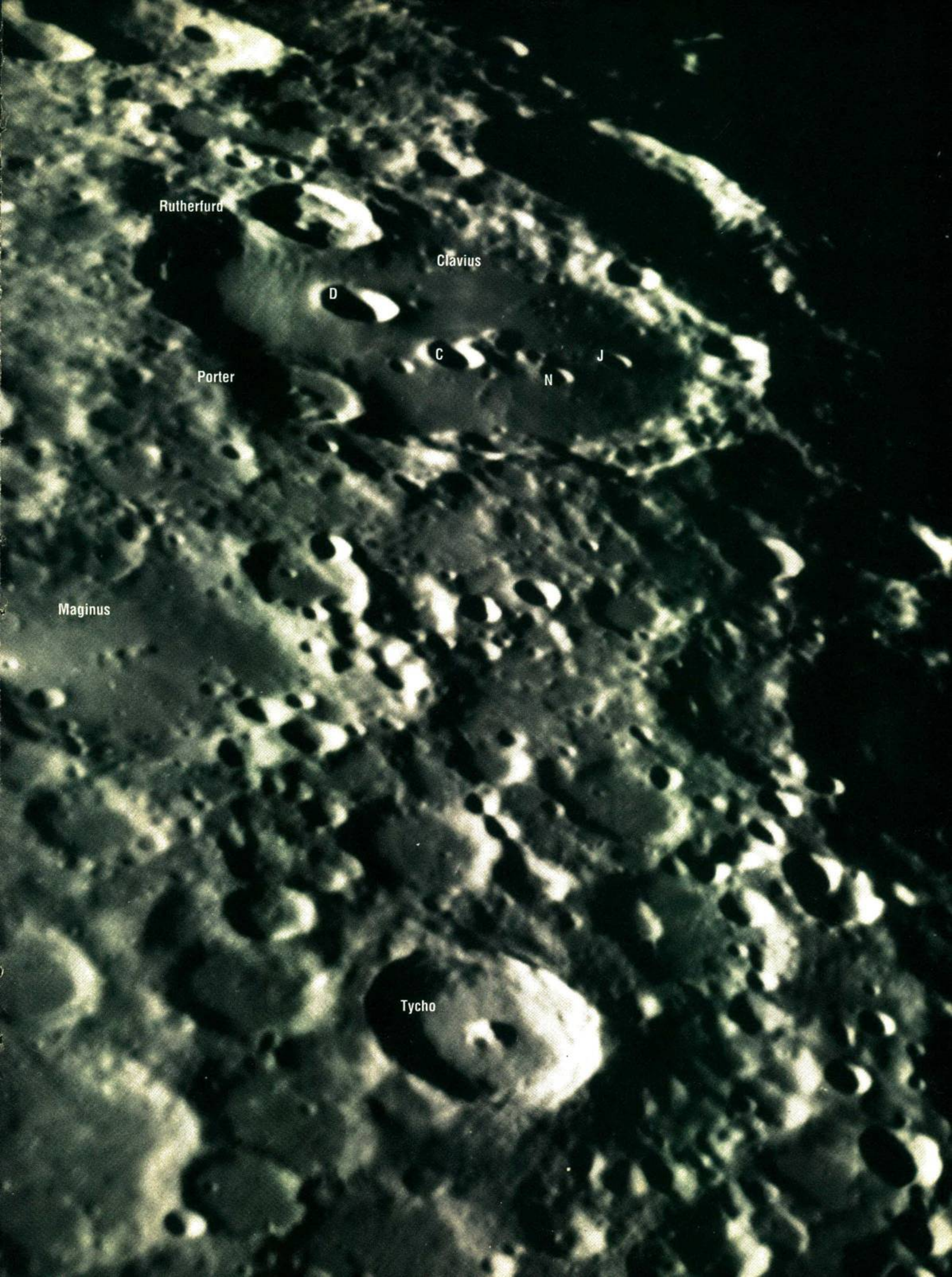
Interspersed with these major rays are a myriad of shorter ones. As the Sun's height above the lunar horizon changes from night to night, these take turns at becoming relatively brighter or dimmer. Under excellent observing conditions with a 6-inch or larger telescope, it is possible to begin resolving portions of these rays into tiny craterlets, which represent secondary impacts from the Tycho event, with their individual sprays of ejecta,. But in general the rays are as wispy and amorphous as clouds and defy any attempt to resolve detail, practically disappearing from view as you pump up the magnification.

Moving back to Tycho itself, the most noticeable feature is a dark band, or annulus, surrounding the crater. The band most likely represents dark material excavated from deep in the highlands' crust by the Tycho impact. To fully appreciate this feature, observe Tycho later in the lunar day, as noontime approaches this region around the time of Full Moon.

At local sunrise, Tycho would be quite difficult to pick out from the surrounding cratered terrain were it not for the part of the ray system that extends far into the Moon's eastern hemisphere, which is already illuminated and points right back to the crater. As the Sun rises over Tycho, the crater's massive central peak comes into view, first appearing as a starlike point of light in the jet-black crater bowl. A night or two later, the early morning Sun reveals an extensive network of terraces that dominate the inner walls. Most striking at this time is the enormous system of secondary craters strewn around Tycho. But you won't find many secondary impacts in the area immediately surrounding the crater, where the dark band will later become visible.

Of all the larger craters on the Moon, Tycho is one of the youngest. This can be seen in any size telescope

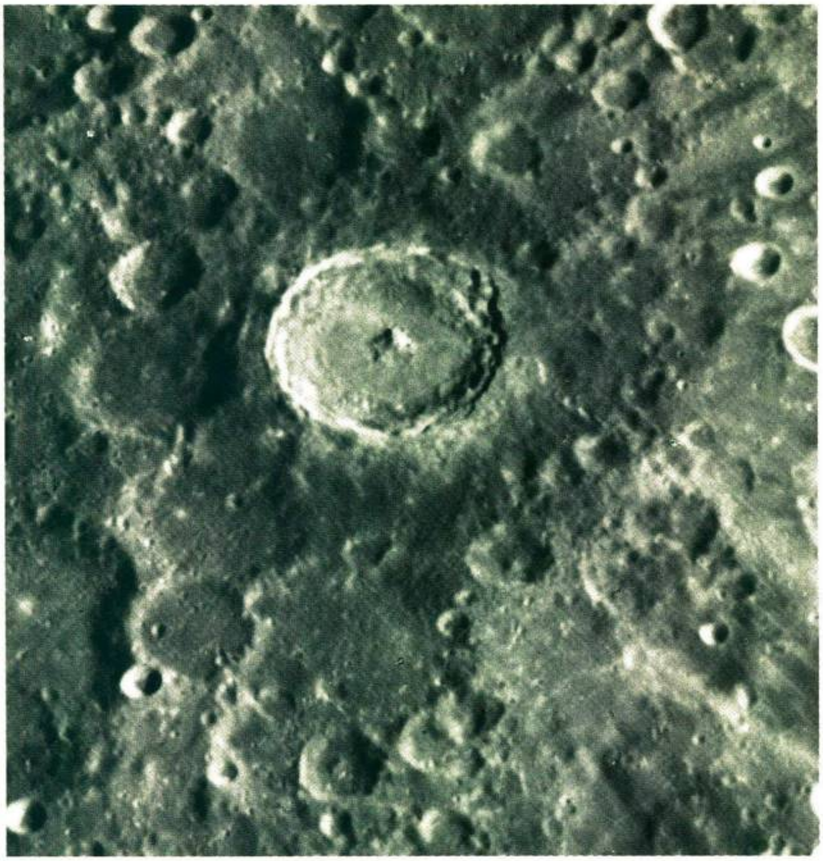
Jean Dragesco


Rutherfurd
Clavius
D
C
J
N
Porter
Maginus
Tycho

because details appear sharp and well-preserved, not degraded as in older craters that have been worn down by the glacially slow process of erosion by micrometeorites. In the 1960s, Tycho was studied extensively by the Lunar Orbiters and by Surveyor 7, which soft-landed near Tycho's northern rim. But it was Gene Cernan and Jack Schmitt, the astronauts of Apollo 17, who provided the most important detail about Tycho. From their landing site in the Taurus-Littrow valley on Mare Serenitatis, thousands of kilometers from the crater, Cernan and Schmitt sampled material in Tycho's rays. Later, scientists on Earth dated the ejecta at a mere 109 million years old.

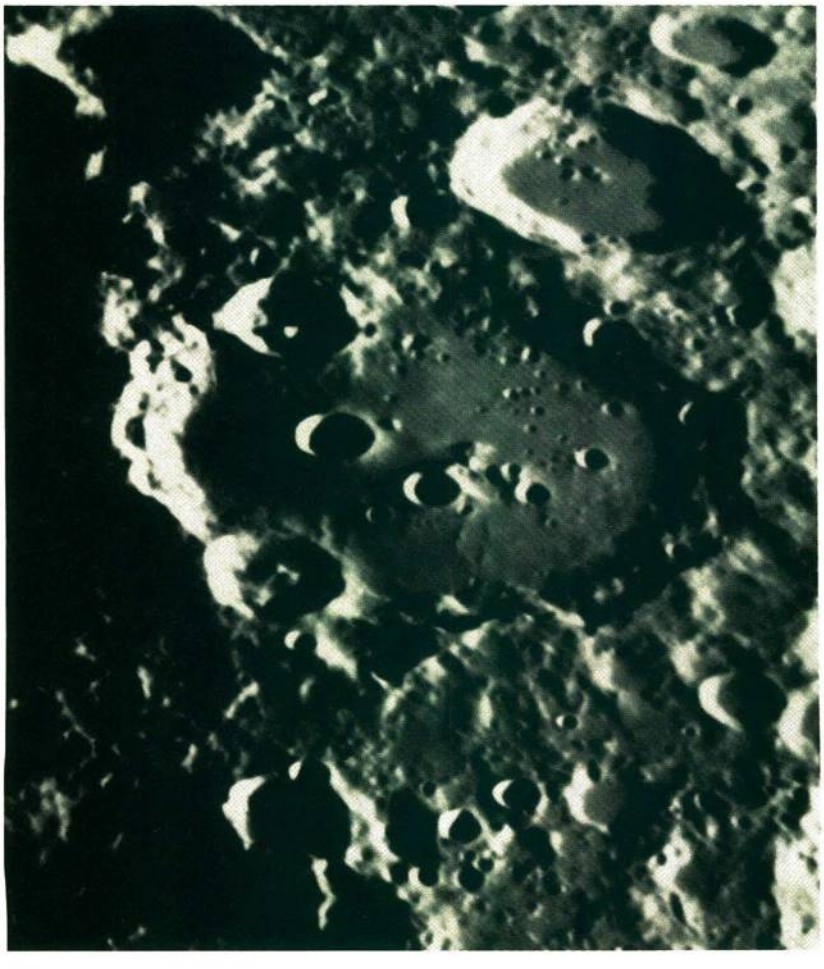
On the same nights you observe Tycho, shortly after First Quarter Moon, swing about three crater diameters south to find the much larger crater **Clavius**. At 225 km in diameter, Clavius ranks as one of the largest craters on the Moon's nearside. Other craters this large are ancient derelicts that have been battered and nearly destroyed by the continual pelting of the Moon with debris from space. Clavius — while still old as craters go — is well preserved and located for convenient observation each month.

The hallmark feature of Clavius is a chance alignment of five craters that form a sweeping arc across its floor from southeast to west, with each successive crater proportionally smaller than the last. The largest of these, 50-km-wide **Rutherfurd**, is nestled just inside the southeast edge of Clavius' rim. A fresh crater, Rutherfurd has a group of large central peaks and an ejecta blanket that creates an unusual tracery on the smooth floor of Clavius. Moving along the arc of craters from Rutherfurd, we come to the bowl-shaped craters **Clavius D**, **C**, **N**, and **J**. Just southwest of Clavius C is Clavius' minuscule group of central peaks — far out of proportion to



Lick Observatory

THE BOWL-SHAPED CRATER TYCHO (above) sports a massive central peak and an extensive network of terraces along the inner walls. But the most impressive aspect of this 85-km-wide crater is the magnificent system of rays that extends for thousands of kilometers and is seen best around Full Moon



Christian Arsidi

CLAVIUS IS AN ANCIENT, eroded impact feature stretching 225 km across that contains a prominent arc of five younger and smaller craters.

L. Loechel

the walled plain's great size. Surprising as it may seem, an astronaut standing beside these peaks would be totally unaware of the huge outer walls of Clavius, because the Moon's curvature is so great that these walls, being over 100 km distant, would lie well below the horizon.

An intriguing and beautiful effect happens every month as the Moon's terminator passes over Clavius. As the Sun rises progressively higher, the rims of Rutherfurd and the nearby crater **Porter** become illuminated first and present the appearance of bright rings suspended over the inky black depths of Clavius. In turn, the same effect can be seen with each of the smaller craters forming the arc across the floor of Clavius.

Because of its great size, Clavius is the only crater on the Moon detectable with the naked eye, but you'll need perfect timing to do it. If you look at the Moon just one day after First Quarter, the terminator will be passing across Clavius. (Some months this event occurs when the Moon is high over Earth's Eastern Hemisphere, and North American observers miss it.) At this time, the walls of the crater will be brightly lit, while they also prevent sunlight from entering the interior, keeping it inky-black. Then Clavius appears as a dark notch in the sweeping arc of the lunar terminator. It definitely helps to first observe this with binoculars or a small telescope. Then, once you know what to look for, it can be detected easily with no optical aid at all. □

Michael T. Kitt is an experienced lunar observer and author of The Moon: An Observing Guide for Backyard Telescopes *(Kalmbach, 1992).*

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

THE WORLD'S LARGEST CATALOG OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Since 1975
America's #1 Source of Superior Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Fast SAME DAY shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *Guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

Call Toll-Free Today For Your Free 100 Page Color Catalog!

Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars and accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.

Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

Call Toll-Free
800-447-1001

Visit One Of Our Three Unique Retail Stores

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966

Silicon Valley–San Jose–Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay–Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Celestron Ultima 2000 —

The new leader in High Performance computer driven Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes!

Orion is the place to call for the best price and fastest delivery on Celestron's hottest new telescope! At last, a SC telescope that moves quickly and quietly from subject to subject. Much faster, much lighter weight, much easier to use than any other telescope! Revolutionary new mount with roller drive...NO worm gear periodic error! Fantastic easy-to-use controller with huge 10,000 subject database. Completely powered by penlight batteries! Complete information in our new catalog!

CALL for our low, low price!

Dozens More Telescopes in Our 100 Page Free Catalog!

Orion® Deep Space Explorer™ Dobsonian Telescopes

The best telescope choice in the universe for beginning amateur astronomers!

Featured in an in-depth article in *Astronomy* magazine (12/93) and in the *Sky & Telescope* article "Choosing a Low-Cost Telescope" (12/93). *(Ask for free reprints.)* Find out what the reviewers have been raving about: the Orion Deep Space Explorer telescopes offer the highest-performing complete optical system available!

Ideal for both beginners and advanced astronomers, these great new scopes offer high performance and lasting value. With their fantastic precision ground and polished reflector optical systems, they are ideal for interplanetary, lunar, and deep space observation.

Compare the features to any other telescope: superb hand-figured optics that out-perform similar sized and even larger-sized competitive scopes; a first-rate fully coated Sirius Plössl eyepiece; a quality machined aluminum low-profile helical focuser; low diffraction stay-put secondary support, providing less diffraction than four-vane "spiders" on competitive models; unique counterbalance mounting point; acclaimed smooth-motion Dobsonian mount.

6", 8", 10" and 12.5" Models

Prices Start at $299

Prices include precision helical focuser and 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece!

Binoculars for Astronomy

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Standard Model #9504 **$159** (4.71)
Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$179** (5.07)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

High performance large diameter binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design. Include case and straps.

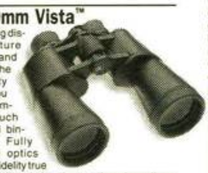
7x50 #9306 **$124** (4.44)
10x50 #9308 **$129** (4.44)

Orion 50mm UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 23mm eye relief and unique rubber pop-down eyepiece guard allows viewing with or without eyeglasses. Fully multi-coated optics provide high light transmission and maximum contrast compared to standard coated types. BAK-4 prisms. Wide 6.5° field of view. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes case and straps.

10x50 #9351 **$169** (4.95)
NEW! 7X50 #9357 **$169** (4.95)

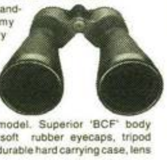
Orion 50mm Vista™



Superb for long distance nature observation and astronomy. The image quality will amaze you even when compared to much higher priced binoculars. Fully multi-coated optics provide high-fidelity true color images without ghosting or other aberrations. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. BAK-4 prisms. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard carrying case, rain shield, lens caps, and straps.

10x50 5.3° field of view #9353 **$219** (5.19)
NEW! 7X50 6.0° field of view #9355 **$219** (5.19)

Orion® 70mm FMC Giants



The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

10x70 #9501 **$339** (6.97)
14X70 #9494 **$339** (6.97)

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable. #9502 **$439** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$439** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required. #9498 **$439** (8.05)

Orion Standard Series 80mm Giant Binoculars

Made in the same factory as name brand models selling for much more! Fully coated optics with multi-coatings and BAK-4 prisms. Smooth center focus design. Soft rubber fold-back eyecups. Include lens caps, straps, and carrying case.

11x80 model Bright 7.1mm exit pupil, 4.2° field of view #9480 **$299** (7.76)

16x80 model 5mm exit pupil, 3.5° field of view. #9482 **$299** (7.76)

SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Tripod mounting plate, metal-clad case. Weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

Sale!
14x100 #9495 **$899** (14.00)
25x100 #9497 **$999** (14.00)
Shipped by FedEx only.

Observing Aids

Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts. (Inside Dimensions shown)

Small Case (shown) 11"x7"x3" #5951 **$17.95** (2.78)
Medium Case 12.5"x9"x5" #5952 **$26.95** (3.36)
Large Case 16"x11"x5" #5953 **$49.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Forms into a tube with Velcro closure, opens flat for storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.
8" Celestron/Meade SC #4200 **$44.95** (2.98)

Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14" —See our catalog for details.

Orion® Dew Zapper

Gently replaces lost heat, a sure-fire cure for dew problems.
8" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade & Celestron 8" SCs DC #3503, AC #3504 **$47.95** (2.98)
10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" SCs DC #3506, AC #3508 **$54.95** (2.98)
11" Dew Zappers—fit all Celestron 11" SCs DC #3510, AC #3512 **$59.95** (2.98)

Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep the dust and dew away with these waterproof nylon covers; drawstring closure with cord lock.
8" Model #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)

10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

Now available for Deep Space Explorers!
Ask about other sizes.

Observer's Chairs

Standard Model—Adjustable height center column and padded seat.
#5935 **$42.95** (4.70)
Deluxe Model—Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy duty.
#5934 **$94.50** (8.02)

Night Vision Flashlights

An essential accessory for astronomers. Choose from our wide selection.

Nitewriter Pen #5709	**$9.95** (1.79)
Hands-Free Flex Light #5707	**$17.95** (2.43)
Starlite LED Flashlight #5714	**$24.95** (2.43)
Celestron LED Flashlight #5720	**$21.95** (2.43)

Filters

Glass Solar Filters

High-quality optical glass filters, for superb images of the sun with your telescope. Triple-coated with advanced scratch-resistant stainless steel alloy. Great for both visual and photographic use. Slide fits over the front of your telescope.

For 8" SCs #7713 **$144** (4.05)
For 10" SCs #7715 **$162** (4.05)

***NEW!** Solar glass filters for Deep Space Explorer reflectors. Many other sizes available—see our free catalog for details.*

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664, 1.25" #5662 **$15.95** (2.43)

Color Eyepiece Filters

Made from absolutely the highest quality photographic-grade precision-ground optical glass, anti-reflection coated. Ideal for contrast-enhancing planetary and lunar observations and photography with any telescope. The black anodized, machined aluminum cells thread into any standard eyepieces, or into our universal camera adapters.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510 **$46.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 *#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow* #5514
1.25" Expansion Set of 4 *#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.* #5516
1.25" Advanced Set of 4 *#8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.* #5570
$54.95 each set (2.98)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets. #5517 **$99.95 set** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set. #5575 **$144 set** (3.67)

2" Set of 4 Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange and #12 Yellow. #5513 **$89.95 set** (2.98)

Individual .965", 1.25" & 2" Filters- Many colors available, see our catalog for details.

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

The finest available, SkyGlow™ filters from Orion make detailed deep-sky observing possible from light polluted city and suburban locations. Sophisticate multi-layer technology actually absorbs light pollution! Greater blocking and higher transmission than competitive models. See catalog for details..

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–
Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.	#5654	**$99.95** (3.45)
2" UltraBlock Filter–fits 2" eyepieces.	#5657	**$149** (3.67)
.965" UltraBlock Filter–fits .965" eyepieces.	#5655	**$79.95** (2.98)
SC UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.	#5656	**$149** (3.67)

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.	#5660	**$79.95** (3.45)
SC Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.	#5658	**$99.95** (3.45)
52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses. (Adapter rings available for other diameters.)	#5668	**$87.50** (3.45)
2" Broadband Filter–fits 2" eyepieces.	#5659	**$119** (3.45)
.965" Broadband Filter–fits .965" eyepieces.	#5661	**$49.95** (2.98)

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Call Toll-Free For Our Huge 100 Page Catalog and See Even More!
Orion Accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality, and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

Universal Camera Adapters

For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.
.965" #5268 **$27.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$29.95** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" #8782 **$29.95** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25" eyepiece holders.
#5262 **$39.95** (2.98)

Orion Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$64.95** (2.98)

Extension Cable for Slow Motion Control

12 3/4" flexible cable, for tracking at high powers. Buy 2, one for each axis.
#5014 **$19.95 ea.** (2.43)

Tele-Extenders for SC Scopes

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.
Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$29.95** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

T-Adapters for SC and MAK

Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires t-ring for your camera model.
for SC #5116 **$26.95** (2.98)
for C-90 #7115 **$34.95** (2.98)

T-Rings for all 35mm Cameras

Available for many different camera types, call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

45° Erect Image Diagonal Prisms

See the world as it really is with Orion's 45° erect image diagonal. Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.
1.25" Diagonal #8790
.965" Diagonal #8791
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Diagonal #8792
$44.95 (3.45)

90° Star Diagonal Prisms

Orion's multi-coated diagonals let you view at a right angle from the direction your telescope is pointing. The image is backward. Ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains used for astronomical viewing.
1.25" Star Diagonal #8763 **$49.95** (2.98)
.965" Star Diagonal #8761 **$29.95** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Star Diagonal #14008 **$33.95** (2.98)

Orion Ultra™ 2" Diagonals

Your SC or refractor deserves the finest. Both models are the finest optical quality and use the best coatings available.
2" Prism Diagonal–Absolutely the finest quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.
For refractors #8770
For Schmidt-Cass. #8771 **$219** (4.71)
2" Mirror Diagonal– Affordable, high-quality first-surface optical flat star diagonal.
For refractors #8773
For Schmidt-Cass. #8772 **$109** (3.45)

Sky Wizard™ Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

Let Sky Wizard do the work, while you relax and have fun observing!

- Find any celestial subject in 15 seconds!
- One minute setup — no polar alignment or levelling.
- Observe hundreds of objects in a few hours!
- For ANY telescope, with or without a motor drive. *Even altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes!*
- Digital display of celestial coordinates (RA & Dec).
- Built-in electronic sky catalog — find subjects by their common catalog name, not their coordinates. Complete with object descriptions.
- Powered by a single 9v battery. Weighs just 6 oz!

Sky Wizard Model 1
Includes the Messier Deep Space Catalog of 110 objects, 28 bright stars, and the planets. #7801 **$199** (4.11)

Sky Wizard Model 2
Huge 2100+ object database, plus a user catalog to store 27 objects of your choice. #7802 **$319** (4.44)

Sky Wizard Model 3
Gigantic 10,000 object database, expanded subject descriptions, RS-232 port. #7803 **$469** (6.78)

SAVE $50 On Any Sky Wizard when purchased with any telescope installation package!

Complete system requires Sky Wizard Model 1, 2 or 3 and a telescope installation package, sold separately.

Installation Packages
Includes 2 encoders, all required mounting hardware and brackets, connecting cables, and complete illustrated instructions.
Installation packages are available for most telescope models. Call for details.
starting at **$177** (5.29)

Encoders and cables also available separately for custom installations. Call for details.

Orion Off-Axis Guider

Allows you to observe a guide star during photography. Multi-coated.
#5144 **$74.95** (3.45)

Orion UltraGuider

Wide-range lateral prism adjustment; precision helical focusing; adjustable camera focal plane position.
#5139 **$129** (4.19)

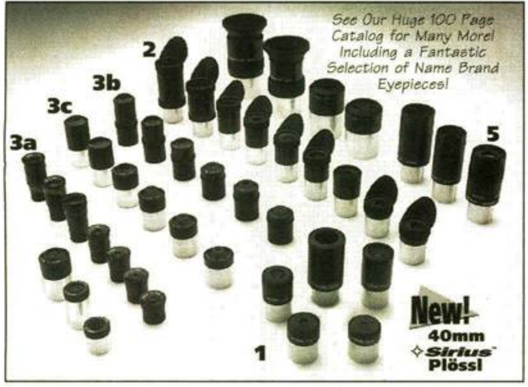
110v Motor Drive for Refractors

Fits Orion equatorial mounts, many others. Plugs into any standard AC outlet.
#17001 **$74.95** (3.95)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for high power-consuming accessories. With carrying case. Weighs only 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109** (8.97)

Eyepieces


See Our Huge 100 Page Catalog for Many More! Including a Fantastic Selection of Name Brand Eyepieces!
2
3b
3c
3a
5
1
New!
40mm
✧Sirius™
Plössl

1 ✧ Sirius™ Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

Fantastic Name-Brand Quality Eyepieces at an Incredible Low Price!

You could pay nearly twice the price for "famous name" Plössl eyepieces, but we don't think you'll be able to tell the difference if you compare them to these fantastic eyepieces!
Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent field (43° 40mm) eyepieces with extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. The Classic 4-element Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance and has become the standard by which all other eyepieces are compared.

The Fully Magnesium fluoride coated optics are mounted in precision black anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass 1.25" barrels for durability and precision fit.

26mm #8732, *17mm* #8734, *10mm* #8736, *7.5mm* #8738 **$57.95 ea.** (3.45)
New! *40mm* #8730 **$79.95** (3.67)
Case only #5911 **$12.95** (2.19)

SPECIAL OFFER–Buy Two or More and Save!
- *Any 2 .... $10 off (Save $5 ea.)*
- *Any 3 .... $30 off (Save $10 ea.)*
- *Any 4 .... $60 off (Save $15 ea.)*
- *ALL 5 .... $85 off (Save $17 ea.)*

*Bonus—**Free case** with purchase of 2 or more!*

2 Orion 5-Element Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

With superb Ultra™ Multi-Coatings!

Made for Orion by Japan's finest lens maker, Ultrascopic eyepieces yield the highest contrast, greatest light transmission, and best overall image fidelity obtainable. With a superior 5-element design and Ultra™ Multi-Coatings on *every* surface, they achieve a level of performance "name brand" 4-element models can't match. Wide 52° flat field of view. Removeable contoured rubber eyeguard. The 5mm and 3.8mm feature advanced 7-element designs which yield surprisingly long eye relief. Absolutely guaranteed to knock your socks off!

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, **15mm** #8568, **10mm** #8570, **7.5mm** #8572 **$89.95 ea.** (3.45)

Wide Field 5-element **25mm** #8564 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$109** (3.45)
35mm #8560 **$119** (3.45)
High Power 7-element *—Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, **3.8mm** #8576 **$99.95** (3.45)

3 Orion Explorer™ Multi-Coated 1.25" & .965" Eyepieces

These fine quality multi-coated eyepieces offer great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Three different optical designs are incorporated, to maximize efficiency in the various focal lengths. Black anodized, internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

b *1.25" Orthoscopic*
5mm #8500, **7mm** #8502, **9mm** #8504, **12.5mm** #8506, **18mm** #8524, **25mm** #8526
$57.95 each (2.98)

c *1.25" Kellner*
6mm #8536, **9mm** #8538, **12mm** #8540, **18mm** #8508, **25mm** #8510, **40mm** #8512
$47.95 each (2.98)

a *.965 Orthoscopic*
5mm #8580, **7mm** #8581, **9mm** #8582, **12.5mm** #8583 **$49.50 each** (2.98)

a *.965 Kellner & Achromatic Huygenien*
K 18mm #8584, **K 25mm** #8585, **AH 40mm** #8586
$37.50 each (2.98)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces

A necessity for long exposure astrophotography and very useful for polar alignment.

12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 **$119** (3.45)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Adjustable brightness illuminator. 'Bull's-eye within crosshairs' reticle. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 **$129** (3.67))

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Features double crossline reticle and red LED illuminator. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 **$74.95** (3.45)

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Same as 8482 above except has a wireless illuminator. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8481 **$99.95** (3.45)

SR-44 Batteries (pkg. of 2) #2360 **$5.95** (1.79)

5 UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.
#8556 **$179** (3.67)

Barlow Lenses

Orion offers a large selection of barlow lenses, allowing you to double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25" and 2" diameters.

Fully Baffled 2x Barlow
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.
.965" #8740 **$39.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8746 **$46.95** (2.98)
2" #8724 **$89.95** (3.95)

Ultrascopic 2x Fully Multi-Coated Barlow
3-element Ultrascopic lens for superior images and precise color correction. Fully multi-coated optics, black anodized barrel. 1.25 barrel.
#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

VariPower 2-3x Barlow
Allows you to adjust the magnification factor of the barlow by sliding the internal cell along a calibrated scale. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 **$59.95** (3.45)

Shorty Barlows

The short bodies allow extra versatility: provides 2x magnification when the eyepiece is inserted directly, and 3x magnification when positioned before the diagonal on a refractor or SC. Will work in all telescopes, including those where longer barlows won't work.
.965" #8710 **$44.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8711 **$54.95** (3.45)

Quality Components for Building or Upgrading

Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine polished, coated twice: with Aluminum and Silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced! *See catalog for pricing.*

Standard Primary Mirrors

Made from fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/8 wave. Sizes: 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 12.5" f/6.

Pyrex Low Expansion Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand low expansion glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/10 wave. Available with standard or 94% reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6.

Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. Guaranteed 1/10 wave accuracy. Available with standard or high reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Nine sizes from 1.00 to 4.00" minor axis.
See catalog for pricing.

6x30 Achromatic Finder Scopes

6x30mm—Same unit used on $1000+ "big name" telescopes. With 2-ring metal bracket, fits scopes 6"-12".
#13023 (white) **$49.95** (3.41)

6x30mm Right Angle—90° prism for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket.
#13021 (white) **$74.95** (3.41)

Large Aperture Finder Scopes

These are high-quality finders at incredibly low prices! Fully coated wide field achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube. (Mounts sold separately.)

8x50mm—2.7x light grasp of 30mm models. Bright 6.25mm exit pupil.
#7090 (white) #7094 (black) **$69.95** (3.41)

8x50mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7092 (white) #7096 (black) **$99.95** (3.41)

9x60mm — 44% more light grasp than 50mm models.
#7091 (white) #7095 (black) **$99.95** (3.41)

9x60mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7093 (white) #7097 (black) **$139** (3.41)

Superb Dovetail Aluminum Mounts for 50mm and 60mm Finder Scopes

Instantly install or remove your finder, without tools, without disturbing alignment! Black anodized, Fits any scope 6" and over including Celestron & Meade SCs. *(pictured above)*
8x50mm bracket #5040 **$37.50** (2.45)
9x60mm bracket #5041 **$44.50** (2.98)

Low-Profile Helical Focusers

Economical yet precise focusing. Ideal for fast optical systems. Cast aluminum base with threaded machined aluminum inner tube.
1.25" #13014 **$39.95** (2.45)
2.0" #13016 **$64.50** (2.98)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

Finest in their class! Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long focus travel.
1.25" #13007 **$59.95** (2.98)
2.0" includes 1.25" adapter.
#13003 **$99.95** (3.95)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

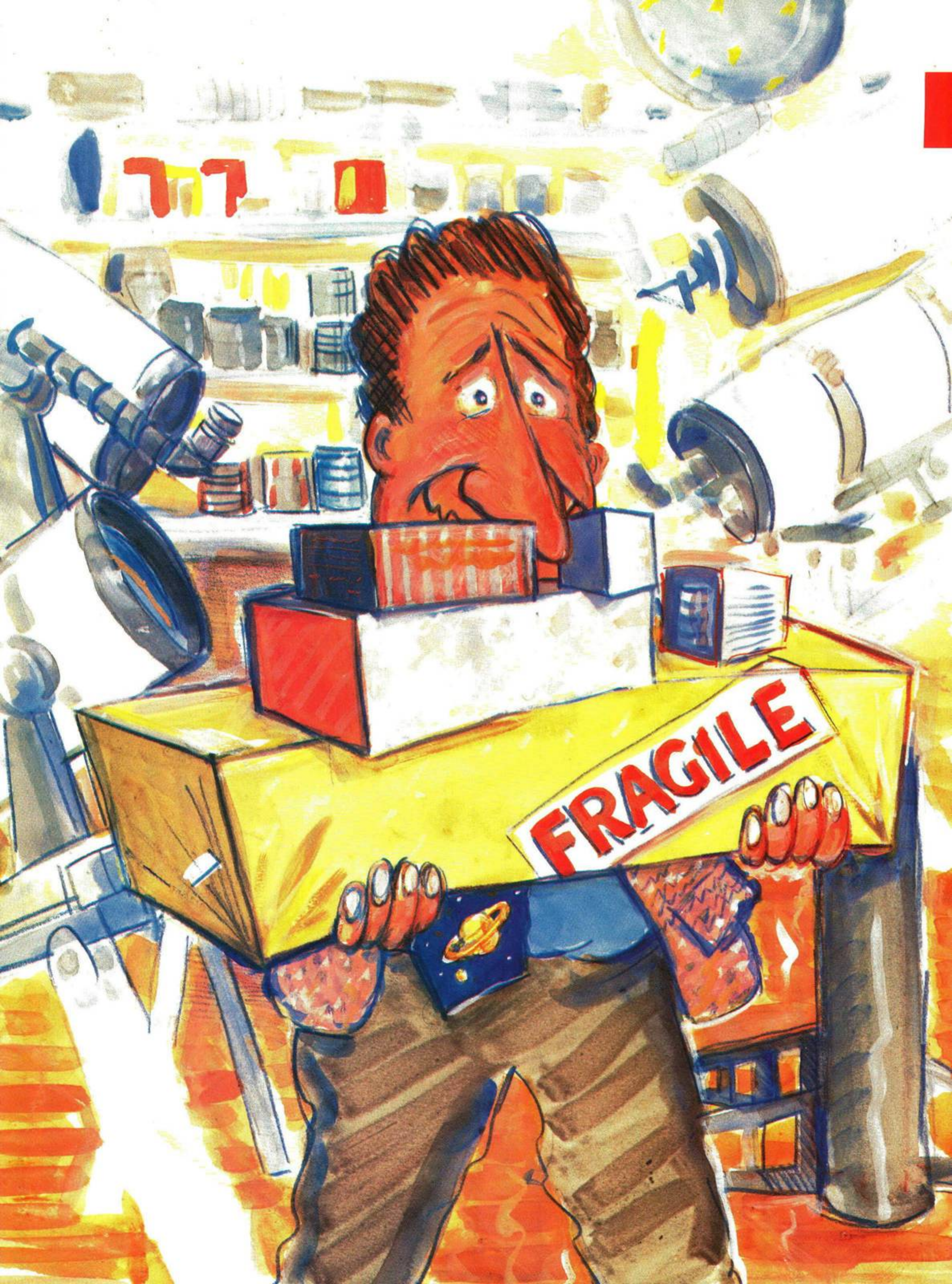
- Call toll-free and charge to your MasterCard, Visa or Discover Card or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in parentheses after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- We expected the prices in this ad to be accurate for October 1994 at the time of our advertising deadline in August. Please call our toll-free number for current pricing and to receive our latest catalog. Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard
DISCOVER
VISA

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code KMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

Call Toll-Free 800-447-1001

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD


FRAGILE

T is for Telescope

For the first-time buyer, it's a real jungle out there. Maybe it's time to have a heart-to-heart talk and clear a path.

by John Shibley

Jeez. Here I am with a couple of thousand dollars to spend — or is that only a few hundred? — but I'm overwhelmed by all those ads in astronomy magazines, those catalogs, all those statistics . . . focal ratios, wide-angle eyepieces, accessories galore. Do I want to do planetary observing or deep-sky photography? Argh! Maybe I should take up a simpler hobby.

Don't do that.

Huh? I'm hearing voices now — thinking about this astronomy hobby is driving me nuts.

No, I'm not a paranoid fantasy. I'm the voice of experience, someone to whom your problems sound all too familiar. In fact, at one time I even considered a more down-to-earth hobby. But nothing compares to the high I get from astronomy.

Okay, maybe you can tell me what scope to buy. What scopes do you own?

Several, because certain designs work best for different types of observing. My 13.1-inch f/4.5 Dobsonian reflector is for hunting down deep-sky objects. The 4-inch f/15 refractor I use for lunar and planetary observing and photography. I own a 70mm f/6.8 scope that's easy to take on trips. I have a 10-inch f/4.5 equatorial reflector for deep-sky astrophotography . . .

Whoa! I have enough money to buy only one scope.

The point is that as I've grown into astronomy, I've acquired specialized scopes to delve deeper into various types of observing. It's sort of like having a 4WD truck for off-road driving and a sports car for cruising the highway.

Some of us aren't made of money like you are.

Wait a minute. I'm certainly not made of cash. I have budgeted appropriately over 20 years' time, making equipment purchases carefully as my interest and expertise have grown. The main ingredient isn't money, it's patience.

Well, I don't know if I'm gonna be in astronomy for 20-odd years. Whether I get the right scope might determine that, I guess. But if I sample astronomy and find out it's not my cup of tea I don't want some mega-bucks telescope sitting in some corner of my house taunting me for not following up on "The Investment."

Your concern raises an important point and I do have some advice. Enter astronomy in increments and keep your initial equipment purchases simple. All those specialized doodads will still be around to buy, maybe even improved, after you've had a chance to sample astronomy. Your main task now is to get the "lay of the sky," and that means learning constellations, following the Moon and planets' motions and discovering the elegant simplicity of naked-eye observation.

Okay, let's say I do learn the sky . . . then what?

Then make the jump from naked-eye astronomy to using binoculars or a simple telescope.

Binoculars? I thought to really see *things you had to have some high-powered telescope.*

Nope. Binoculars offer a gentle transition into "magnified" astronomy, a bridge from naked-eye observing. With a good set of binoculars you can see craters on the Moon, double stars, open clusters, galaxies, moons around Jupiter, plus much more. Because your brain is more comfortable working with information from two eyes rather than from one, you can see fainter objects than you might think.

What's a good astronomical binocular?

A pair of 7x50s. The first part of the label gives what power they provide — 7x — while the second part conveys the diameter of the front lens, 50mm. Your pupils, when dark adapted, are 7mm in diameter. In a manner of speaking, binoculars enlarge your pupils over seven times and gather 50 times the light.

How much does a good pair cost?

You can pay more, but a couple of hundred dollars will get a pair you can use forever. And if your interest in astronomy wanes, you've got a good set of glasses for other uses, like birdwatching. But the best part about binocs is that they're easy to use — just walk outside and lift them to your eyes. And you can

Optics Gather the Light

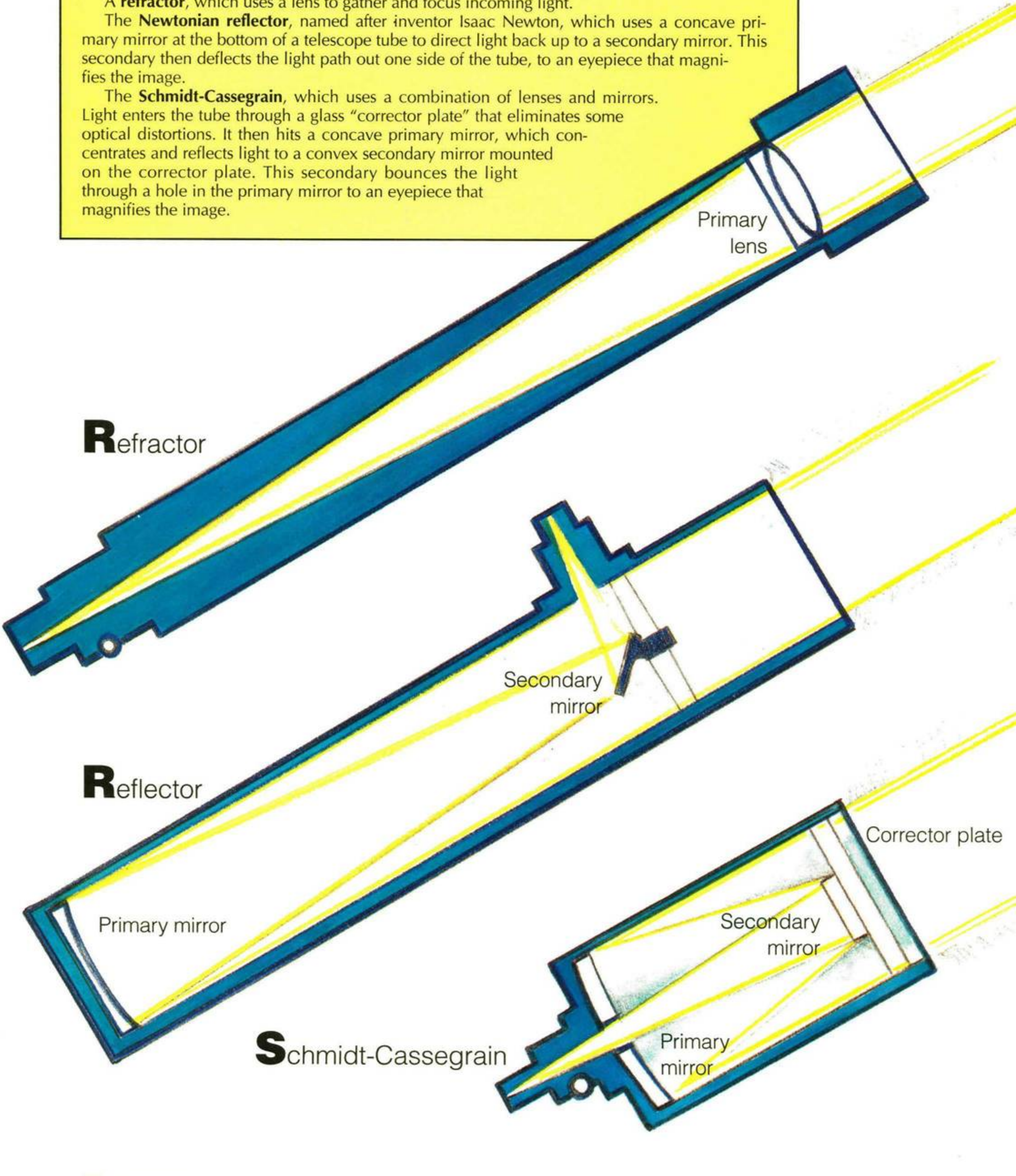
Telescopes collect light and bring it to a focus so observers can see details on the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects.

Most scopes consist of three basic designs:

A **refractor**, which uses a lens to gather and focus incoming light.

The **Newtonian reflector**, named after inventor Isaac Newton, which uses a concave primary mirror at the bottom of a telescope tube to direct light back up to a secondary mirror. This secondary then deflects the light path out one side of the tube, to an eyepiece that magnifies the image.

The **Schmidt-Cassegrain**, which uses a combination of lenses and mirrors. Light enters the tube through a glass "corrector plate" that eliminates some optical distortions. It then hits a concave primary mirror, which concentrates and reflects light to a convex secondary mirror mounted on the corrector plate. This secondary bounces the light through a hole in the primary mirror to an eyepiece that magnifies the image.


Primary lens
Refractor
Secondary mirror
Reflector
Primary mirror
Corrector plate
Secondary mirror
Schmidt-Cassegrain
Primary mirror

throw them on a car seat and drive away from city lights. Even after you buy a scope, binoculars are invaluable tools for locating telescopic targets.

All right, you said something about a "simple" telescope?

Again, the important thing is simplicity. At times absorbing astronomy can seem overwhelming, so keeping your ability to view the heavens as easy as possible increases the chances of sticking with it. Go with a scope that can be set up easily in a matter of minutes. Don't let a scope's complexity and lengthy set-up time become an excuse for not observing.

What simple scope would you recommend?

Actually there are three possible choices. The one that's right for you depends on your observational preference. There's the refractor, which is capable of providing top-quality images (if it's not of the "department store" variety), the Schmidt-Cassegrain, which is compact, and the Newtonian reflector, which provides a lot of aperture for the money. A popular variant of the Newtonian reflector is the Dobsonian. Its optical tube sits in a boxed platform that allows the scope to move up, down, left, and right. One big drawback to the Dobsonian design is that it limits you to visual observing — no astrophotography.

Well, this a going to sound kind of dumb, but how does a Newtonian reflector work?

Essentially it uses a concave mirror, called a primary mirror, to gather light that enters the tube and bring it to a point. An eyepiece is placed near this focused point of light to magnify the image for viewing. The distance from the mirror to a point where all the light rays focus is called the focal length of the telescope, which is usually listed in millimeters.

Wait a minute: if the mirror focuses light to a point in front of the mirror, how do you use an eyepiece without standing in the light path?

There's another mirror, called a secondary mirror, that redirects the light path off to one side so that won't happen.

Ah, I see. How powerful are these Newtonian reflectors?

Well, the true measure of any telescope's performance is the amount of light it gathers. The bigger the mirror, the more light it gathers, and the fainter the objects it will show with more resolution. A mirror that's 10 inches in diameter will see dimmer objects than a 6-inch, and it'll be able to see objects with better clarity. A 16-inch will see more than a 10 and with even more sharpness.

Why all the hype about power?

From a marketer's point of view, it works well as a marketing tool with naive buyers. I suspect when the word "power" is uttered, many buyers picture Mr. T (as in Telescope) kicking the door in on the Hall of Cosmic Mysteries. In that vein, a powerful scope (500x . . . 1,000x . . . 5,000x!!) is deemed to be more desirable in the collective minds of consumers. The size, or aperture, of a telescope's primary mirror (or in the case of a refractor, the lens), determines light grasp, resolution and, ultimately, how much magnification or "power" an observer can apply usefully.

How is a telescope's power determined?

Power, or magnification, in a telescope is varied by changing eyepieces. To figure out what power an eyepiece will yield with your scope, divide the focal length of your telescope by the focal length of the eyepiece. The eyepiece's focal length should be printed prominently on the eyepiece barrel.

If I have the right kind of eyepiece, I should be able to observe at 800x, right?

Yeah, you could, but observers hardly ever use extreme powers. At progressively higher magnification, images tend to get fuzzier and fainter. On most nights it's the steadiness of the air that determines how high a power you can observe at. As a rule of thumb, the highest usable power any telescope will give works out to about 50x per inch of aperture. That translates to 200x for a 4-inch scope and 400x for an 8-inch.

Maximum power aside, will a 20mm eyepiece give me the same power on any 8-inch telescope?

Nope. How concave a mirror's surface is determines its focal length. If a mirror has more curvature, it's focal length will be shorter. Not all mirrors (or in refractors, lenses) of similar aperture have the same focal length. To calculate magnification, you've got to know the telescope's focal length.

One scope ad I looked at didn't give the focal length, but something called an f/ratio. What's that?

An f/ratio relates a scope's aperture to its focal length. The f/ratio of a telescope is its focal length divided by the aperture. So a 200mm (8-inch) telescope with a 2,000mm focal length has an f/ratio of 10, or f/10. Sometimes people describe a scope by stating only its aperture and f/ratio, as you saw in that ad. To find a telescope's focal length, just multiply its aperture by the f/ratio. For example, a 13.1-inch f/4.5 has a focal length of 328 mm (13.1 inches x 25 = 328) times 4.5, or 1,480 mm.

Why all the different f/ratios and focal lengths?

Telescopes with shorter focal lengths (400 mm to 700 mm) provide low powers and wider fields of views with a given eyepiece than telescopes with longer focal lengths (1,300 mm to 3,000 mm). For this reason, short focal lengths are often preferred for wide-angle viewing of deep-sky targets and Milky Way starfields. On the other hand, a long focal-length scope gives a higher power with any given eyepiece. The planets require higher powers (200x plus), so planetary observers often prefer scopes with longer focal lengths. But with the use of appropriate eyepieces, most telescopes can be used at both low and high powers.

So if I know the scope's focal length, I can also get a rough idea of how long the telescope tube is.

In most cases, you can. Take my 13-inch Dobsonian — it has an f/ratio of 4.5, which gives it a focal length of 1,480 mm, or 59 inches. That means the tube is about five feet long and about a foot wide. If you own a compact car or have limited closet space for storage, a telescope's aperture and focal length statistics should figure prominently in your purchase plans. Keep in mind other "bulkiness" factors such as the mount and items that protrude from the tube, like finders and focusers. Also be aware of the entire system's (telescope and mount) weight. Some mounts that allow a scope to track with the sky can weigh a lot.

Does a Dobsonian track with the sky?

No, but that's not necessarily a handicap. Most of what there is to observe with a telescope can be viewed at 100-power or less. At that magnification, it's very easy to follow an object as it moves through the eyepiece's field of view. The Dobsonian design uses Teflon bearing surfaces that allow for very smooth adjustments as you nudge the scope along to follow an object.

Okay, let's get to the meat of the issue — price. How much does a good beginner's scope cost?

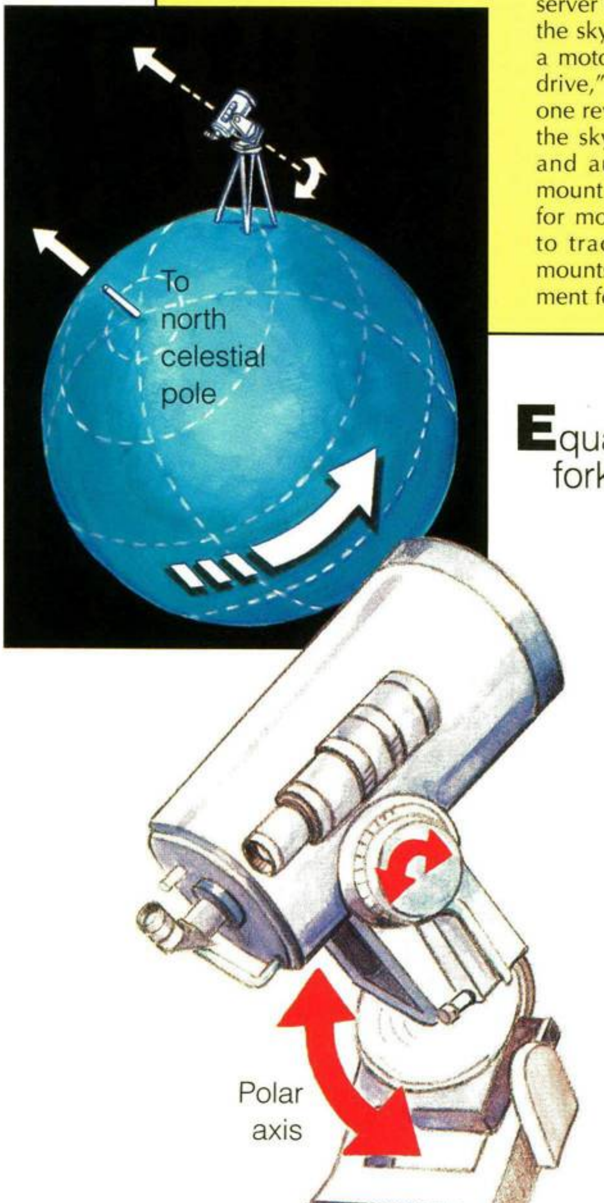
Maybe between $200 and $800,

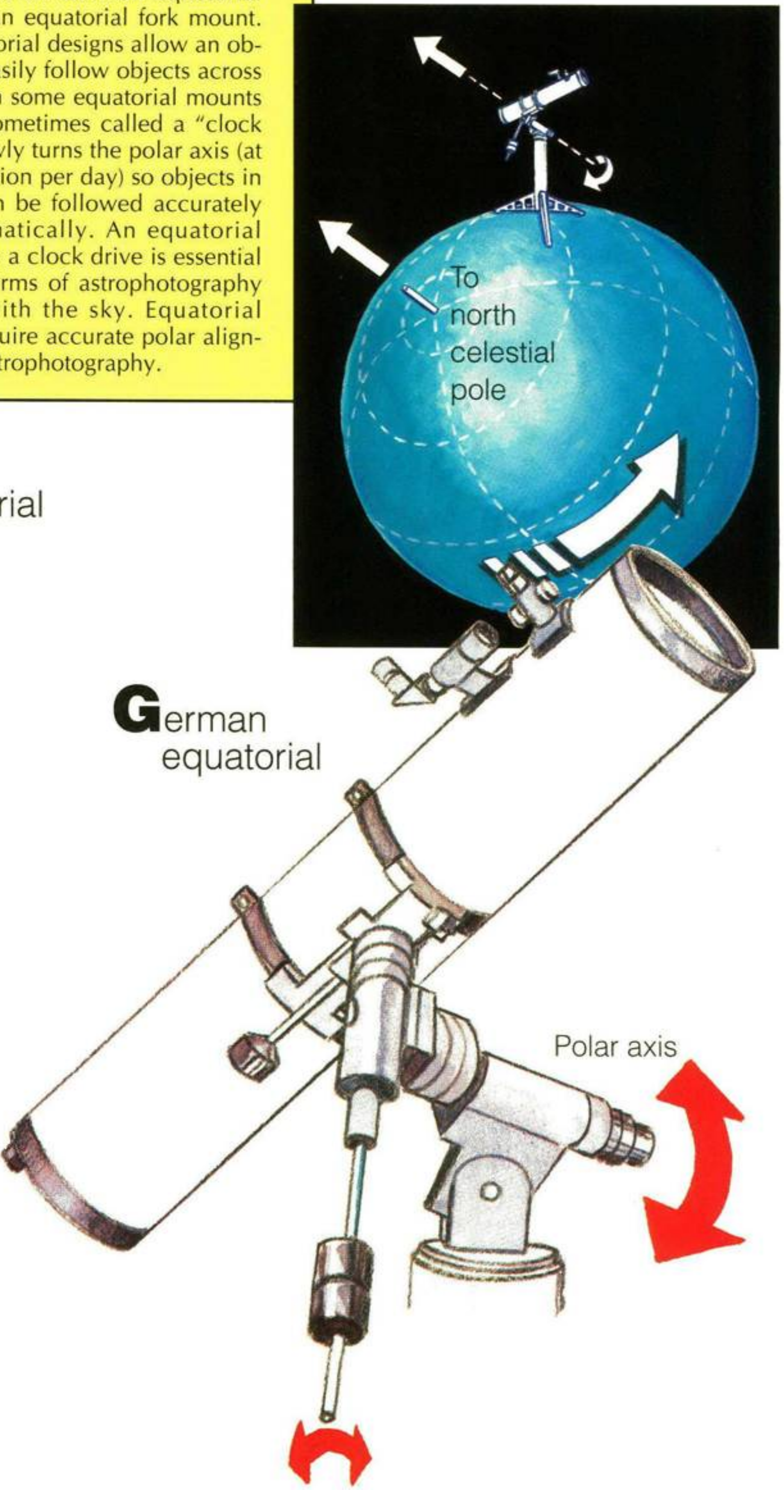
Mounts Steady a Telescope

Telescope mounts come in two types: altazimuth and equatorial.

Altazimuth mounts allow a telescope to pivot up and down (in altitude), and left and right (azimuth).

One popular type of altazimuth mount is the Dobsonian, which usually accommodates large-aperture telescopes. An equatorial mount also pivots in two directions like its altazimuth cousin, but one axis, the polar axis, points to the north celestial pole, located near Polaris. Telescopes with long tubes are usually mounted on German equatorial mounts, while compact telescopes fit into an equatorial fork mount. Both equatorial designs allow an observer to easily follow objects across the sky. On some equatorial mounts a motor, sometimes called a "clock drive," slowly turns the polar axis (at one revolution per day) so objects in the sky can be followed accurately and automatically. An equatorial mount with a clock drive is essential for most forms of astrophotography to track with the sky. Equatorial mounts require accurate polar alignment for astrophotography.





and you can get a 6-, 8-, or 10-inch Dobsonian telescope for under $500.

It sounds like Dobsonians are good for viewing, but you said earlier that they don't work for astrophotography?

Yes, for that you'll have to buy a scope that's on an equatorial mount. Such a mount is essential for astrophotography. Here's how an equatorial works: Remember how the Dobsonian pivots left and right? Suppose that left-and-right axis could be angled near Polaris, the North Star, around which all the stars in the sky appear to rotate. You could then pivot and follow the motion of the night sky. If a motor moves this axis at the right speed, the scope would follow the sky automatically.

Are equatorial mounts pretty easy to set up?

For general observing, the axis that turns with the sky, the polar axis, can simply be pointed at the North Star. But for astrophotography, the polar axis should be aligned as close to the north celestial pole as possible. Polaris is actually about one degree from the pole. That means you'll have to know how to use a star chart and how to offset the polar axis from Polaris.

Sounds like a pain.

With a small telescope (in the 2- to 4-inch range), the mounts are manageable and easy to align. Some beginner scopes on equatorial mounts have slow-motion control knobs that you turn to keep an object centered. Bigger scopes, six inches and larger, usually have beefier mounts that require more effort to align.

So if I'm pressed for space, I'm stuck with buying a smaller-aperture telescope.

Nope. The ever-popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (SCT) concept allows for a larger aperture in a compact tube. This design "folds" the scope's light path back upon itself. Instead of deflecting the light path off to one side as in a Newtonian, the secondary mirror in a SCT sends the light back through a hole in the primary mirror, where the eyepiece is located. So an 8-inch f/10 SCT doesn't have an 80-inch-long tube, but one that's less than 20 inches long. On top of that, an SCT equatorial telescope is nestled in a fork that has the polar axis built into its base.

Wow! A tube that small probably fits into a carrying case or something.

SCT systems do have a reputation for portability. They usually break down into three main components: the telescope, the wedge (which tilts the scope by the right amount so the polar axis points to the North Celestial Pole), and the field tripod.

How much does a "starter" Schmidt-Cassegrain run?

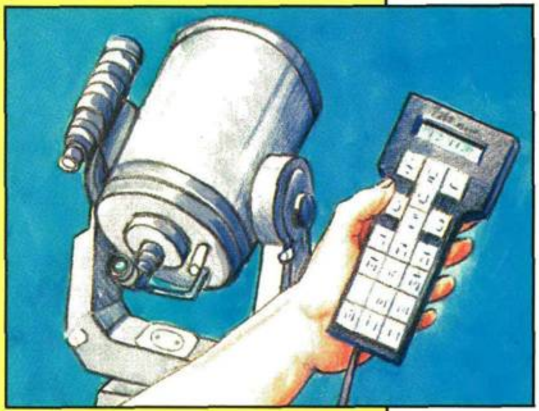
For an 8-inch f/10, which offers enough aperture for lunar, planetary, and deep sky observing and photography, about $1,300, perhaps another $800 to $1,000 to add equipment for astrophotography.

I assume an equatorial mount on a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope has setting circles to dial in objects . . . how do they work?

Some equatorial mounts do offer these circles. In theory, you should be able to find objects by moving the scope until the circles' readings match celestial coordinates taken from a catalog. In practice most

Smart Scopes

Feel overwhelmed when it comes to finding objects with a telescope?

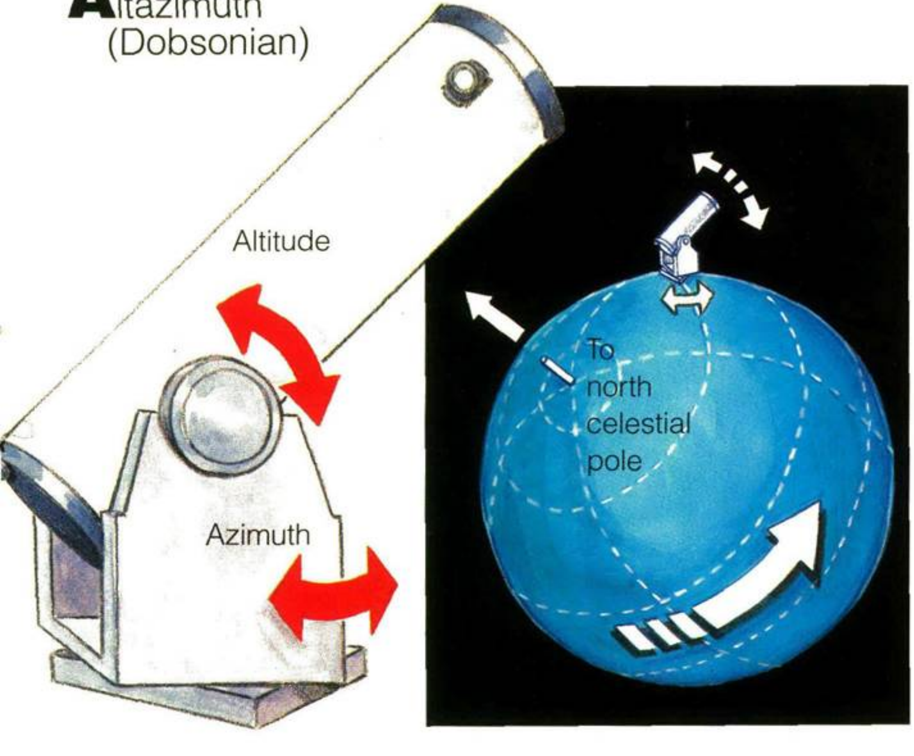


Well, thanks to the computer revolution, a scope can find objects or at the very least *help* you find them. With a computer-driven telescope, all an observer has to do is calibrate on a few bright stars and the scope does the rest. It can slew to objects and, through a digital display, give statistics about what's in the eyepiece. Some telescopes even connect to a laptop computer running popular star planetarium-type programs. Point the cursor to an object on the computer screen, click, and the scope slews to that object's location.

Don't have motors on your telescope mount? With data programmed into an on-board memory chip, digital setting circles give directions to objects. Depending on how much you want to spend, you'll find several thousand deep sky objects, planet positions, even the location of suspected black holes. Some accessories let observers custom-program their own "sky tours" or store the coordinates of recently discovered comets and novae. And now on the market are voice-activated computer programs that run telescopes.

Who knows how far this trend will go? Perhaps one day a computer will tell you it's time to come out and play. Stay tuned!

Altazimuth (Dobsonian)



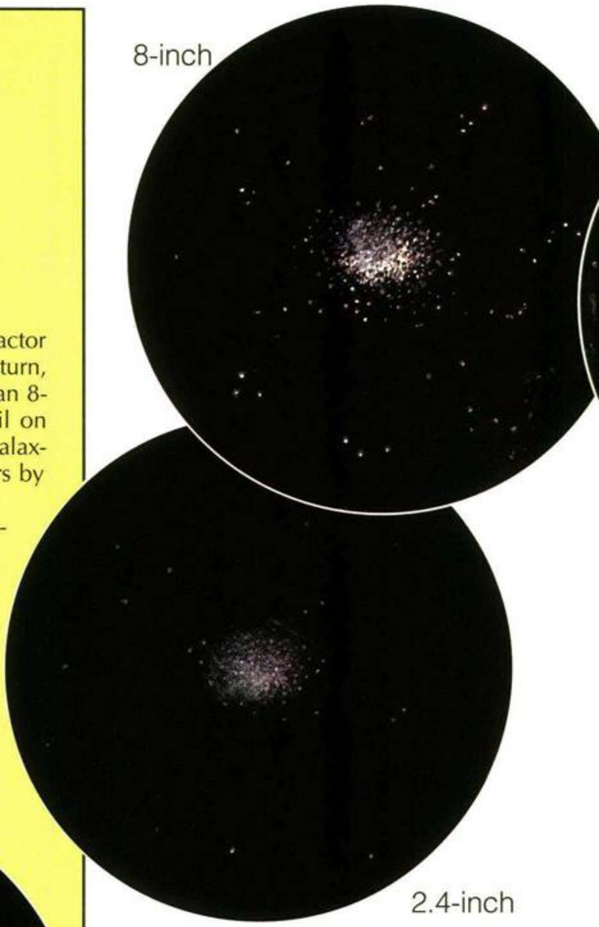
What's There to See?

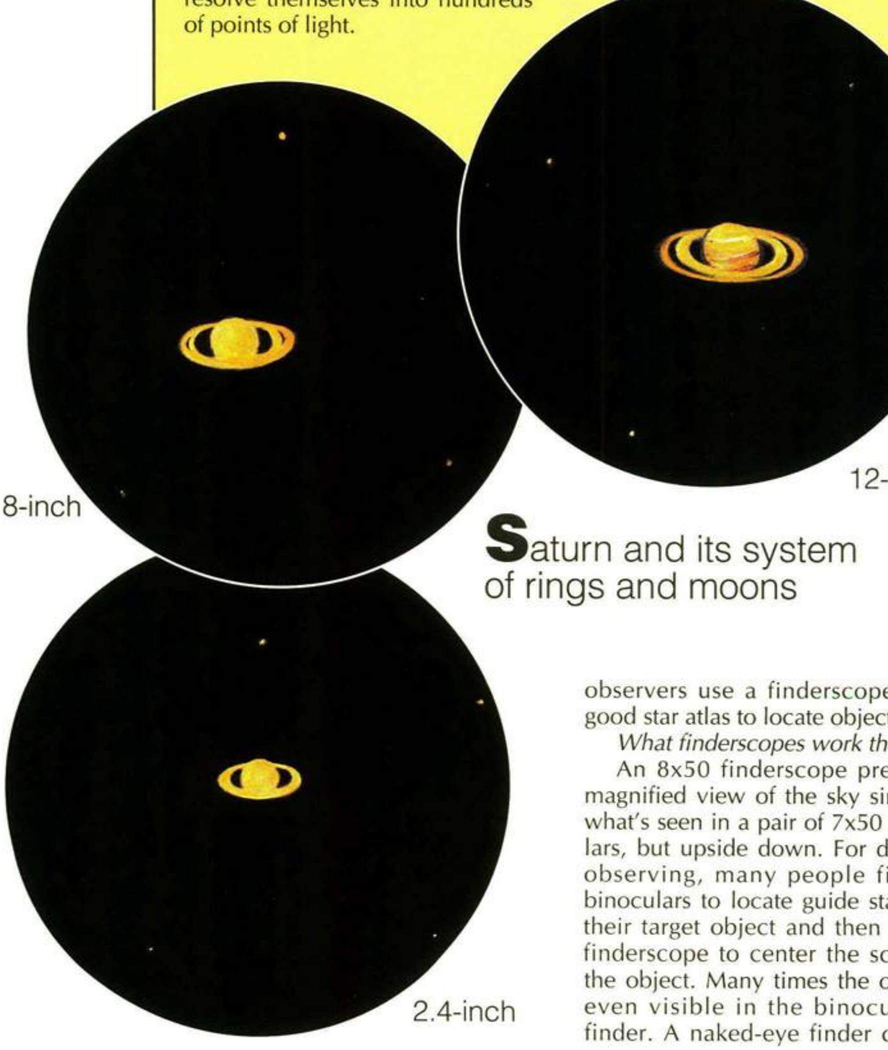
The size of your telescope's primary mirror (for a reflector) or lens (refractor) determines not only how faint you'll be able to see, but with what clarity.

Put simply, a larger aperture lets you see more. A 2.4-inch refractor will show star clusters, fuzzy galaxies and nebulae, the rings of Saturn, cloud bands on Jupiter, and craters on the Moon. But a scope with an 8-inch aperture reveals the Moon with stunning clarity, subtle detail on Jupiter, Saturn's cloud bands and a gap in its rings, and structure in galaxies and nebulae. Some star clusters even seem to gain new members by the hundreds.

Regardless of the aperture, the Moon looks fantastic in any telescope and should be the premier object for a first-time telescope purchaser. When it's closest to Earth and largest in the eyepiece, Mars sports white polar caps and dark surface markings. Even small telescopes show the greenish hue of Uranus and just start to resolve Neptune as a disk. To bag Pluto, though, you'll need at least an 8-inch telescope.

Beyond the solar system there are hundreds of deep-sky objects within the reach of 2-inch to 8-inch scopes. Galaxies and nebulae show up as swatches of blurry light, while some globular and open star clusters resolve themselves into hundreds of points of light.





Saturn and its system of rings and moons

observers use a finderscope and a good star atlas to locate objects.

What finderscopes work the best?

An 8x50 finderscope presents a magnified view of the sky similar to what's seen in a pair of 7x50 binoculars, but upside down. For deep-sky observing, many people first use binoculars to locate guide stars near their target object and then use the finderscope to center the scope on the object. Many times the object is even visible in the binoculars or finder. A naked-eye finder called a Telrad also has become popular. It projects a bull's eye onto a piece of glass you sight through toward the sky.

I've heard that certain types of telescopes work better than others when it comes to looking at the planets.

Telescopes of all designs, be they reflectors or refractors, will show the rings of Saturn or cloud details on Jupiter. Aside from the focal length considerations I mentioned earlier, some people do contend that refractors have an edge over reflectors when it comes to observing planets.

In what way?

A reflector needs a secondary mirror to redirect light to the eyepiece. That mirror sits in the light path and will scatter some of the incoming light before it hits the primary mirror. Scattered light reduces the contrast of the image, making it harder to see the very faintest details. A refractor uses a lens to bend the light to a focus and doesn't require another mirror to direct the light into an eyepiece. Thus a refractor offers *unobstructed optics*, which contribute to images that are punchier in contrast, an element crucial in detecting subtle planetary detail.

12-inch

A globular star cluster

Well, if a refractor offers good contrast for planetary observing, it must do the same for deep-sky objects.

Unobstructed optics do have an edge when it comes to contrast, but buying a refractor that resolves deep sky objects nicely — in the 4-inch range — would cost several times more than a reflector of similar aperture. There are some excellent 2- to 4-inch refractors on the market that offer exceptional optical quality and portability. But when it comes to deep-sky observing and photography, a scope's aperture is probably the single most important factor.

Why is it some refractors cost more than reflectors?

With a refractor, light passes through a front lens to come to a focus. That lens must be ground perfectly, and use costly types of glass to avoid flaws that have historically plagued refractors, like chromatic aberration. Chromatic aberration happens when all the colors in white light don't come to the same focus. A refractor with this type of problem has colored haloes surrounding bright stars when you look through the eyepiece. Some refractor makers have virtually eliminated this flaw, using special glass, multiple optical elements (with up to six optical surfaces, each of which must be ground perfectly — another source of added cost), and special manufacturing techniques. Recent advances have allowed them to market refractors that are very compact and have small f/ratios, ideal for wide-field observing.

So does a refractor give the sharpest images?

The finest images are found in quality refractors. Though they work on the same principle as department store refractors, top-notch refractors perform outstandingly well. They are expensive, but if the best possible image is desired and a large aperture isn't a necessity, then a high-quality refractor may be the way to go.

Okay, let's talk turkey: What should I tick off in my mind before buying my first scope?

For deep-sky observing, your scope should have an aperture of at least four inches. If you plan to take up astrophotography, an equatorial mount that has a motor to track the sky is a necessity. Also consider the scope's weight, bulkiness, and complexity: Can you carry it easily? Will it fit in your car? Is the mount complicated? Does it require tools to assemble? You might also want to budget for better eyepieces. Usually telescopes come equipped with bare bones, economy oculars. Orthoscopic and Plössl eyepieces perform very well, and run between $60 and $90. Your scope should also use eyepieces that have 1.25-inch barrel diameters, versus 0.965-inch, giving you a wider choice of eyepieces.

How many eyepieces should I start out with?

Three. A low-, medium-, and high-power eyepiece. Low-powered ones have focal lengths in the 20- to 30mm range, medium-powered ones in the high teens to low 20s, and high-powered ones less than 10mm.

Like a good set of eyepieces this chat has certainly sharpened my view of astronomy.

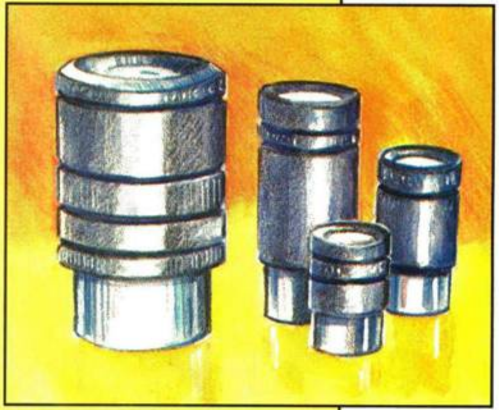
Astronomy is a growth hobby, one that will continue to enlighten and fascinate you as you learn more about what can be seen and, in most cases, photographed. Sure it's complex and full of jargon, but many human enterprises have their own language and break-in period. Never forget you are the one setting the learning pace. Read astronomy books and magazines, find a local astronomy club, or go to a star party. Last, buy a scope you're going to use and enjoy. More ambitious (and no doubt expensive) purchases will make more sense later. You'll know when the time is right. For now, though, just drink it all in. ☐

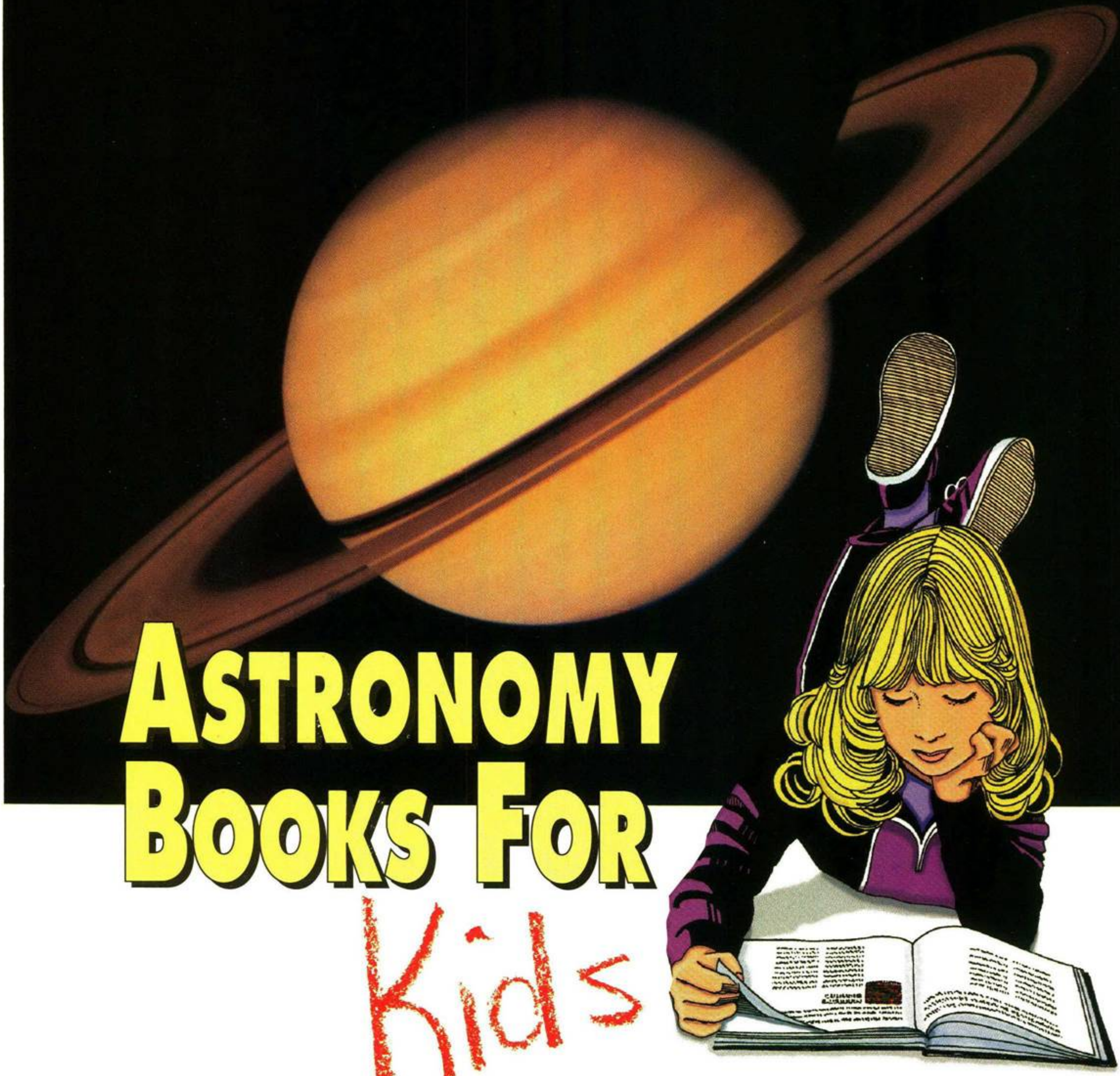
Eyepieces Provide Power

While the telescope gathers and focuses light, it's the eyepiece that magnifies and forms an image you can see.

Knowing this, selecting the right eyepiece is just as crucial as buying the right telescope. A bare-bones eyepiece collection should cover low, mid, and high powers. Low power (25x to 50x) works best on spread-out star clusters and nebulae. Middle-range powers (90 to 120x) work well when looking for targets like galaxies. To scrutinize details on the Moon and planets, high power (150x to 200x) is essential. To find out what power an eyepiece will provide for your scope, divide the eyepiece's focal length (usually printed on the barrel) into the telescope's focal length. As a rule of thumb, the highest power usable works out to 50 to 60x per inch of aperture.

Most imported economy telescopes come with poor-quality, 0.965-inch barrel-diameter eyepieces. Typically these eyepieces suffer from tunnel-like fields and false color. Of better caliber are eyepieces with 1.25-inch barrel diameters. In that category you'll find good-quality Kellner, Modified Achromatic, and Orthoscopic designs. One step better in performance (and higher in price) are the Plössls. These eyepieces provide a 40° to 50° field of view. Wide-angle, 2-inch barrel eyepieces provide fields of up to 84°, but tend to cost hundreds of dollars.





ASTRONOMY BOOKS FOR Kids

Giving a child one of these books might be just the thing to trigger a lifetime interest in the stars and planets.

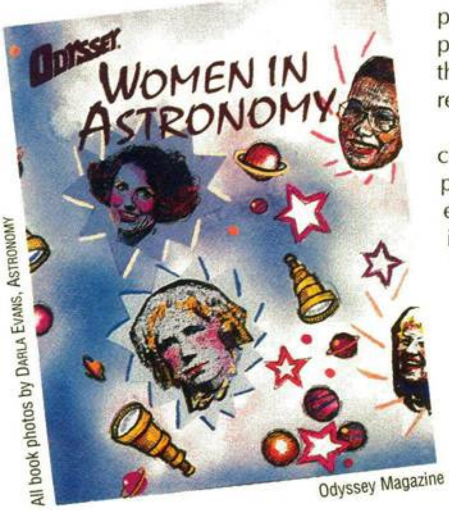
by David Bruning

Some say the days of books are near an end, with CD-ROMs and computer multimedia programs hard upon us. But I have yet to see a child curl up with a good CD-ROM on a rainy day. Books remain a powerful visual medium that engages kids' minds and not just their fingers as a video game does.

A great picture of Saturn and its rings can turn a kid onto astronomy faster than you can say Enceladus. And from a book the child can learn that Enceladus is the ninth satellite of the Ringed Planet. Other books unleash kids' imaginations, letting them journey to distant worlds with their minds. After all, science isn't a pile of facts but a way of exploring nature.

Compiling a comprehensive list of astronomy books for kids is impossible: There are just too many. So consider the following list just a sampling of the rich collection of books you can find on your local bookseller's shelves. The listing doesn't contain addresses for most of the publishers because your book dealer can order a book knowing the title, author's name, and the International Standard Book Number. Several publishers sell directly to the public, so we list their addresses here.

The first item on the list isn't a book at all. It's a great magazine about astronomy written for kids ages 8 to 14 — ***Odyssey*** (7 School Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; a year's subscription of ten issues costs $22.95; schools can get a discounted rate of $14.95 per subscription for five or more subscriptions; each issue has 48 pages). The March 1994 issue contained five feature articles about famous and influential women in astronomy from Maria Mitchell (1818-1889) to Vera Rubin, winner of the 1993 National Medal of Science for her contributions to the understanding of galaxies and dark matter. Regular departments show where to find the planets in the sky, provide a mind-boggler puzzle, review books and videos, and suggest an observing activity.

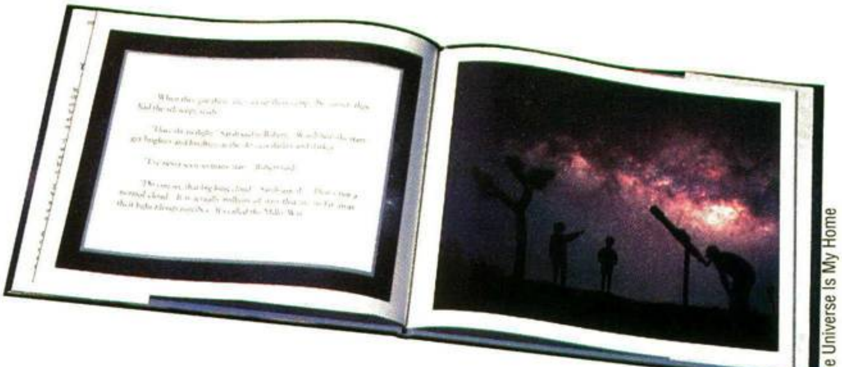


Odyssey Magazine

All book photos by Darla Evans, Astronomy

The list continues with three items for young readers. The remaining books will appeal to kids ages 7 and up; grouped by theme, the books describe do-it-yourself activities that demonstrate astronomical ideas, the planets and solar system, the universe, and viewing the night sky. Think about buying a book just a little more advanced than the child's present reading level. That way the child can grow into the book as interest and knowledge about astronomy increases.

Young children will like ***The Universe Is My Home***, an adventure story set in space. Two alien beings take Sarah and Robert on a tour that ends at the aliens' home planet in another galaxy. The book features some astrophotography by Bill and Sally Fletcher, who are also the book's authors (Science and Art Publishing, 24861 Rotunde Mesa, Malibu, CA 90265, 1993, 32 pages, $14.95, ISBN 0-963622-0-2).



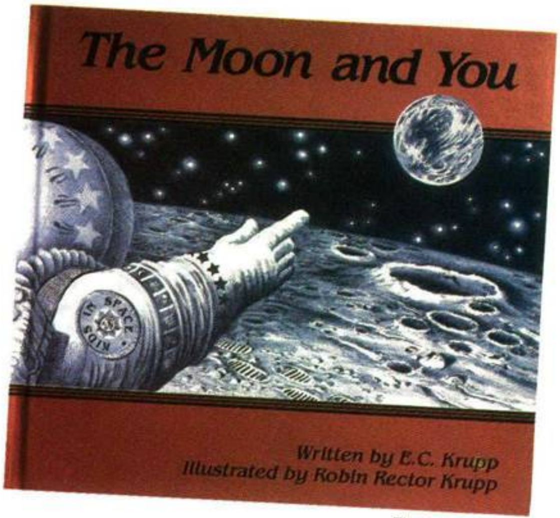
The Universe Is My Home

Parents can read ***The Moon and You*** to five- and six-year-olds; older children can peruse this book on their own (Macmillan, 1993, 48 pages, $13.95, ISBN 0-02-751142-1). Written by E. C. Krupp and illustrated by Robin Rector Krupp, it describes what it would be like to visit the airless satellite of Earth and how ancient cultures viewed the Moon. The Krupps tell — and show — how phases occur and how simple observations of the phases by ancient astronomers led to the present-day calendar. A discussion of figures seen on the Moon's surface — rabbits, a frog, a man, women — leads to another on the craters and mare regions that cover the surface and give rise to the perceived shapes.

Words in a book won't appeal to many young children but songs and activities do. Tonja Evetts Weimar has written ***Space Songs for Children*** (Pearce-Evetts Publishing, P.O. Box 79117, Pittsburgh, PA 15216, 1993, $13.95, ISBN 0-936823-11-9). A 101-page book written for parents and teachers accompanies the tape and provides activities related to each of the 12 songs.

Hands-on activities interest older children as well. Robert W. Wood presents 39 easy astronomy experiments aimed for ages 8 to 13 in ***Science for Kids*** (Tab Books, 1991, 140 pages, $9.95, ISBN 0-8306-3597-1). Activities include measuring angles in the sky, determining the diameter of the Moon, finding north by the Sun, learning why stars twinkle, building a simple telescope, discovering how gravity causes objects to fall, and photographing star trails.

Noted astronomy educator Dennis Schatz presents some of his activities for children 10 and up in the ***Astronomy Activity Book*** (Little Simon, Simon and Schuster, 1991, 48 pages, $6.95, ISBN 0-671-70449-4). Schatz's activities engage the brain as well as the hand and promote learning of basic astronomical concepts. An example is modeling the Moon's phases, which uses a ball and lamp to study the motion of the Moon and how that creates lunar phases as seen from Earth. Others of the dozen activities include hunting planets, building a Sun compass, making a star finder (or planisphere), creating your own constellations, projecting an image of the Sun using binoculars, and exploring how eclipses occur.



The Moon and You

Kids of all ages ask lots of questions, such as How big is Jupiter? How many satellites does Neptune have? Will the Sun die? They can find their own answers in some of the following books.

Patricia Barnes-Svarney takes young readers on a tour of the planets in the ***Traveler's Guide to the Solar System*** (Sterling Publishing Co., 1993, 80 pages, $14.95, ISBN

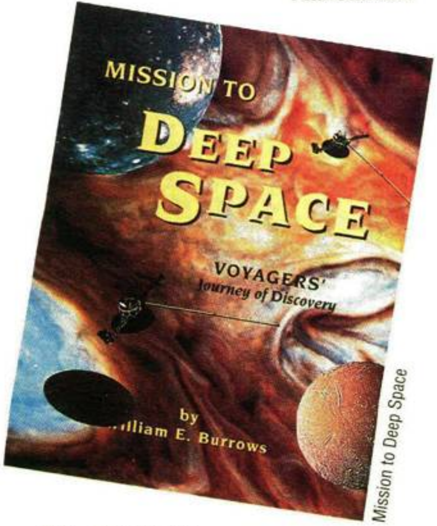
Chapter Six
THE RINGS AND MOONS OF SATURN

Traveler's Guide to the Solar System

0-8069-8672-7). Starting with Mercury, Barnes-Svarney describes what astronomers know about each planet and what questions linger, such as where did the water on Mars go after it formed the huge channels seen on the Red Planet's surface? Color images of each planet taken by NASA spacecraft provide a picture album of the planetary tour.

Mission to Deep Space (Scientific American Books for Young Readers, W. H. Freeman and Company, 1993, 80 pages, $17.95, ISBN 0-7167-6500-4) by William E. Burrows concentrates on the two Voyager spacecraft and their flybys of four of the outer planets of the solar system: Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune. For each of the planets, Burrows indicates what astronomers knew about the distant world before the Voyager mission and what they learned from the flyby. One of the most dramatic images is the family portrait taken of the entire solar system by Voyager 1 when it was several billion miles away from the planets. A glossary helps readers with some astronomical terms.

Another book detailing the solar system is Barbara Brenner's ***Planetarium*** (Bank Street Museum Book, Bantam Books, 1993, 48 pages, $16, ISBN 0-553-07619-1). Illustrated by Ron Miller, this book takes you on a trip to the museum portion of a planetarium and presents "exhibits" about each of the planets and the Sun. A "Hall of the Past" introduces children to important astronomers of previous eras and a "Hall of the Future" examines what it might be like to colonize the Moon. A poster about lunar exploration accompanies this book intended for ages 7 to 10.



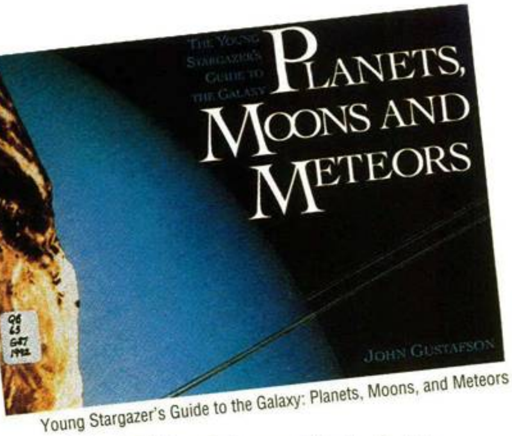
Mission to Deep Space

John Gustafson includes activities along with descriptions of the planets in ***The Young Stargazer's Guide to the Galaxy: Planets, Moons, and Meteors*** (Julian Messner, 1992, 64 pages, $6.95, ISBN 0-671-72535-1). Activities include studying the greenhouse effect by measuring the temperature inside a car with closed windows, making craters by dropping marbles into flour, watching the moons of Jupiter through binoculars, collecting micrometeorites from rain water, and making a comet from dry ice and water.

Older kids will want more detailed information about the planets. They'll find it in the ***Peterson First Guides: Solar System*** written by Jay M. Pasachoff, (Houghton Mifflin Company, 1990, 128 pages, $4.95, ISBN 0-395-52451-2). Pasachoff shows both ground-based and spacecraft views of the planets, showing how astronomers can learn by sending spacecraft to take close-up pictures of the planets. He provides maps that identify features on the Moon and sky charts (drawn by Wil Tirion) that help locate planets in the sky until the year 2000.

Atlases (these books should perhaps be more appropriately called encyclopedias) provide information about the entire universe, including stars and galaxies as well as the planets. They are usually large books, typically over 12 inches in height. One example is Ian Ridpath's ***Atlas of Stars and Planets*** (Facts on File, Inc., 1993, 80 pages, $16.95, ISBN 0-8160-2926-1). Ridpath devotes the first 50 pages to the solar system, providing details about the planets, the Moon, comets, and asteroids. The remaining pages discuss stellar life cycles, supernovae, star clusters, the Milky Way Galaxy, other galaxies, and the origin of the universe. A set of equatorial star maps shows constellation figures and labels bright stars but unfortunately does not portray how the stars actually appear in the night sky.

Readers ages 7 to 10 wanting information on space exploration as well as the planets, stars, and galaxies should look at


THE YOUNG STARGAZER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY
PLANETS, MOONS AND METEORS
JOHN GUSTAFSON

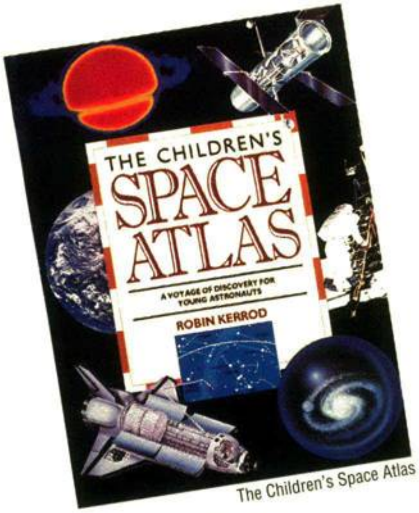
Young Stargazer's Guide to the Galaxy: Planets, Moons, and Meteors

The Children's Space Atlas by Robin Kerrod (The Millbrook Press, 1992, 96 pages, $18.95, ISBN 1-56294-100-3). A 16-page section explains how telescopes work, describes satellite orbits, discusses the need for satellite observatories, recounts the Apollo program to visit the Moon, and examines the future of spaceflight. Sky maps show the constellations seen in winter and summer.

Peterson First Guides
SOLAR SYSTEM
A simplified field guide to the planets, the sun, comets, and other objects in our solar system
Jay M. Pasachoff
Illustrated by Wil Tirion

Peterson First Guides: Astronomy and Solar System

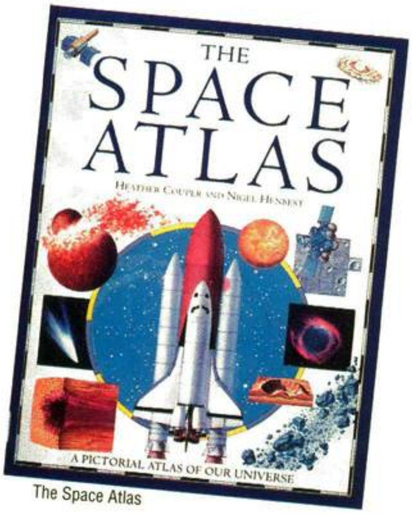
Heather Couper and Nigel Henbest have produced an atlas that will appeal to slightly older children (ages 8 to 12). ***The Space Atlas*** (Gulliver Books, 1992, 64 pages, $16.95, ISBN



The Children's Space Atlas

0-15-200598-6) provides more detail on how rockets place payloads into orbit, what living on a space station would be like, and how astronauts and scientists explored the Moon. Cutaway drawings show the structure of planets while pie charts reveal the constituent elements in their atmospheres. Even the illustrations of Saturn's rings give additional details like the designations of the various rings and the location of the satellite orbits inside the rings. Several illustrations show the Sun's location in the local stellar neighborhood and the Milky Way Galaxy's position in the Local Group of galaxies.

A pocket guide to the heavens is handy for trips and taking outdoors while observing. Jay M. Pasachoff's ***Peterson First Guides: Astronomy*** (Houghton Mifflin Company, 1988, 128 pages, $4.95, ISBN 0-395-46790-X) fits in a jacket pocket, has a set of monthly sky maps produced by Wil Tirion, and provides lots of information about the planets, stars, and galaxies. A series of 12 illustrations portray the mythical figures for which the constellations are named and have text that explain the folklore behind the figure and describe some of the deep-sky objects visible in the region with binoculars.


THE
SPACE
ATLAS
HEATHER COUPER AND NIGEL HENBEST
A PICTORIAL ATLAS OF OUR UNIVERSE

The Space Atlas

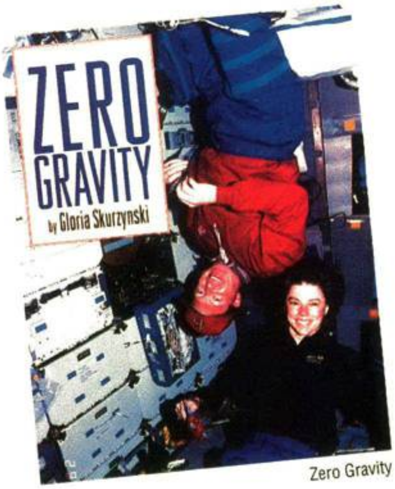
A good book related to space exploration is Gloria Skurzynski's ***Zero Gravity*** (Bradbury Press, 1994, 32 pages, ISBN 0-02-782925-1). It explains why satellites and the Moon orbit Earth and how the motion of a space shuttle in its orbit around Earth creates zero gravity. Pictures of life onboard the shuttle demonstrate how zero gravity affects astronauts as they work, eat, and sleep.

Reading about astronomy and space is fine, but children should also look up and become friends with the stars. To help them do that, they need a guidebook. I.M. Levitt and Roy K. Marshall provide a set of monthly sky charts in their ***Star Maps for Beginners*** (Fireside, 1992, 64 pages, $10, ISBN 0-671-79187-7). Accompanying text delves into the mythology of major constellations and describes how to navigate between the bright stars in prominent constellations. Several tables indicate when to look for meteors and in which constellation to look for Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn through 1997.

Older children may wish to explore the deep-sky objects mentioned in Richard Berry's ***Discover the Stars*** (Harmony Books, 1987, 119 pages, $10.95, ISBN 0-517-56529-3). A set of 23 star charts help locate the objects visible in small telescopes.

Two other items complete this gift list for kids. A planisphere, or star finder, is an indispensable aid for finding and identifying stars and constellations at any hour of the night, on any day of the year. Kalmbach Publishing [(800) 533-6644] sells ***Miller's Planisphere*** in two versions, one is for observers around 30° north latitude (southern United States) and the other for observers near 40° north latitude (northern United States). Both are 10.5 inches in diameter and are made from waterproof plastic.

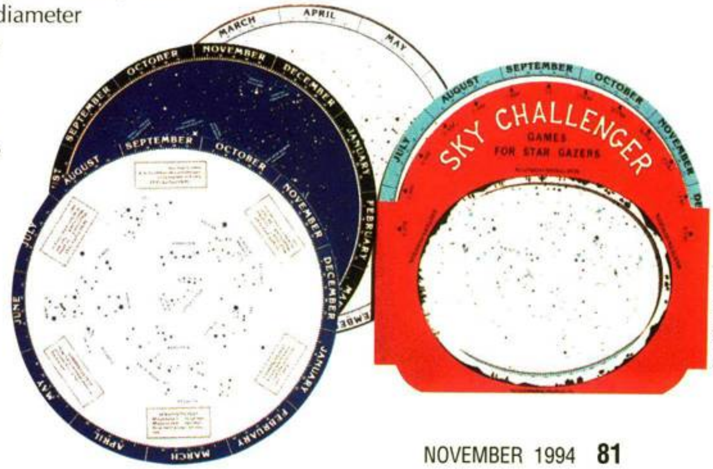
A novel planisphere called the ***Sky Challenger*** is available from the Lawrence Hall of Science (University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720, $7.95.) Six interchangeable disks show the night sky in different ways. For example, one shows the sky with only bright stars and prominent constellations marked. Another shows the locations of deep-sky objects visible through binoculars. A third shows the constellations envisioned by Native Americans. Yet another lets users draw their own constellation figures.



Zero Gravity

The other item that will appeal to kids is a poster to decorate their room. The Astronomical Society of the Pacific [390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112, (415) 337-2624] sells two dozen astronomical posters for $9.95 each. The subjects include planets, comets, meteorites, galaxies, supernova remnants, bright nebulae, cosmic catastrophes, planet Earth, and the solar system as a whole.

Young people don't have to try to read the books written for adults, struggling with words they don't understand and illustrations they can't comprehend. Give them one of the books mentioned here and watch their eyes light up as they discover the immense cosmos waiting for them. □



Sky Challenger

Reaching for the Corona

Up to four minutes of totality await those who venture to South America for November's solar eclipse.

by Joel K. Harris

On November 3, for the third time in less than four years, the Moon's shadow will cut across part of South America. With eclipse chasers' appetites whetted by last May's annular eclipse, seen by thousands of people in North America, this total eclipse promises to be one of the most sought-after astronomical events since the great eclipse of July 1991.

The Moon's shadow first touches the continent on the southern coast of Peru. From there it heads southeast, passing over parts of Chile, Bolivia, Paraguay, Argentina, and finally Brazil. The shadow then departs land and tracks across the South Atlantic Ocean, finally leaving Earth's surface far off the tip of South Africa (see "Return to Darkness," November 1993).

Besides providing a slightly longer than average totality, this eclipse offers favorable weather prospects along much of the path of totality. The regions of Tacna in Peru, Putre in Chile, and the Altiplano (high plateau) in Bolivia, and from near Asunción, Paraguay, to western Brazil, all share a minimum 60 percent chance of clear skies on eclipse day. The best among these is the Altiplano, where statistical data indicate a better than 80 percent probability of good weather.

But remember the old adage of the meteorologist: Climate is what you expect, but weather is what you get. Just because statistics indicate that historically the weather looks promising for a particular place at a particular time of year, weather on any one day at any one place is a crapshoot. Ask anyone who traveled to Hawaii for the July 1991 eclipse or who observed near the centerline on the eastern side of the Baja Peninsula in Mexico during that eclipse. Clouds can form suddenly and with no warning. Eclipse chasing comes with no guarantees.

Totality aside, eclipse observers will be drawn to the Southern Hemisphere by such additional enticements as visits to the ancient Incan ruins at Machu Picchu, the mysterious culture of the Bolivian Kallawaya peoples in the Lake Titicaca area, star parties under dark southern skies, and the prospect of seeing totality at Iguaçu Falls (or Iguazú Falls, for those who prefer Spanish to Portuguese) — South America's answer to North America's Niagara Falls.

In preparing for this eclipse, however, eclipse observers need to be particularly aware of a number of unusual situations they may encounter in traveling to the countries along the eclipse track.

Reaching the Heights

For many visitors, the most challenging aspect to this eclipse will be coping with the significant, if not downright extreme, altitudes they will encounter on excursions going to the Altiplano of Bolivia, the mountains of Peru, or the high passes of northeastern Chile.

Most major expeditions going to these venues will spend the majority of their trips at heights at or above 9,000 feet and in some cases climb to 13,000 or more feet to see totality! Viewing totality from such altitudes enhances the visibility of the corona because Earth's atmosphere scatters less of this opalescent light. But at these altitudes, many travelers will suffer minor, or possibly major, effects from the thin air.

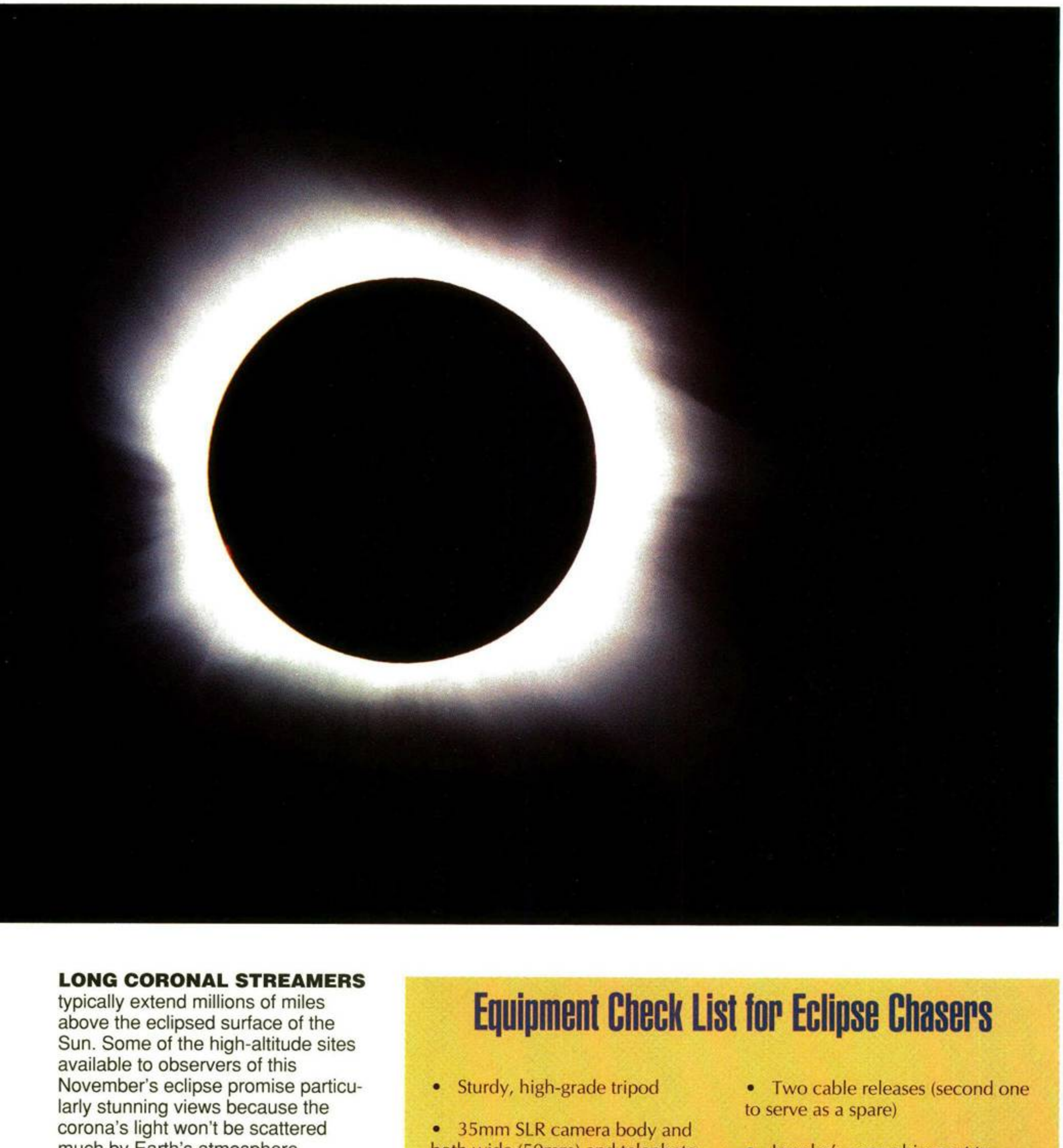
Some expeditions will give participants several days to acclimate before ascending to the maximum elevation encountered on their journey. Many others, however, plan direct ascents from near sea level to their peak altitudes in a matter of hours. People on such tours need to take several precautions.

First, do not overexert yourself for the first day or two. This doesn't mean you need to lie in bed for days after you arrive. Just go easy and don't overdo things.

Second, do not drink any alcohol upon arriving at high altitude. Even if you feel on top of the world, consuming alcohol after a quick ascent can bring on a severe headache, lethargy, and other symptoms of acute mountain sickness. Besides, a hangover at high elevation is not a pleasant experience.

Third, eat only low-fat food and only in small portions. Consuming large, fat-laden meals invites the effects of mountain sickness: disturbed sleep, excessive gas, and "air hunger" (brought on because the blood needed to oxygenate your body remains in the stomach and intestines longer than at sea level).

I highly suggest readers acquire an excellent little book on the effects of altitude, published by the American Alpine Club of Golden, Colorado, *Mountain Sickness — Prevention, Recognition, and Treatment,* by Peter Hackett, M.D. You can purchase it from the AAC by calling (303) 384-



Andreas Gada

LONG CORONAL STREAMERS typically extend millions of miles above the eclipsed surface of the Sun. Some of the high-altitude sites available to observers of this November's eclipse promise particularly stunning views because the corona's light won't be scattered much by Earth's atmosphere.

0110, or faxing (303) 384-0111. The price per copy is $6.50 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling.

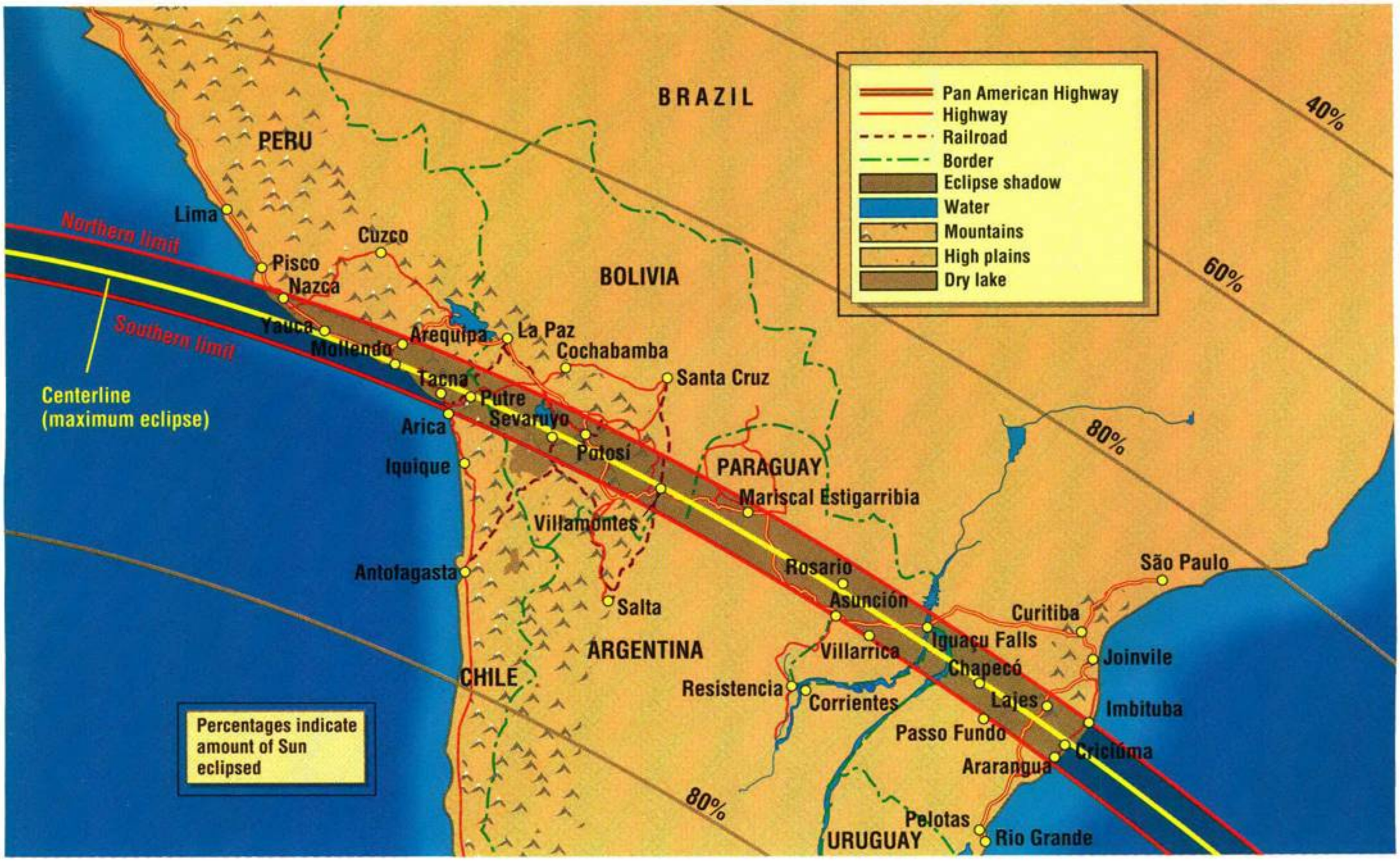
No one can predict accurately who will suffer from the effects of high altitude. The triathlete is just as susceptible to mountain sickness as the couch potato. Also, it's impossible to self-diagnose the effects of altitude. Traveling companions or an M.D. on your expedition should evaluate your condition.

Equipment Check List for Eclipse Chasers

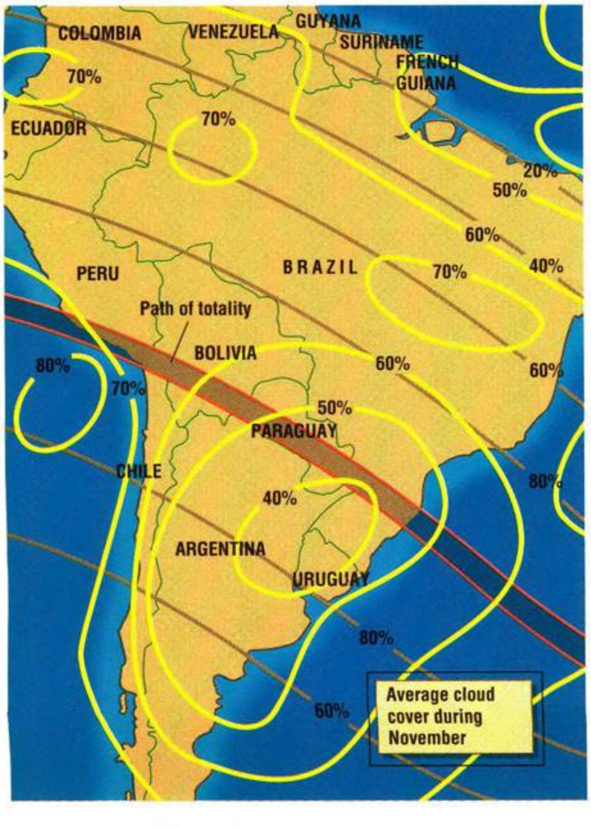
- Sturdy, high-grade tripod
- 35mm SLR camera body and both wide (50mm) and telephoto (200mm or more) interchangeable lenses
- Extra camera batteries
- At least four rolls of 35mm photographic film, using speeds of ISO 100, 200, and 400 to handle variable sky conditions
- Drafting or photographic tape to fix focus and aperture rings to desired settings and prevent slippage
- Two cable releases (second one to serve as a spare)
- Jeweler's screwdriver set to tighten loose camera set screws
- Sunscreen lotion with a minimum SPF of 15 because skin burns faster at high altitudes
- Suitable clothing for near-freezing conditions, but layerable for daytime temperatures
- One hat for daytime Sun protection and another to prevent heat loss while observing at night

WHERE TO SEE THE ECLIPSE

THE MOON'S SHADOW SLICES through central South America on November 3, bringing good prospects for clear weather along much of its path.



BRAZIL
PERU
BOLIVIA
PARAGUAY
ARGENTINA
CHILE
URUGUAY
Northern limit
Southern limit
Centerline (maximum eclipse)
Lima
Pisco
Nazca
Cuzco
Yauca
Mollendo
Arequipa
La Paz
Cochabamba
Santa Cruz
Tacna
Putre
Sevaruyo
Arica
Potosí
Iquique
Mariscal Estigarribia
Villamontes
Antofagasta
Salta
Rosario
Asunción
Villarrica
Resistencia
Corrientes
Iguaçu Falls
Curitiba
Chapecó
Lajes
Passo Fundo
Araranguá
Criciúma
Joinvile
Imbituba
São Paulo
Pelotas
Rio Grande
40%
60%
80%
80%
Pan American Highway
Highway
Railroad
Border
Eclipse shadow
Water
Mountains
High plains
Dry lake
Percentages indicate amount of Sun eclipsed



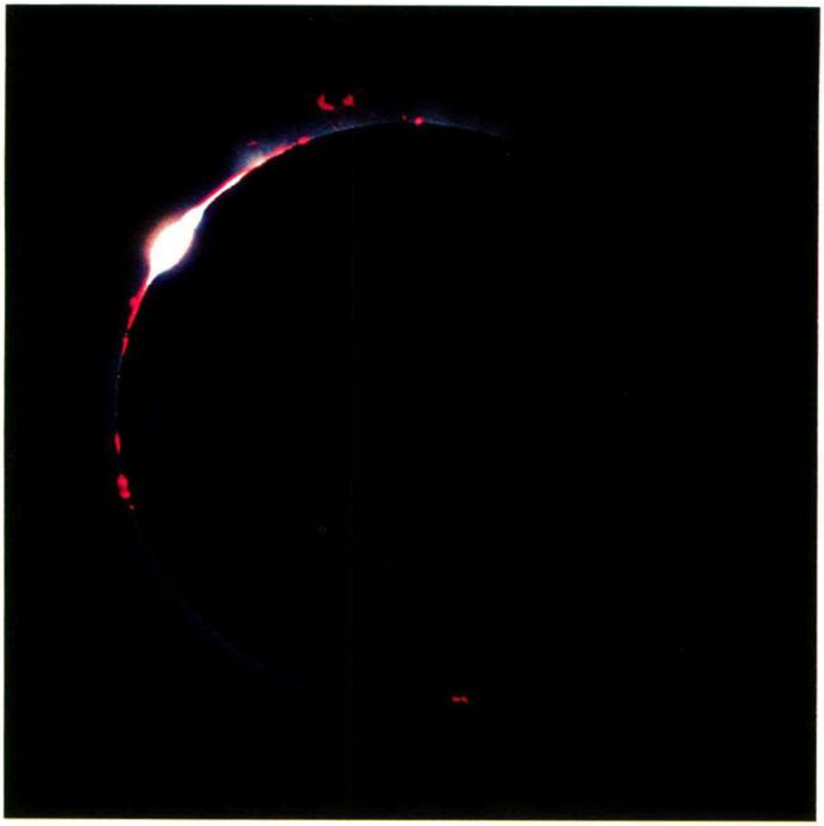
COLOMBIA
VENEZUELA
GUYANA
SURINAME
FRENCH GUIANA
ECUADOR
PERU
BRAZIL
BOLIVIA
PARAGUAY
CHILE
ARGENTINA
URUGUAY
Path of totality
70%
70%
20%
50%
60%
70%
40%
80%
70%
60%
50%
60%
40%
80%
80%
60%
Average cloud cover during November

Location	Local Time at Mid-Eclipse	Altitude of Sun	Azimuth of Sun	Duration of Totality	Likelihood of Clear Weather
Yauca, Peru	7:13:22	26°	100°	2m39s	40%
Arequipa, Peru	7:16:06	29°	98°	0m58s	70%
Mollendo, Peru	7:16:39	29°	98°	2m51s	30%
Tacna, Peru	7:19:09	31°	97°	2m53s	40%
Arica, Chile	8:19:43	32°	97°	1m51s	40%
Putre, Chile	8:19:52	32°	97°	2m59s	80%
Sevaruyo, Bolivia	8:23:38	36°	95°	3m07s	80%
Potosí, Bolivia	8:25:01	37°	94°	2m43s	80%
Centerline southeast of Potosí	8:26:41	38°	94°	3m14s	80%
Villamontes, Bolivia	8:29:39	40°	92°	3m18s	40%
Mariscal Estigarribia, Paraguay	8:33:59	44°	90°	2m22s	60%
Rosario, Paraguay	8:42:14	49°	85°	3m35s	60%
Asunción, Paraguay	8:42:43	49°	84°	0m41s	60%
Villarrica, Paraguay	8:45:09	50°	83°	2m14s	60%
Iguaçu Falls, Brazil	9:47:26	52°	81°	3m26s	60%
Chapecó, Brazil	9:52:55	55°	77°	3m52s	60%
Lajes, Brazil	9:57:41	58°	73°	3m38s	50%
Criciúma, Brazil	10:00:37	59°	70°	4m02s	50%

The weather statistics above are based on detailed satellite images in the weeks around the eclipse time during 1991 and 1992. The average cloud cover statistics on the map at left show only large-scale patterns compiled over a 10-year period and overstate the cloudiness in the high country of western South America.

ASTRONOMY: Both illustrations by Lee Vande Visse

BAILY'S BEADS MARK the final seconds of an eclipse's partial phase and signal the beginning of totality — up to four minutes' worth during this eclipse.



Hal Jandorf

What to Take

As mentioned above, travelers to South America should avoid overexertion to lessen their chances of getting acute mountain sickness. The easiest way to do this is to leave all the heavy equipment at home. As any veteran eclipse chaser will tell you, traveling light and keeping things simple is always the best way to go.

In most cases, people will be traveling thousands of miles and taking several flights on connecting airlines to get to the eclipse in South America. Bringing along every conceivable kind of telescopic and photographic gizmo just doesn't make sense. The more complex you make the setup, the greater the possibility of losing, damaging, or just plain forgetting some critical part. Who hasn't started driving to a local star party and seriously considered turning around after realizing that a critical tripod, camera adapter, or favorite eyepiece was sitting back home? Only in South America, home may lie 12 or more hours away by jet aircraft, and you'll be out of luck.

A sturdy tripod, a 35mm SLR camera with a high quality lens of medium to long focal length, a couple of cable releases, and ample film will serve you quite well this November. If you feel you must have a telescope, stick with a small, easily transportable model or even a spotting scope. Besides, the best views of totality come with the naked eye or moderate magnification like that provided by binoculars or a small telescope.

Before packing equipment, compare your checklist with the suggested packing list shown on page 83. Take special note of the spare camera batteries, jeweler's screwdrivers, and extra cable releases. Items like these are nearly impossible to find outside the major cities in South America. And even when you can find them, they often cost two or three times their price at home because they are scarce and the exchange rate does not favor those with U.S. currency.

When deciding what clothes to take along, expect to encounter both warm and cool conditions. Even though it is late spring in the Southern Hemisphere, many people will seize the opportunity to explore the southern sky at night, when temperatures will be cool if not downright cold. Particularly on the Altiplano and in the high mountains of Peru and Chile, it frequently drops to freezing or below during the night. Bring a heavy sweater, long underwear, and a warm hat to guarantee that eclipse morning will not find you a human popsicle, having frozen solid during the night of November 2.

Don't prepare for a polar expedition, but take clothing that can be worn in layers. You can always peel off some of those layers if things get toasty later on.

As for the rest of your wardrobe, most places on the continent do not require fancy duds. South America is a casual place. But some areas do require men and women to wear long pants, particularly in churches or the more stylish restaurants or clubs. Unless you plan on going to a swanky nightclub or casino, however, your three-piece suit or cocktail dress can remain at home.

Some Final Tips

Wherever you travel for this eclipse, be smart. Take only those items you must have with you. Don't come laden with a dozen suitcases or carry-on items. Taking all that stuff is no picnic, and carrying it around gets old quickly.

Also be sure you have the proper travel documents for the countries you'll be going to. If you aren't sure what's needed, call your tour operator and ask. If you are going independently, query your professional travel agent. Be sure you have copies of any vital medication prescriptions, in case your luggage takes a side vacation to Suriname instead of arriving with you in Peru.

If you venture out at night in a big city, go with friends. Don't take unnecessary risks by walking through seedy or poorly lit areas. Ask your tour escort or the hotel concierge if there are areas to avoid visiting at night. But don't be intimidated — see what there is to see.

Above all, be patient. Travel in foreign lands is rarely without delays or small inconveniences. Take it easy, especially if your plane is late, the bus gets a flat tire, or the hotel takes more time to check you in than the Holiday Inn back home. This is not the United States or Europe. It's all part of the reason people chase eclipses — to visit places unlike home and view the drama of totality in an exotic land. ☐

Joel K. Harris is president and founder of Twilight Tours, Inc., an astronomical travel company based in Burbank, California. This month he will lead his firm's fifth major eclipse expedition. He is coauthor, along with the ASTRONOMY *editor Richard Talcott, of* Chasing the Shadow: An Observer's Guide to Eclipses *(Kalmbach, 1994).*

High-Definition

These two words best describe the performance of the HD216 (8.5") and HD145 (5.7") Maksutov-Newtonian telescopes.

I have now had the opportunity to thoroughly test my HD216, with the following results: I have never looked through any reflective telescope with the overall optical excellence of the HD216...I have split close double stars with separations of 0.55 to 1.0 arc seconds using powers of 324x, 555x and 972x under conditions of excellent seeing... In summary, the HD216 is a very close approximation of what I believe an 8" apochromat would be like.

— Don J. Colton
Midvale, Utah

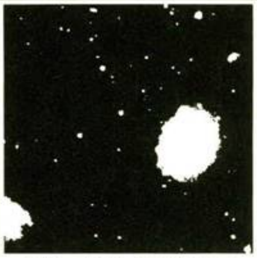
The HD216 8.5" f/6
Maksutov-Newtonian telescope
Literature $5, $10 overseas

CERAVOLO *Optical Systems*
(613) 258-4480 Fax (613) 258-3082

Box 151
Oxford Mills, Ontario
K0G 1S0 Canada

In the United States:
Box 1427, 812 Proctor Ave.
Ogdensburg, NY 13669

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD



CCD
KODAK 768x512
9µm x 9µm
Scientific Grade
$2099

Affordable CCD Astronomy by Christian Buil and LE2IM

◆ Kodak 9µm pixels for unbelievable resolution; Scientific Grade Chip!
◆ Units with up to 6Mb memory built in. ◆ 90-264VAC or 12 VDC.
◆ Parallel port for easy & fast connection to computer.
◆ Two position cooling AND optional economical water cooling.
◆ Powerful DOS and Windows software included
◆ Surface mount, *true* 14+ bit conversion
◆ Extremely low dark current. Software requires Dark & Flat field only once every 3 months!
◆ Beautiful shots with no shutter, even planets and moon! Shutter available for best lunar imaging.

HiSIS22 768x512 $2099 complete
(Shutter can be installed later). With Shutter $2499
HiSIS44 1536x1024, 16 bit 2MB memory from $6999.

◆ Also MiPS image processing software written by Ch Buil. Full featured with FFT, MaxEntDeconv, TriColor, Mosaic, Autophot, Cartography, etc. Hundreds of commands. Images up to 4096x4096.

These products are IN STOCK and are built, sold and serviced in the U.S.

Free info packets. Representatives:
RXDesign, 1753 Elmwood Dr., Rock Hill, SC, 29730 803-327-6024
Emerson Enterprises, 34226 Gap Rd., Golden, CO 80403 303-642-3361

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Anyone can sell you a telescope.
We'll sell you the right one.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a letter like the one below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted specifications, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

It takes more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a bad attitude to help you pick the right scope. It takes experience. It takes people who actually use the scopes and accessories they sell. At ***astronomics***, we have that experience. We've been selling telescopes for 16 years. Some of us have been using them far longer than that. From $329 to $16,000, we'll help you pick the telescope and accessories that fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Edmund, Questar, and more – we have *all* the good stuff.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price.

Call us at (405) 364-4898 and find out for yourself. Our years of experience are yours for free.

We have Meade Advanced Products – scopes and accessories – *in stock!*

Whether it's a complete Meade telescope, like the fully-computerized LX200 shown above, or a simple Meade accessory like an eyepiece, a filter, a Barlow, or a camera adapter – if Meade makes it, chances are good we have it in stock. Since Meade prices are usually the same anywhere you go (although one of our customers said another dealer advertised a Meade scope for $2895, but charged his credit card $3300 for it – without ever shipping the scope), there's no sense in buying from a dealer who takes your money and makes you wait and wait – not when you can get it *now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

Want to pick the right telescope? Our free catalog tells you how!

Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your *free* copy of our catalog 94AST with details on the hundreds of scopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, Meade, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, JMI, SBIG, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right telescope and your discount prices on everything we carry. It's all yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. It will be the most informative one minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Customer Quote of the Month #32
Thank you for your attention and willingness to accomodate the changes to my order. I have been doing business with you since the early 1980's and I must say that yours is the friendliest and most affordable source for amateur astronomers in the country! Keep up the excellent work.

astronomics *Our 16th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** **24-hour Fax: (405) 447-3337** Catalogs/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST U.S. SALES ONLY Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express $5 minimum freight

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Watching the Comet Go Boom

"I seriously doubt that amateur astronomers will see anything — I recommend they look at Jupiter during an impact as a novelty and go inside to watch CNN to see what's really happening on Jupiter." To nearly everyone's delight, comet codiscoverer David Levy's warning proved groundless. (No one could have been happier about that than Levy himself.)

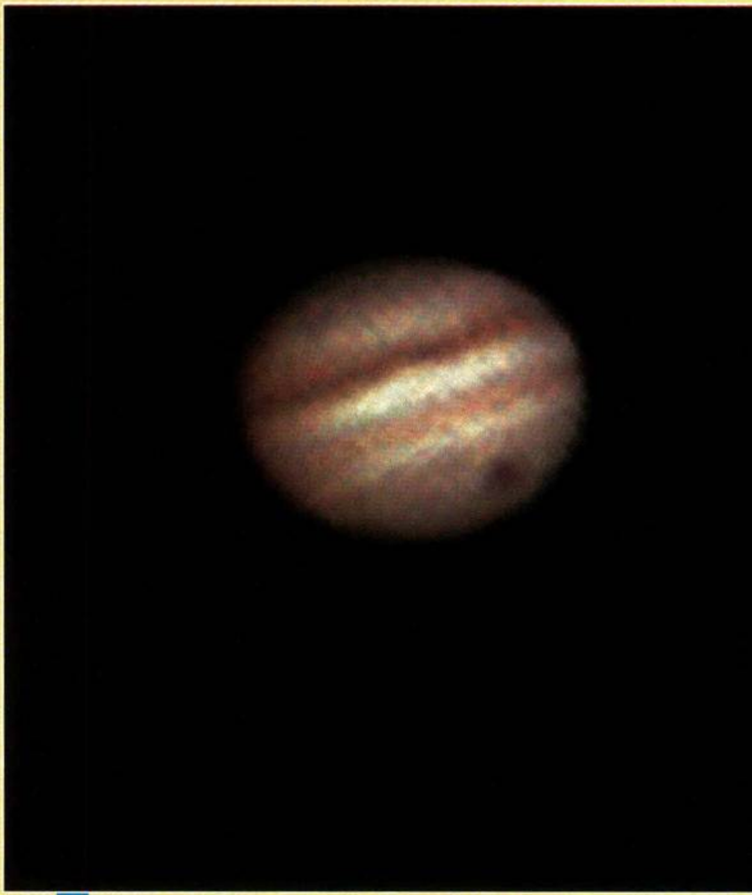
Not only did backyard astronomers see many of the comet's impact sites as large, obvious "black eyes" in Jupiter's clouds, they also could see the biggest scars with telescopes as small as two inches aperture. While the comet outperformed the expectations of professional astronomers, it also created the most sensational week in backyard observing in recent memory, erasing the disappointing performances of Comets Kohoutek (visible in 1973/4) and Halley (1985/6), both relative duds.

During the weekend, reports began to flood the electronic airwaves of television and the Internet, making it clear that amateur astronomers everywhere were seeing Jupiter's bruises. "This is unbelievable," said California amateur Wayne Johnson on July 18. "We have an event in observational astronomy that's outperforming everyone's highest hopes." Johnson reported seeing multiple spots with his 14.5-inch scope at 150x and the 22-inch telescope of the Orange County Astronomers in Anza, California. The resolution of the view was good enough, in fact, to let Johnson measure the separation of spots E and F and estimate it at 5".

After being told that well-equipped amateurs "might" see the largest sites, California observer John Sanford replied on July 18, "Are they kidding? I imaged them last night with a 12-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope under lousy seeing." Frank Reed spotted the impact site made by fragment A from downtown Chicago using his 10-inch SCT. "It was a well-defined, black spot," said he, "visible from my own rooftop." Out in California, meanwhile, Ralph Merletti was discovering that the growing number of impact sites could be seen in a 3-inch telescope. And then came the G spot.

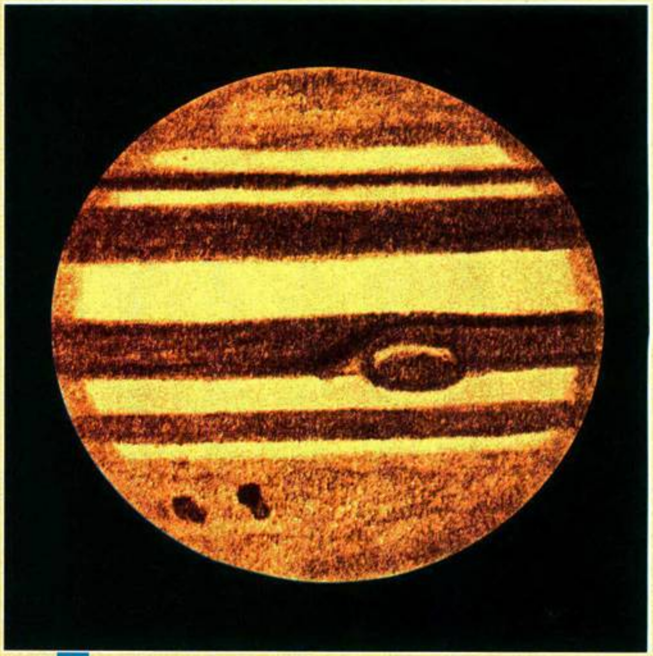
The black gash in Jupiter's pearly-white cloudtops created by fragment G, which formed early on the morning of July 18, turned out to be the largest and most easily visible spot. Said California observer Russell Sipe, "The great G spot is the most prominent feature on Jupiter — maybe I'm hallucinating!" Tim Gieseler of Santa Cruz, California, spent several hours with a 4-inch refractor, an 8-inch SCT, and a 10-inch reflector looking at the great spot. "During twilight on July 19 the spot was visible as a large smudge near the planet's limb," he says. "It appeared on the order of the size of the Great Red Spot. It was so clear, so distinctly visible, despite relatively poor seeing. I can hardly wait to see the photos." Forthcoming issues will bring them to you, along with observing reports and sketches. Stay tuned. ☐

Send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Label each photo with name, address, and social security number. You may send written reports via Internet to 72000.2704@CompuServe.com



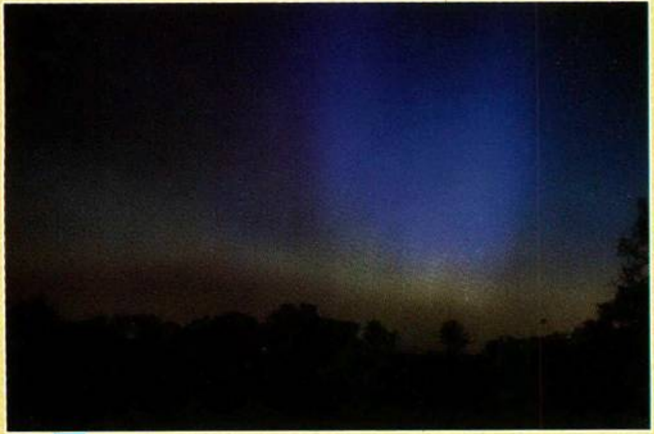
Jupiter's G Spot

by Adrian Catterall
(12-inch SCT at f/20, ST-6 CCD camera, taken on July 18, 1994)



Bruises Mark Jupiter's Cloudtops

Sketch by Jose Olivarez
(10-inch f/7 reflector at 195x on July 18, 1994)



A Violet Aurora Paints the Sky

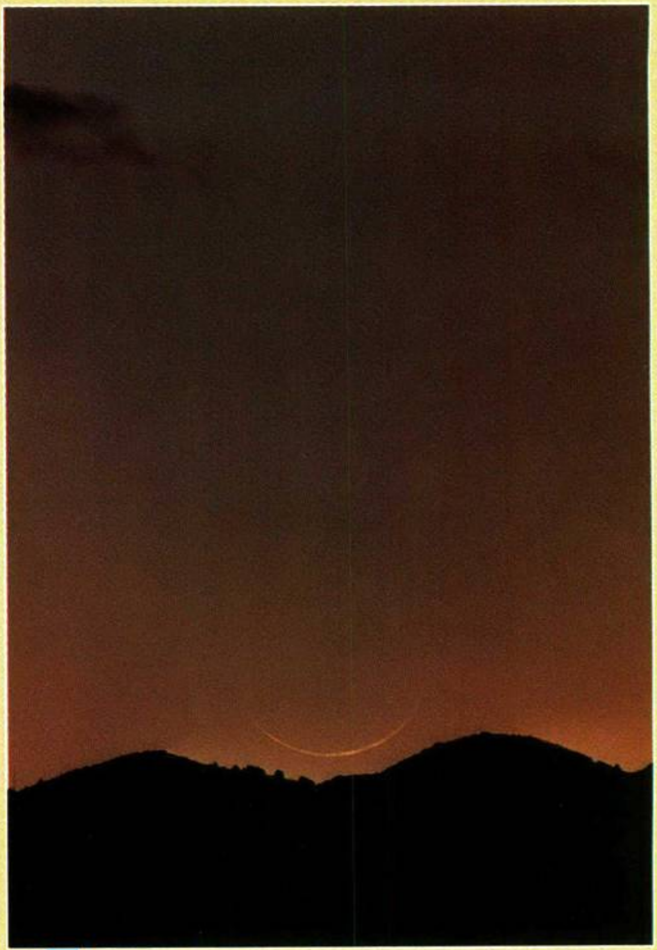
by Jeff Copland
(28mm lens, 400 ISO film, 100-second exposure on April 16, 1994, from Belvidere, Illinois)

Comet McNaught-Russell

by Bob Yen
(8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 4-minute exposure on April 4, 1994)

Comet Takamizawa-Levy

by Gerald Rhemann
(6.7-inch Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 7-minute exposure on June 8, 1994)



A Young Moon Peeks Out

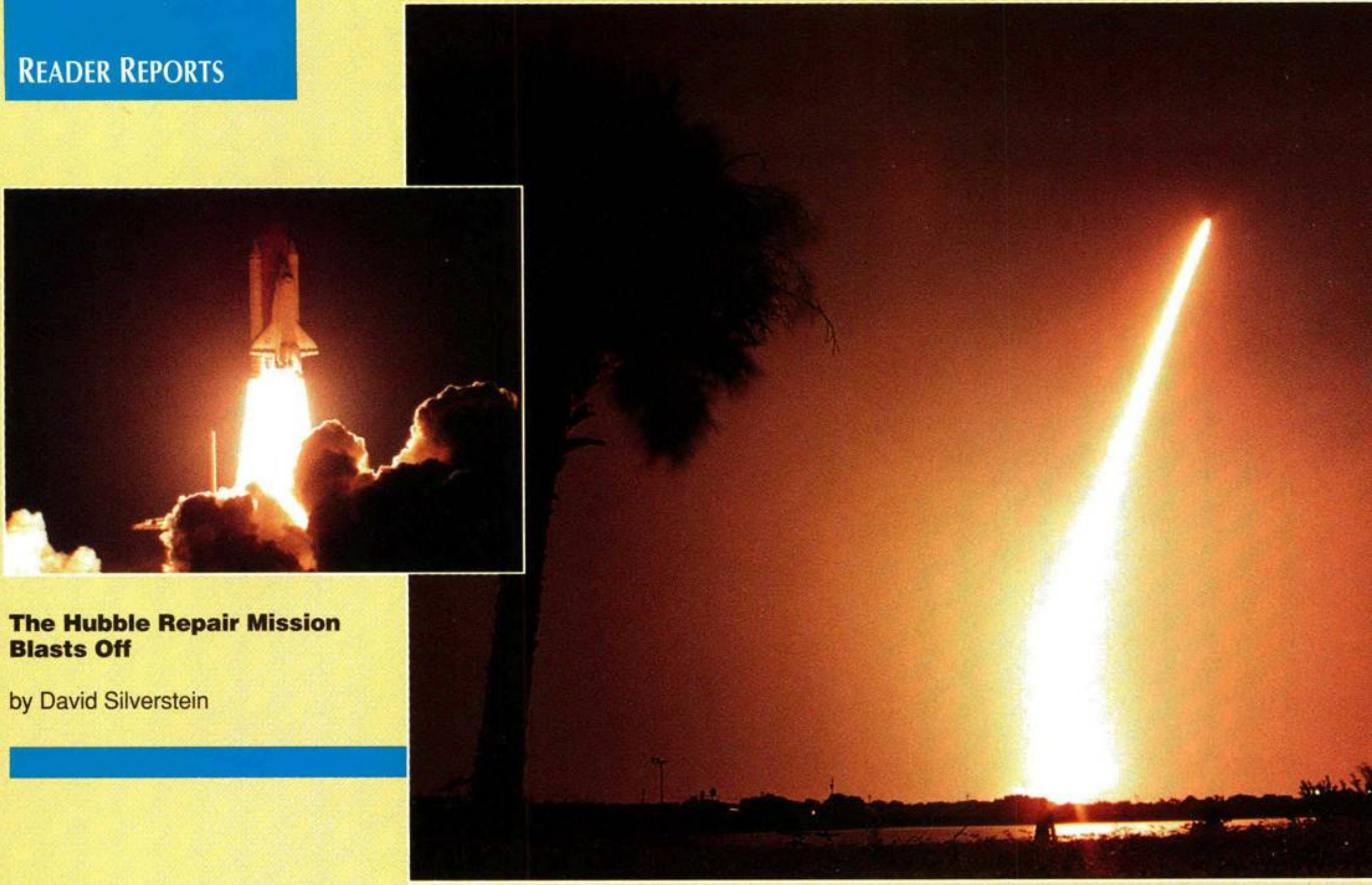
by Peter Ledlie
(4-inch f/8 refractor, Fujicolor 100 ISO film, 1-second exposure on April 11, 1994)

A DUSTY COCOON IN SPACE

The Cocoon Nebula in Cygnus (IC 5146) is a challenging object for visual observers armed with backyard scopes. Characterized by low surface brightness, the wispy cloud of gas requires an 8-inch or larger scope to detect at all. Photographing the elusive nebula was the objective for Ken Blankenship and Dennis Batis, whose color portrait (opposite page) wins this month's $100 Best Astrophoto award.

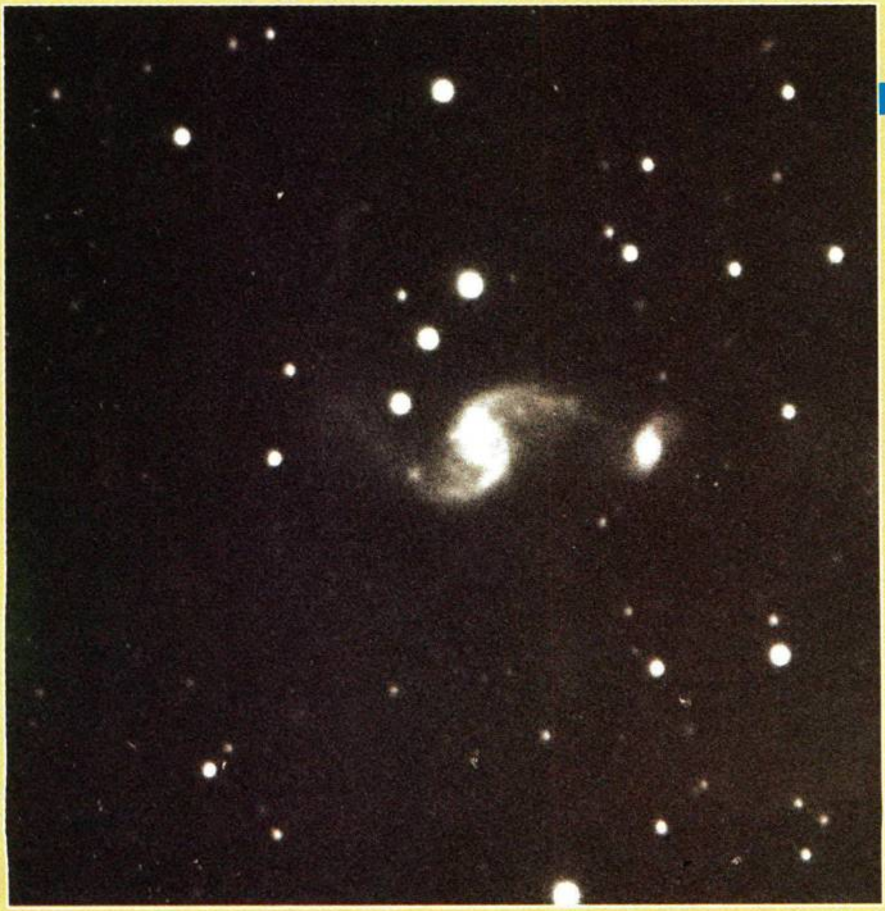
The Cocoon Nebula in Cygnus

by Ken Blankenship and Dennis Batis
(14-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exposure)



The Hubble Repair Mission Blasts Off

by David Silverstein



Interacting Galaxies NGC 2535 and NGC 2536

by David Healy
(14-inch SCT at f/7, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 65-minute exposure)

Orion's Birthplace of Stars

by Jason Ware
(6-inch refractor, Fuji Super HG 400 film, integration print of four 60-minute and one 12-minute exposures)

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

Solar System Program for IBM PC's
with fast animated VGA graphics of Sun, Moon, Planets and Jupiter's moon positions. Animations, realtime and interactive control! Also included is a Lunar eclipse simulator (EGA).
$15 + Shg. $5 (whole world). Send check or $20 bill direct to the author: **Christian Nüesch, Haldenstrasse 12, CH-8320 Fehraltorf, Switzerland**

NEW
HANDY POWER SYSTEM™

Dual 12v Outlets • 12v Rechargeable
Multi D.C. Voltage • 3-6-9-12-volt Output
Up to 12 Hours Of Use With Each Charge
Very Compact • Weighs Only 6 lbs.

Only $49.95 + $6 U.S. Shipping

Rex's Astro Stuff • 63 Observatory Ln.
Dover, AR 72837 • (501) 331-3773

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NOVAGRAPHICS
Space Art Gallery
COMET ART

ORIGINALS PRINTS POSTERS
from

Robert McCall Kim Poor Alan Bean
Michael Carroll Bob Eggleton
Don Davis Joe Tucciarone
John Foster *& more*
prompt shipping *framing available*

RARE & VALUABLE AUTOGRAPHS
We have astronaut & cosmonaut autographed collector's editions, with signatures of the original Mercury astronauts, the Apollo-Soyuz crews, and prints by astronaut-artists Alan Bean and Alexei Leonov.

$ 3 for our colorful catalog
$4 Canada, $5 International airmail U.S. funds

charge a catalog on your credit card
1-800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS CATALOG #11
BOX 37197-T TUCSON, AZ 85740

Put a comet in your ear!
The Comet Update Line.

Most nights, there are 3 comets of magnitude 11 or brighter, and 8 comets of magnitude 16 or brighter...
How many did you see last night?

Call 1-900-725-4789 for current positions of all comets brighter than magnitude 16, and all new discoveries.
Updated every Tuesday & Friday at 2 pm MST

$1.75/min., average call 3 min.
(maximum amount for all options $12.25)

Touchtone phone required.
If under 18, must get parental permission.

Gibeon Designs, PO 65863, Tucson, AZ 85728 602/887-2122

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ONLINE ASTRONOMY CLASSIFIEDS
Buy/Sell used scopes, eyepieces, accessories, etc. Post ads immediately. See ads the second they are posted.
The Pegasus Classifieds
Online: 1-303-294-0239 (Data/Modem)
Voice (Denver Tax Software): 1-800-326-6686

CENTRAL CAMERA CO.
230 So. Wabash Chicago, IL 60604
1-312-427-5580
1-800-421-1899
(OUTSIDE 312 & 708)
FAX: 1-312-427-1898

WE SELL BOTH
NEW & USED
PHOTO EQUIPMENT
AT **GREAT** LOW PRICES
EVERY DAY! – ***OUR 95th YEAR***
MON-FRI: 8:30-5:30 SAT: 8:30-5:00 (CT)

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Observer's Chair
- ☆ Hand Crafted - Solid Oak
- ☆ Easy storage - Lightweight (under 10 lbs.)
- ☆ 36" Tall - Adjustable seat moves 18" to 36" (Max. Weight is 250 lbs.)

$69.95 (Plus $10 shipping in the U.S.)
K.C. Woodsmith P.O. Box 75033
Wichita, KS 67275-0033 Phone: (316) 721-1566

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

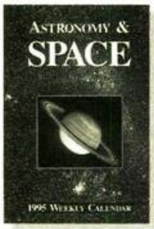
Ornate **19th Century** *Patent Drawings* of
ORRERIES / TELLURIANS –
Matted and **Framed** –
Beautiful!
For Brochure
Call *1-800-472-3843*

SCIENCE SNIPPETTS©
Time Lapse Images of Natural Phenomena
Minimum: 386, Windows, 3.5" disk
2 meg free on HD with VGA color monitor
602-544-7896

SL9 - Jupiter Collision	**SL9794**
Lunar Eclipse Sequence	**LE782**
Annular Eclipse Sequence	**AE594**
Total Solar Eclipse Sequence	**TSE791**

Ideal for lectures or classroom use
Send $7.95 for each title plus $1.50 S&H
Check or Money Order to:
API
2602 W. Prato Way Tucson, Az 85741

HEY STAR CAMPERS -- **Meet the Eureka! ALL VEHICLE TENT**
Connects to minivans/pickups/SUV's. Protective "tunnel" to vehicle. Lifetime warranty
To request comprehensive product, price & order information write:
ARKATENTS U.S.A, Dept. 10A
3856 Highway 88 East
Mena, AR 71953
Call: (501) 394-7893
24-hour message line
Eureka! FOR LESS!



Space Calendar for 1995

Visit a new celestial destination **every week** while you organize your life on Earth.

This 120-page engagement calendar features **54 full-color images** from the NASA archives, major observatories, planetary spacecraft, the Hubble Telescope and more! 6"x9", sprial bound.

$12.95 for first calendar.
Additional calendars **$9.95** each.
Free shipping in US & Canada.
Overseas add $5 for airmail.
Visa, MC, check, US funds.

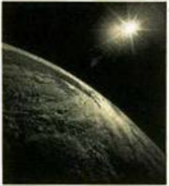
Order risk-free: Money-back if not completely satisfied.

Starry Messenger Press
PO Box 6422-A
Ithaca, NY 14851
(800) 736-6836
(607) 277-0018 FAX

MAKE YOUR
OWN TELESCOPE
Mirror grinding & polishing supplies.
Astronomical accessories for building your own telescope. Catalog of supplies & components $2
PALOMAR OPTICAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 1310 Wildomar, CA 92595
Phone (619) 631-2835
Fax (619) 631-2957 24hrs.

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE



"GREETINGS FROM EARTH"
$4\,^1/_2" \times 5\,^3/_4"$
Full Color Blank Cards
8 cards & envelopes $10
Sample card $2
INFOSEARCH
Dept. A11-Sunrise
P.O Box 540392
North Salt Lake, UT 84054-0392

MESSIER MARATHON OBSERVER'S GUIDE
Handbook and Atlas
by Don Machholz

70+ pages
Only $12⁰⁰ + $2⁰⁰ Pstg.
CA Res. Add Sales Tax
MakeWood Products
P.O. Box 1716
Colfax, CA 95713
916-346-8963

ECLIPSE CRUISE 95
October 16-26,
ABOARD ORIENT CRUISE LINE'S
ORIENT LINES℠ **MARCO POLO**

Lectures, newsletters featuring
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
FREE INFORMATION, write to:
TRAVEL STAR
7788 University Ave. • La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX (619) 462-5278

Breaking limits of a 1911 patent...for fun, gift, hands-on ed...
SUNNYDIAL™ sun path mapper/solver
For *any place, date, & time,* this planisphere maps the sun's path on 5x6 in. base and solves basic(solar energy & direction, sunrise...) & amusing problems. Easy/advanced uses: numerical info, basic ed, science/math fun. *Let's find the sunny side!* One device & booklet, $7, incl. postage, MI tax; 2-$12.50; 3-$18. Refundable. Order(check), inquiry(SASE): Sunny Ideas, P.O. Box 1784-File A, Midland, MI 48641-1784

SPACE GLOW in the DARK SHORTS and PILLOW CASES

Unique gift items for astronomy lovers or for those learning to love astronomy.

The glowing stars and planets of many colors are set in a deep purple background, and will glow for over an hour once lights are out.

100% Cotton. Wash normally.
Quality construction. No harmful chemicals.

Adult Shorts w/string elastic waist
S, M, L, XL $16.00 + $4.95 S&H

Children Shorts 2-4, 5-6x $6.00 + $4.95 S&H

A Standard Pillow Case $6.00 + $4.95 S&H

VISA/MC 1 800-795-1513 Dept. SS
or mail check or money order to:

Sandy's Select 2744 N. Malibu Tucson, AZ 85705

SunTracker
Laminated 365-day graphical sun rise/set chart customized for your location.
Accurate to 2 min. **$7.50** ck/m.o.
Urania Scientific
P.O. Box 983, Alma MI 48801

METEORITES
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

All varieties.
Authenticity and satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites.* Cost refundable on first order.

To fax: (602) 743-7225
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

GALAXY COLLIDER 1.0
MSDOS 5.0, min. 386, 486 recommended.
3 coordinate systems, param. files, tilted galaxies, animations, stepping, mouse support. 5.25" or 3.5" disks. $29.95 (U.S. funds), P.M.O. only.
T. Biech, Ph.D.
303-2905 15th Ave.
Prince George, B.C. V2M 1T3 • Canada

SPACE ART
5 Full-Color Designs
Original Artworks by *STAR TREK* Artist Dave Archer
Printed on Hanes Beefy-T shirts (100% cotton, ash color)
Sm, Med, Lg, XL, or 2X
FIRST SHIRT: $14.95 + $3 S&H
ADDTL. SHIRTS: $12.95 + $1 S&H
To order or receive brochure:
Tubesing "Ts"
P.O. Box 17343
Indianapolis, IN
46217-7343
FAX: (317) 786-9313
T-SHIRTS

Where **Bright** Ideas Become Profitable.

Astronomical Innovations
P.O. Box 14853
LENEXA, KS. 66285
913-894-5775

SETI - Search for Extra Telescopic Inventions

Currently Marketed Products

- Lazer-Mate Collimator
- Desert Storm Shield
- Telrad Tele-Flash
- NCP Polaris Finder
- SCT R.A. Big Grip
- Sol-Mate Sun Filters
- 80mm Dew Shields
- Super Solar Projector
- Binocular Mounts
- Universal Porta Pier

New Innovations Coming Soon !!!

- Observer's Guide
- Solar Camera
- Solar Spotter
- Sky-Lite

ASTRONOMICAL INNOVATIONS
Created BY amateur astronomers FOR amateur astronomers or entrepreneurs with established products. Give us a call for full details on how we can help develop your inventive ideas to make them profitable. All contracts guarantee your protection as an inventor or let our group advertise and sell through our Dealer Network worldwide.

Check Your Local Dealer Or Call for Supplier Nearest You for these Fine Products !

SPACE VIDEO & CD ROM LIBRARY
- WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF SPACEFLIGHT & OFFICIAL NASA VIDEOS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!
- LATEST RELEASES, INCLUDING "MOONSHOT" AND "ONE GIANT LEAP."
- RARE RUSSIAN FOOTAGE! AND INTERACTIVE CD ROMS!

NASA PHOTO
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.......1-303-456-1757

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

Bargain Books

Save up to 80% on publishers' overstocks, remainders. Thousands of books, from yesterday's best sellers to rarely seen titles. **Science and Astronomy,** Photography, History, Biography, Nature—over 40 subject areas. Write for **FREE CATALOG.**

Hamilton Box 15-963, Falls Village, CT 06031

Dallas Remote Imaging Group

Astronomy BBS

- ***Astronomy Databases***
- ***Satellite Imagery Real-time***
- ***Satellite Prediction Programs***
- ***NASA Daily Updates***
- ***Internet Space Newsgroups***
- ***Thousands of Space Images***
- ***Internet Worldwide Access***

BBS: (214) 394-7438

Voice: (214) 394-7325

Internet - info@drig.com

The Kendrick Dew Remover System

A unique, high quality and temperature controlled heating system that REALLY WORKS.

We have heaters for telrads, eyepieces, finderscopes, guidescopes, secondary mirrors, main objectives up to C14s, binoculars and cameras.

For a free brochure and price list, please send SAE to:

Jim Kendrick Studio
2775 Dundas Street West
Toronto, Ontario • Canada M6P 1Y4
Orders only: 1-800-393-5456
For technical information call:
416-762-7946
Fax: 416-767-4112

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Hang your favorite constellations on your wall!

Scorpio ***Cancer*** ***Taurus*** ***Orion*** ***Virgo*** ***Gemini*** ***Aries*** ***Big Dipper*** ***Sagittarius*** ***Pisces*** ***Leo*** ***Libra*** ***Aquarius*** ***Capricorn***

Glow in the dark stars are inlaid in midnight blue sky. (Glow varies with exposure to light.) Two legend cards are included with each plaque. One is affixed to the reverse, the other is shipped loose and can be kept as a handy reference. Plaque is approximately 16" dia. & ready to hang! 14 constellations available... Order Today!

$40 US + $5 US (s&h US) = $45 US ea. (Allow 2-4 weeks)

Send check to:

Bob Horrell Custom Woodworking, Inc.
615 Marawood Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098
Larger plaques & star tables also available!

★ *ELEKTRA* ★ *LITE* ★

LONG LIFE RED LED LAMP
DURABLE CONSTRUCTION
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

STAR CHART LIGHT

ONLY $7.95 + $2.00 Shipping
(IL res. add 7.75% sales tax) (Check or M.O. Only)

ELEKTRA INSTRUMENTS **P.O. Box 2103 Bridgeview, IL 60455**

AstroSystems
Truss Tube Kits & Components

Including: Primary Mirror Cells, Spiders, Focusers, Sec. Holders, Tube Clamps, Altitude Bearings, Teflon, Ebony Star, Kydex

Free catalog US; foreign $2.00 refunded w/first order

5348 Ocotillo Ct., Johnstown, CO 80534/303 587-5838

SPY ON THE EARTH

See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture *live* breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our *fantastic* 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. T, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel. 718-468-2720

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites. Quality display and study specimens. Space jewelry, books, slides. Authenticity guaranteed. Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

Illustrated in full-color! Innovative design!

Graphic Dark Sky Calendars

★ Large 11"x17", 1-year wall calendar
★ Custom to your lat/long, any month/yr.
★ Eye-catching for Home/Office/Gift

$14.95 plus $2 s/h

Gibeon Designs, P.O. 65863, Tucson, AZ 85728
602-887-2122 (eves. MST, M-F)

REMOTE CONTROL ASTRONOMY CENTER BEING BUILT IN OREGON FOR AMATEURS

YOU'LL CONTROL LARGE 18, AND 25 INCH SCOPES, CCD CAMERAS AND IMAGING SOFTWARE; ALL LONG DISTANCE .... FROM YOUR COMPUTER. ENTIRE PROJECT AND USERS INFORMATION PACK JUST $ 8.00 + 2.00 S & H FROM: dAMES JOHNSTON PO BOX 91417 ; PORTLAND,OR ; 97291-0417

The UNIVERSE Is My Home

"A great astronomy adventure for children"

- "gorgeous full page color pictures" - Children's Bookwatch
- *"a great story with full color visuals . . .a feast for any child"* - The Book Reader
- For more details, see children's book article in this issue
- This children's gift book by Bill & Sally Fletcher . . $14.95 (+$2.00 shipping) Credit Cards O.K.
- Free catalog with order - or send $1.00 for product catalog

The Universe Is My Home

Also available: Original
TRI-COLOR PHOTOS
by Bill & Sally Fletcher

11 x 14 glossy: Pleiades, Orion, Horsehead, Veil, many more . . $15.00 each (shipping included)
20 x 24: $40.00 (ship incl.)

C.C. order line: (800) 356-1733 • *info:* (310) 456-2496
Science & Art • P.O. Box 1166 Malibu, CA 90265

Newtonian Reflector Tubes

These high performance tube systems are used worldwide with telescope makers using them for their tremendous light-grasp performance. They feature an attractive black sono optical tube, a fully adjustable primary mirror cell, Dobsonian mount rollers and ring ends. Ready for optics. Newtonian Reflector building instructions included.

8"OD x 48"L; F/8; for 6" mirror....$40.00
10"OD x 48"L; F/6; for 8" mirror....$50.00
12"OD x 46"L; F/4.5; for 10" mirror....$60.00
12"OD x 60"L; F/5.6; for 10" mirror....$65.00
Plus $15.00 Shipping in U.S.
Free Finder Scope with order.

North Star Systems
P.O. Box 99
Ellenburg Depot,
NY 12935
518-594-7250

NEW! DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or *user-built* equatorials. *Powerful* computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12v. Instant setup - NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link/field-rot/DSC.

ALL TRACKERS INCLUDE SECTOR-SEARCH MODE...

Control only - $299 ATM System - $399
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $499

Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH2000 **3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847**

Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS
Pocono Mtn. Optics/PA • Broadhurst-Clarkson-Fuller/UK
Kokusai Kohki/JAP • Ultra-Vue Optics/AUS

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

ATTENTION MEADE LX200 OWNERS!

Now available – Pilot Base Mounting Plate

Enables quicker, safer set-up on tripod. Eliminates difficulty in finding center threaded rod hole and damage to bottom of drive base. Scope cannot slide off during bolt-up procedure. High quality appearance machined from solid aluminum plate. (Patent pending) **$215.00 + shipping**

New Mexico Astronomical • 505-864-2953
834 N.Gabaldon Rd. • Belen, NM 87002

Science Connection is a North America-wide

SINGLES NETWORK

through which people interested in science or nature can meet.

For info write: Science Connection, PO Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or call:* 1-800-667-5179.

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

We've got an easier way to sell your scope

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers.

Advertise free - pay a 4% commission when successful
Subscribe - $23 for 12 issues
Save $$$ on used equipment
Over 20,000 sales since 1986
500+ current ads each month

The Starry Messenger PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC / VISA / DISC Canada - Mexico please send $29 US funds

EXPERIENCE THE DEEP SKY!

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

HIGH QUALITY ALT-AZ
NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES 12.5" - 30"
COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS
FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE
805-493-2489
3228 RIKKARD DR. • THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Solar Viewing Glasses

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES

Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470

Celebrate the Oldest Science.

Choose from our diverse selection of original designs screen printed on the finest 100% cotton tees and sweatshirts. We customize for clubs and organizations. **Dealer Inquiries welcome.**

- COPERNICUS
- BRAHE/KEPLER
- GALILEO
- HERSCHEL, W.
- M-81
- OMEGA CENTAURI
- MAGELLANIC CLOUDS
- HORSEHEAD NEBULA
- ROSETTE NEBULA
- TRIFID NEBULA
- LUNAR COMMEMORATIVE
- EARTH
- 18TH CENTURY TELESCOPE
- 19TH CENT. TELE. (TO 1850)

FREE color brochure

Main Sequence
P.O. BOX 3882
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85271

VISA MasterCard

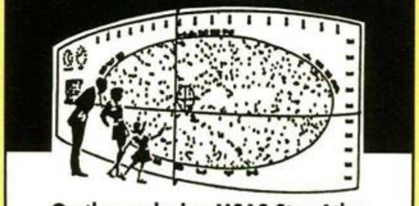
1-800-NITE SKY

ECLIPSE TOUR

INDIA — OCTOBER 24, 1995
Presented by The Alberta Science Centre and the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Calgary Centre.
From Canada: 1-800-661-1335
From U.S.A. Collect: (403) 531-1250
FAX: (403) 262-2649

Let's Talk Travel Ltd.

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star



On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas

To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.
Receive a certificate of record and more...
Starting at only $30.00

MasterCard **(909) 336-1699** VISA

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Holiday orders must be received by Dec. 10th, for ground delivery.
Orders after Dec. 10th, call for special holiday arrangements.

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

LENSES, ACHROMATS & MIRROR BLANKS
TELESCOPE COMPONENTS

★ BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF ★

Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope components & scopes. Write, call or fax for free catalog.

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980 FAX: (714) 642-4832

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LIST OF AVAILABLE SPECIMENS

METEORITES

• New Miles IIE Silicated Iron
• Pallasites and more

Authenticity and Satisfaction Guaranteed
BUY • SELL • TRADE
Southwest Meteorite Lab
P.O. Box 95 • Payson, AZ 85547
FAX 602-474-2474

PIXFIX

Image Processing Software

For ST-4, PC-LYNXX, ELECTRIM and Cookbook-211 cameras.

Blazingly fast operation. You've got to try it to believe it! Over 70 options, including: Scaling • Masking • Merging • Filtering • Dodge/Burn • Cut/Paste • Optimize • Equalize • Zoom • Shrink • Co-Add, & too many more to mention.

Store up to four images in memory at a time.

Includes Illustrated manual for the beginner or advanced CCD imager, 15 images, and FREE slideshow program.

Minimum Requirements: DOS 3.1, XT or compatible System, and VGA Monitor.

60 day no-questions-asked 100% satisfaction guarantee!!

Introductory price: $29.95 + $3.00 S&H
(MI. residents include 6% Sales tax).
Specify diskette size when ordering. Send check or money order to:
Bruce Johnston Computing
7764 Tull Ct. Waterford, MI. 48327
1-810-666-2186

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VIDEO RELEASE

Our Universe from Birth to Death

This video takes you back through computer animation to a time before the creation of this universe. Then watch how it all happened in slow motion in a way never shown before. The way it all happened is called the Silent Conversion.

This Silent Conversion Theory is new, exciting and realistic!

How our solar system evolved is also shown with a fly-by of each planet.

This 30 minute video is very informative and costs only $22.95

To place your order,
Call 1-800-248-3493 24 hrs.
Energy Controls, Inc.
1355 Park Road
Chanhassen Mn 55317

We accept credit cards from Visa, Mastercard & Discover

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

NEW! ODYSSEY 8" f/7!
BEST BUY AT $239.50!
ADVANTAGES:
- SUPERB LUNAR-PLANETARY VIEWS
- STRONG DOUBLE STAR SPLITTER
- 1/8 WAVE OPTICS, GUARANTEED!
- LOWEST PRICED 8"!
- ALL ODYSSEY 8" f/4.5'S FIT MOUNT!

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- FREE TELESCOPE TESTER
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 INCH - $275.00
"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 INCH - $345.00
"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 INCH - $575.00
"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 INCH - $1150.00
"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion."
David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

EASY TO ORDER...Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm local time.

Call 1-909-659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K • Idyllwild, CA 92549

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

CCD Autoguider and Autoguider/Cameras

Meade Instruments now offers a line of autoguiders and CCD cameras. The Pictor 201 *(top) automatically* guides any telescope equipped with a dual-axis drive corrector for long-exposure astrophotography. On telescopes that have a CCD/autoguider jack, the 201 plugs directly into the scope's power panel. No computer or control box is required.

Pictors 208 and 216 (Model 216 shown center) autoguider/cameras both feature a 336x242-pixel array thermoelectrically cooled to –5°C. Each has an electronic shutter and can also be used for autoguiding. The 208 uses an 8-bit A/D register that permits 256 shades of image brightness, while the 216 has a 16-bit A/D converter permitting 65,536 brightness levels. Both cameras use 10 micron pixels.

The Pictor 416 autoguider/camera incorporates a 768 x 512-pixel array, 16-bit A/D converter, and an electromechanical shutter, and is thermoelectrically cooled to –20°C. The Pictor 1616 (bottom) is identical to the 416, except it comes equipped with a 1536 x 1024-pixel (13.80 x 9.20mm) array. Both cameras have 9 mm pixels.

When used with Meade LX200 telescopes, Pictors 216, 416, and 1616 autofocus and automatically shoot mosaics of the sky.

Meade Instruments Corporation, 16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 756-2291, fax: (714) 756-1450. Pictor 201: $405; Pictor 208: $810; Pictor 216: $1,210; Pictor 416: $2,520; Pictor 1616: $7,035. All prices *include shipping and handling.*

MEADE PICTOR COLOR FILTER SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Color Filter Wheel for Pictor Cameras

Meade's #616 filter wheel, shown here connected to a CCD camera, permits automatic tri-color imaging when used with Meade's Pictor line of autoguider/cameras. Filter rotation and exposure times are controlled by the camera's software.

Meade Instruments Corporation, 16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 756-2291, fax: (714) 756-1450. #616 color filter wheel: $705. Price includes shipping and handling.

★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★

★ ★ ★ ★ NEW C8-C11 ULTIMA 2000 COMPUTER - GO TO TELESCOPE - CALL!

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

ES Edmund Scientific
RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4" $41

4 1/4" Astroscan 2001 $297
COMPLETE LINE - CALL

CELESTRON GIANT............$349
11X80mm - 15X80mm - 20X80mm
Free NEBULAR filters

9X60 R/A ILL. FINDER + BKT.
$139. MEADE

SEE MEADE AD
Authorized Meade Dealer
WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10

NOTICE: LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL!

CELESTRON $AVE

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.

C5, (AC/DC) **C8** Classic, **GPC8**, **C8** + Computerized, **C8+**, Ultima C8, **CG11**, **C14**, **CG14** ....**Lowest Prices**
LATEST MODELS WITH CROWN GLASS

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS

C4.5, 7.9" f4(RFT) .... Call For **BEST Price!**

TELESCOPES REFRACTORS

First Scope 80, 60,90F, GP 102, GP102F, **Great Prices!**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 WP, S80, S80+, C5, C8, 500Mmm. f5.6 .... **CALL**

BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!

Monoculars 5x20, 8x25, 6X16
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP
NATURE 7X35, 7X50,8X42
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTIMA 8x32, 7x42, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56,
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44
Water Proof 8x21, 8x30
UNBEATABLE PRICES

Giant 16x70, 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, 20x100 mm, ... **CALL**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt.	$695
GP 102.......$595, C11.....CALL, C14	$3999

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5 12.5, 2xBARLOW (1¹/₄")	ea $70
18mm, 24mm, Ultima 1 1/4"	ea $74
30.........$87, 35.........$103, 42mm	$99
45 60mm 2".....ea $158, 80mm	$219
OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $35
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29

PLOSSL OCULARS **NEW CELESTRON SERIES**

1 1/4" 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm...$46 . 40mm PL...	$54
(.96) 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm PL...	$42
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$113
25mm K 1¹/₄" Multi-Coated	$35
4,5,6,12 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $49
Zoom OR 8 4 21mm 1 1/4" ONLY	$88
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74
REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -	
2.5 mm , 4mm, 20MM,25MM, 1 ¹/₄"	$102
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm.....$95, 30mm., 2" ...	$130
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$168
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$145
6mm ILLUM-Reticle 1 1/4"	$154
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4"	$13

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$21
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96" (Deluxe).....$24, 2.5 x	$24
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$54
Barlow 3 x 1 1/4"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	$69
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom ULTIMA	$138
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" .... $58 11"	$63
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard) $48, C5	$55
DC Inverter (110V)	$73
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" .... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$41
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$43
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-Powerstar, Classic 8 ...	$99
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master (ATM) (SP-FORK)	$399
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$358
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Quartz Dual Axis (C8)	$219
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polar	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) .... $59 (Set of 12) ..	$119
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$49
Filter Adapter - 96" .... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$45
16x70R/A w/pol ill GIANT FINDER	$189
7x50..............$62, 7x50 III POLAR AXIS	$135
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$154
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR	$105
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
LED Flashlight	$12
Lens Shade - C90......$53, C5....$48, C8.......$24 C11 .	$138
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129, #5	$79
#7.....$89, "A"....$54, "B"...$79, C"...$75, "D" (Bin.).... .	$85
Motor Drive-for C4.5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $158
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp C4.5, SPC6, SPC8	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$248
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....	$62
MFFT 55 (Multi function focus-tester)	$133
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$39
Piggyback Mount 8".........$31, C5.....$55 11 14 ...	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4.5, C6, C80 SP)	$68
Polorizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965.....	$39
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$110
RFA (Rich Field Adap) f5	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$115
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) .... $49 Series 6 (six)	$57
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$34
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4.5	$63
5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$98 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP)	$695
Star Diagonal (.96)	$21
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$38
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable (PRO)	$218
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$120
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$429
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$112
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod...	$599
T-Adapter C90, C5,C8, C11, C14	ea $22
T-Adapter - C90........$29, S-80	$24
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$22
TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian	$43
ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (NEW)	$269
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$219 mini	$27
C8 Tripod (Oak) $195 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepiece holder)	$26
Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14	$368
Wedge UII (Heavy Duty)	$359

PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$6
Sky Maps.............$11 (Quantity Price)	ea $10
Star Atlas (North & South) 2000.0..$19 Planisphere	$6
Photography with your telescope	$6

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps........ea 50¢ Accessory Tray	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$83

★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

MEADE

NOTICE: COMPLETE MEADE PRICES LISTED IN JUNE ISSUE

TELESCOPES

2045 Spotting Scope, 2045D	
90mm Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep. IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
90mm Equit. W 1.25" EyeP IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope 1.25"	$124
2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
Refractors - LARGER SIZES	
4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope Heavy Duty Mount	$298
SN 8-8" f4 SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy	$695
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	
REFRACTOR OPTICAL TUBE ASSY'S	
2080 f10 MC/OG WEDGE TRIPOD	$1099
COMPUTERIZED 2120 -10 in. f6.3	$2595
2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS AVAILABLE NOW	

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045 ★ Super Wedge 10"	
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045, #2120 ★ Mounts	
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	
Altazimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080 or 2120 ★ Magnetic Compass	
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	
Eyepiece Extender Tube only ★ Off-Axis Guider Body only	
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25" 12mm, 9mm	
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2080	

EYEPIECES

★ Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$37
Telecompressor System (f5) ★ F 6.3 Focal Red./Field Flattener	
★ Mod. Achromatic 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$29
Series 3000 Plossl 1 1/4" 5,6.7,9.5,16,25mm	$59
★ 40mm PL 1 1/4"	$79
1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C	$49
★ Sup Plossl 1 25" 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15. 20, 26mm	$84
32mm. .40mm, 1 25".....ea $98, 56mm, 2"	$213
13.8mm Super Wide 1 25"...$122 ★ 18mm 1 25"	$119
24.5mm 1 25...$145 ★ 32mm 2"...$219, ★ 40mm 2"	$246
4.7mm 1 25"...$152 ★ 6.7mm 1 25"	$173
8. 8mm 1 25"/2 $219 14mm 1 25"/2"	$248

Eyepiece Holder, 1 25" ★ #915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°), #917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25", #918 Diagonal Prism 1 25" ★ #929 2" Diag. Mirror inc. eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adpt. ★ #930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve ★ #924 Erecting Prism 1 25" (Porro Type), #927 Erecting Prism 45° Diag. (.96), #928 Erecting Prism System 45° 1 1/4" ★ #912 Roof Prism 965, 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER (STGT) ★ #931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1¹/₄"

FILTERS - WHY PAY MORE!

Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail ★ Filter Sets 1 1/4" (4) #1,#2, #3, ★ Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In ★ Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080) ★ Series V Set (90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER) ★ #905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25" ★ #908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B) (N) ★ #910 2" (B) (N) ★ #911 (rear cell Thread on) (B) (N) ★ #122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 1 1/4" ★ #126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4500) ★ #127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier ★ #131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965 ★ #140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier ★ Sun Shade (97) (2045) ★ Dew Shield 8" 2080, 2120 10" ★ #1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal ★ #50A Acc'y Case (PROMO 50), ★ #50 Acc'y Case, (2045S) (97SS) (2045D) ★ #1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080 ★ #1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120 ★ Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1" OR 1 1/2" ★ #1206-1205 Elect. Focuser ★ #680 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID ★ #60, #61, #62 T-Adapters ★ Tele-extender Tele-extender (Variable) ★ Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 929" (.96) ★ Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25" ★ 2" Prime Focus Adapter (.96) ★ T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model) ★ Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120, 2045 ★ #957 9x60 Finder Scope ★ #967 9x60 R/A Polar III ★ #637 6X30MM View Finder + Bkt. ★ #544, #545, 8x50 View Finder ★ Electric Motor Drive AC (323, 4420) + TASCO 4500 ★ #55 Manual Declination Cont., #65RS ★ 48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. ★ 65 RS DEC Control ★ #43 R A Drive Corrector ★ #46 Dual Axis Drive #47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys ★ 8000 OBJECT LIBRARY (2-5) CONTROL BOX LX5 ★ #39 Dec. Motor ★ 39S DEC MOTOR ★ #868 Extension Tube (for 2" eyepiece) ★ Vinyl Dust CAP for 16", 10", 6"...$26, pair 8" ...$28 ★ Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10"-16", Acc. Shelf for Field Tripod ★ Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

ASTRO SYSTEMS

★ HIGHEST QUALITY ★

TELESCOPE COMPONENTS ★ Altitude Bearings: 18" .8...$100.00 (1.5...$110.00), 24" 1.5...$150.00, 30" 1.5...$150.00 (2.25...$270.00) ★ Lower Clamp Block (Internal style, set of 4 - 1.0, 1.25, 1.5" tube sizes)...$110.00 ★ Upper Clamp Block 1.0 or 1.25 w/strike plates...$90.00 ★ **TELESCOPE BUILDING COMPONENTS** ★ TEFLON BEARING KITS: Small Kit (for telescopes up to 14.5")...$13.00 ★ Large Kit (for telescopes 16-22") ...$$20.00 ★ Custom Kit (for telescopes 24-30")...$30.00 ★ Pivot Kit...$10.00 ★ **ASTRONOMICAL ACCESSORIES** COLLIMATING TOOLS ★ Laser Collimator...$139.00 ★ Collimating Tool Set/above tools/ instruction booklet...$70.00 ★ Cheshire/Sight Tube Combination/instruction booklet...$70.00 ★ Autocollimator/instruction booklet...$30.00 ★ Collimation Instruction Booklet by Tim Leslie...$2.00 ★ **FLASHLIGHTS** ★ Chartmaster (LED) Flashlight... $19.00 ★ Dual Viewr (LED) Flashlight... $28.00 ★ Filter Material (Specify Standard Red or Ultra Red)...$1.00 ★ **ASTRONOMICAL ACESSORIES** ★ Telrad (with batteries)...$39.00 ★ Dew Shield for Telrad...$14.00 ★ Telrad Pulser...$19.00 ★ Telrad Base (spare)...$$8.00) ★ Telrad Reticle (Replacement)...$4.00 ★ Telrad Window...$7.00 ★ Opti-Care Optics Cleaning Kit...$15.00 ★ Refillable Duster...$25.00 ★ Observing Chair...$149.00 ★ Binocular Stand...$400.00 ★ **TELESCOPE COMPONENTS** ★ A Guide to Building Truss Tube Telescopes (Booklet)...$19.00 ★ ATM Software (specify 3.5 or 5.25" disk size) ★ **TRUSS TUBE TELESCOPE COMPONENTS KIT)** ★ 12.5" Telescope...$800.00 ★ 14.5" Telescope...$850.00 ★ 16" Telescope...$950.00 ★ 18" Telescope...$1000.00 ★ 20" Telescope...$1100.00 ★ 22" Telescope...$1200.00 ★ 24" Telescope...$1300.00 ★ 25" Telescope...$1400.00 ★ **TELESCOPE COMPONENTS** ★ Secondary Holders Size: 1.25/1.30...$25.00 ★ 1.50/1.52...$27.00 ★ 1.75/1.83...$29.00 ★ 2.00/2.14...$31.00 ★ 2.25...$31.00 ★ 2.50/2.60...$33.00 ★ 3.00...$35.00 ★ 3.10/3.50...$37.00 ★ 4.00...$40.00 ★ 4.25...$41.00 ★ 4.50...$43.00 ★ 5.00...$49.00 ★ Heavy Duty Spiders: ** Tube ID (inches) ★ **A** **7.0-10.0...$30.00 ★ **B** **10.0-13.0...$33.00 ★ **C****13.0-16.0...$38.00 ★ **D** **16.0-19.0...$40.00 ★ **E****19.0-22.0...$44.00 ★ **F** **22.0-26.0...$46.00 ★ **G****26.0-32.0...$50.00 ★ **SECONDARY MIRRORS** ★ 1.30...$50.00 ★ 1.52...$60.00 ★ 1.83...$70.0 ★ 2.14...$80.000 ★ 2.6...$100.000 ★ 3.1...$120.000 **CALL FOR INFORMATION ABOUT OTHER COMPONENTS - NOT ABLE TO LIST ALL**

CALL US LAST WITH YOUR LOWEST TELESCOPE-ACCESSORY PRICE QUOTE!

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$49 16.3 ER....$49 / A.S.PLOSSL /12.mm...$39ea / 6mm OR...$45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to-21mm...$79 / 50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE / EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49 / RFT ASSY ..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE..$59/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21/ (6" & 8") ..$29/ DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORRECTOR ...$129 ./TRIPOD...6000/8000....$159 / 4000....$79/ MOTOR DRIVE (110 OR 220V)....$49/ f5 LENS......$89 / f 7.5Lens.....$89

6" MAKSUTOV $1295
LATEST INTERTEK

CELESTRON S/C (C8)
FORKS & DRIVE BASE $495

MISCELLANY LIST **Adlerblick 8X30 ....$148.**

20" f5 PARKS + ELLIPTICAL 5" (SPECIAL)	$2395
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS -ALL SIZES-	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in. MOUNTED (C8-2080).	$79
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Battery Pack + Charger (12v) 5 AMP...$65. 12 AMP	$78
Polar Alignment Kit	$29

GP 102 ED 4" REFRACTOR $1795

IMPORT - EXPORT

A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

RETAIL ACCOUNTS

4 1/2" REFLECTOR $219

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

NO APD PRODUCTS EXPORTED

SWAROVSKI - COMPLETE LINE -

ALL MODELS ....CALL...
COMPARE AND SAVE!

FUJINON

7X50 MTRC-SX..$372, 7X50 MTR-SX ..	$320
7X50 FMT-SX	$397
7X50 FMTR-SX	$415
10X70 FMT-SX..$474, 16X70 FMT-SX .	$528
TRIPOD BKT.	$14

CCD'S CALL!

FILTER SPECIALISTS
H.R. SERIES - HIGH RESOLUTION
- PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!
"WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION"

#1A	#8	#11	#12	#15
#21	#23	#25	#29	#47
#56	#58	#80	#82A	#85

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%
POLARIZER

2"...$15 EA. $11 EACH MADE IN U.S.A.
6 FILTERS ......$59, 12 FOR $115
18 FOR $162
EXCEPTIONAL FOR CCD

DOBS! CALL
6 INCH TO 16 INCH

TELRAD + BASE $39
WITH DEW SHIELD

EQUATORIAL MOUNT..............$99
(FOR PHOTO TRIPOD)

★ ★ ★ BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ★ ★

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
★ TEL: (203) 746-3579
★ FAX : (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

JCB 3% Credit Charge VISA

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs)...$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) .....$29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)......$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders $29.00

KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES

JIM'S MOBILE
DEC MOTOR ..$73
MOTO FOCUS .$68
COMPLETE LINE
BEST PRICES
CALL!

★ ★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ MINI TRACK QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR...$79

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

TRADE-INS CONSIDERED WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM ★ (203) 746-3579 ★ WE HAVE IT ALL

UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★ JASON ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ TIFFEN ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ J.M.I. ★ STEINER ★ ADLERBLICK ★ 1000 OAKS ★ SWIFT ★ EDMUND ★ NIKON ★ DELTA BRAND ★ EWA ★ TASCO ★ VIXEN ★ LOSMANDY ★ ZEISS

HIGH PERFORMANCE AFFORDABLE
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

- Planetarium Simulations
- Ephemeris Generators
- Astronomical Databases
- Celestial Mechanics
- High Resolution Images
- Image Processing
- Satellite Tracking
- Graphic Animations
- Many other Astronomy & Scientific Categories

WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION OF AFFORDABLE ASTRONOMY & SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

FREE Catalog - Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128
- VISA & Mastercard accepted -

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R, AMHERST, NY 14226-0605
FAX: 716-691-6731

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

El Paso Annular Eclipse Video

Spectacular speeded-up time-lapse shots of the Moon precisely covering the Sun from the centerline of the Annular Eclipse. Video taken from El Paso, Texas, in perfect weather. Includes unusual scenes of Hydrogen prominences disappearing slowly behind the limb of our Moon. Only $25.

Roger W. Tuthill
11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside, NJ 07092

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

HOME-DOME® & PRO-DOME™

- **True Rotating Dome**
- **6, 10, or 15 ft. Dia.**
- **Wide Slot Openings**
- **Easy Assembly**
- **All Fiberglass**
- **Complete Systems Priced from $1950**

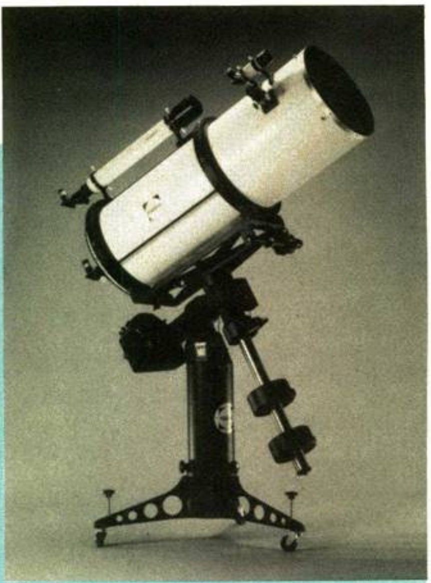
Now Available! $7.95
"AT HOME IN A DOME"
75 pages of observatory
design ideas.

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

FREE Brochure

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

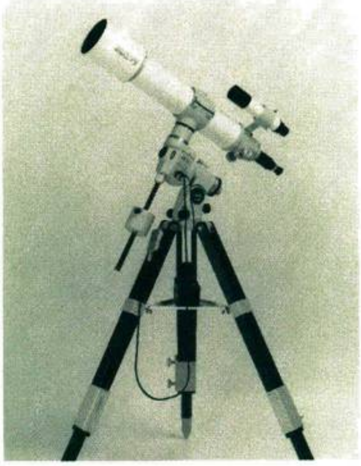
NEW PRODUCTS



16-inch Newtonian/Cassegrain Reflector

The 16-inch Observatory Telescope manufactured by Parks can work as an f/20 Cassegrain or f/3.5 Newtonian. It features 2 1/2-inch stainless steel right ascension and declination shafts, a drive corrector with a built-in battery that provides six hours of power, and an adjustable-height pier. The mirror is made from pyrex glass and is specially coated to enhance reflectivity.

Parks Optical, 270 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6722. $22,999.



102mm Refractor from Takahashi

Takahasi introduces its first line of fluorite refractors in 10 years. At the heart of the FS-102 is a 102mm f/8 doublet objective lens that is multi-coated on all surfaces. The refractor tube assembly can be purchased separately, or as part of three package options. All option packages include a wooden tripod, 18mm ocular, and 1.25" diagonal prism. The TSS1022 package comes equipped with an EM-1S mount; the TSS1032, an EM-10 electric mount; and package TSS1042, an EM-200 all-electric mount.

Texas Nautical Repair, 3110 S. Shepherd, Houston, TX 77098, (713) 498-4756. Package TSK1021 (tube assembly only): $1,947; TSS1022: $3,894; TSS1032: $4,356; TSS1042: $5,445; 7x50 finder: $90; finder holder: $39.60; tube rings: $90.

New Binocular Series from Celestron

Celestron introduces its Nature series of binoculars, which offer fully coated optics and BK-7 prisms. The 7x35 and 7x50 models are rubber coated, while the 8x40 has a textured leatherette finish with rubber-covered objective rings. All come with a soft case and lens caps. The 7x35 has a near focus of 15 feet, eye relief of 17mm, and a 9.5° field of view, and weighs 19 ounces. The 7x50 will focus down to 19 feet, weighs 25 ounces, has an eye relief of 18mm, and gives a 6.8° field of view. The 8x40 focuses down to 15 feet, weighs 19 ounces, and has an eye relief of 13mm and a 8.2° field of view. All come with a limited lifetime warranty.

Celestron, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 328-9560, fax: (310) 212-5835. Model 71171, 7x35: $130; model 71172, 7x50: $140; model 71176, 8x40: $110.

Firstscope 60

The latest altazimuth refractor from Celestron, the 60mm Firstscope 60, comes with a 5x24 finder, two eyepieces (35x and 117x), and an adjustable wooden tripod. The telescope tube is made from aluminum and has a glossy black finish. The scope comes with a limited lifetime warranty.

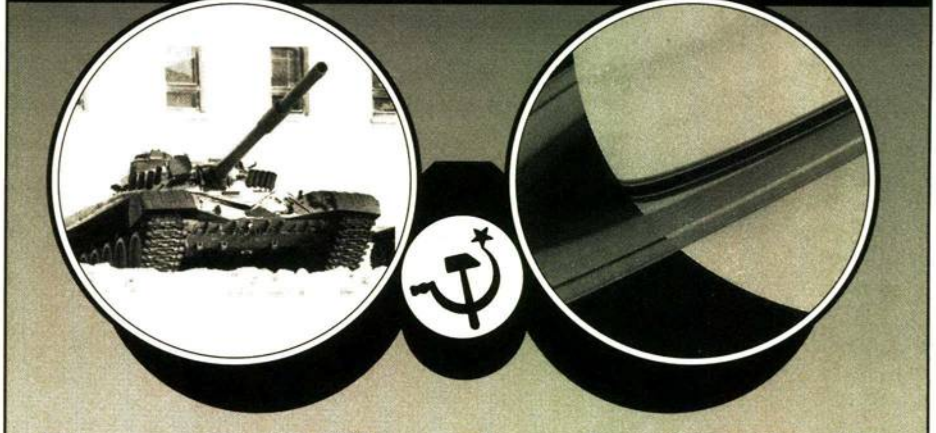
Celestron, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503, (310) 328-9560, fax: (310) 212-5835. $198.

Hands-on Astronomy Kit

Project STAR at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics has developed a kit for astronomical lab activities. It has materials to build your own celestial sphere, 16x refracting telescope, and spectrometer. Included is an activities book that explains how to use the kit's instruments.

Learning Technologies, Inc. 59 Walden Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (800) 537-8703. $18 plus $6 shipping and handling.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. Product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers should send their product announcements to the attention of John Shibley.



Nyet...Da!

Warsaw Pact Military Binoculars (EDF 7x40)

Never before available in the West, the EDF 7x40 was originally designed for East German border guards along the Berlin Wall. Roof prism small yet built for a Siberian winter, these are among the finest binoculars ever made. Absolutely dazzling optical clarity with many unusual features. Built in East Germany by Carl Zeiss-Jena; exceptional price of $499 while supplies last. *Nine other models also available, starting as low as $199.* Own a piece of history you can use!

call Deutsche Optik • 1-800-225-9407

TELSTAR...*Specializing in Maksutovs*

Being the exclusive INTES dealer in Canada we are proud to offer the 63 MK and 65 MK at a price unrivaled by anyone. These are 6" f/10 Maksutov Cassegrains of superior performance.

63 MK includes telescope with fork mount, finder and 60mm f/25 guide scope, clock driven with remote control pad, 1.25" star diagonal with illumination cable, photoadapter and case. $1595.00 US

65 MK includes telescope with finder, 1.25" star diagonal, photoadapter, 30mm Kellner eyepiece and case. $795.00 US

We also are carrying a 100mm f/10 Rubinar telephoto/spotting scope from Russia. This is a 5-element design including a field flattener for superb optical performance. Tele-photo/spotting scope comes with dew shield, eyepiece adapter, 5 filters and case. $599.00 US. Shipping $15.00 US min.

Russian Eyepieces 18mm Bertele 80 degree field, corrects coma in wide aperture mirrors (f/4) as far off as 1 degree of the axis. $46.00 US. 30mm Kellner $42.00 US. Star Diagonals $70.00 US. Barlow lens $70.00 US. Stepper Motor Drivers $79.95 US. 600 step motors $39.00 US.

LARGE DIAMETER MIRRORS **NEW** to our products are f/3 to f/10 primary mirror blanks and parabolic mirrors ranging in size from 6" to 40" in diameter. They are available in either LK5, Astronomical Crown Glass or Sitall which is the equivalent of Zerodur. Wavefront error ranges from 1/4 to 1/16 wave. Central perforations and curve generations can be done. A choice of 1:6, 1:8, 1:10 thickness-to diameter ratio is available.

8" Rumak finished Maksutov mirror set $995.00 US.

Free! Call or write for our discount price list. Custom optics available upon request.

2130 Primate Rd., Mississauga Ontario L4Y IV4 Canada, 905-277-1113

A CLASSIC RETURNS

Enjoy the quality of a hand crafted scope by Steve Dodson for only $189.00

• Carry it out in one hand...

Sharp wide-field sky views are only moments away.

Total weight only 7lbs.

• Exceptionally smooth steady wood mount and tripod

• 1 1/4-inch standard eyepiece gives 42 power

(substitute other standard eyepieces to get up to 125 power)

• Easy-aim "gun sight" finder

Sgr-3
Reflecting Telescope

Write: Stargazer Steve, 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, Ontario P3A 2K3, Canada Phone: (705) 566-1314

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

NGC 55 in Sculptor. 2 hour photo by Andrew Peters (from South Australia) using hypered 2415 film and a 20" f/5 telescope with LUMICON Coma Corrector and LUMICON 2" Easy-Guider. "The Coma Corrector is a terrific accessory," stated Mr. Peters. You may need to use a LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter to see NGC 55 visually.

"I'd Pick The TELE VUE™"

40mm Wide-Field Test, "Astronomy," Aug. 1990, p. 90

Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1885
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	$825
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	$725
Renaissance-SDF 4" f/5.4, brass	$2095
Gibralter mount with ash wood tripod	$495
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$79
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$169
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "Rich-Field!" 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$219
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$159
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$249
NEW! 15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$199
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$249
NEW! 27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$299
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$325

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$49.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$59.00
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$69.00
82mm	$89.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. $11.95, $3/$32

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$165.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$119.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	$199.50
1¼" **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	**$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1¼" ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... 1¼" **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$409,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$225,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

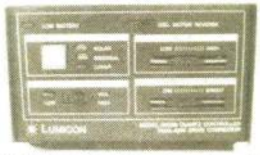
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$295,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

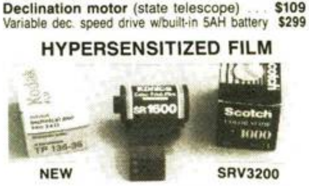
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Digital Drive Corrector . $249**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 30Hz/90Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz digital reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Dec. reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) ... **$109**
Variable dec. speed drive w/built-in 5AH battery **$299**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM



NEW **SRV3200**

YES! WE STILL HAVE FUJI HG400!

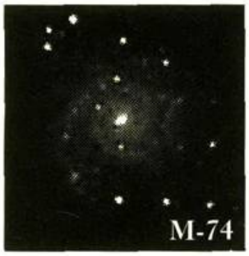
LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$11.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	$12.95
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	24	$14.95
Scotchrome 400, fast slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

How to catch a really big fish.

Pisces and Cetus swim into view these crisp, autumn nights, accompanied by Aquarius. They all offer a sea of deep sky objects that are best seen with Lumicon products.



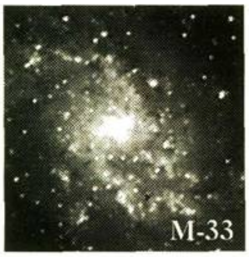
A very difficult Messier object, Pisces' M74 can be photographed with our Easy Guider. This off-axis guider allows photography at about f/6 with f/10 SCTs. Non-photographers use it as a rich-field viewer for the Double Cluster, Hyades and Pleiades, among other objects. $189.50 for Newtonians, $249 for 8" SCTs, $395 for 10-16" SCTs.*

Cetus the Whale is famous for NGC 246. This ghostly nebula is visually stunning with our OIII filter ($99.50 for 1.25" and $199.50 for 48mm*). This filter is ideal for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Our dual axis drive corrector ($249*) is essential to precisely track and shoot long-exposure photos of this planetary nebula.

The Helix nebula in Aquarius is a challenge, despite its brightness and proximity. Our OIII filter ($99.50 for 1.25" and $199.50 for 48mm*), one of the best filters on the market (if not the best) makes viewing this donut of light a real pleasure. Outstanding contrast.

Our 12mm illuminated reticle eyepiece ($109.50*) is the first and most essential accessory for shooting NGC 253 - a very large galaxy just 7 degrees south of Beta Ceti. Its dual crosslines make guiding easier. Works with any Easy Guider.

M2 is a brilliant globular cluster to observe. It's one of over 12,000 objects that are included in our NGC Sky Vector. This computer reads out R.A. and declination coordinates, as well as identifies and guides you to objects. Polar alignment and motor drive aren't required. Just sight two stars to align, and you can find your way around the sky. From $399.*



Hanging above Pisces, M33 is beautiful to view or shoot. The Lumicon Deep Sky Filter ($79.50 for 1.25" and $119.50 for 48mm*) gives you the best chance of seeing spiral detail. Lumicon's hypersensitized film can capture spiral structure on this famous fall galaxy. From just $11.95 per roll.*

To get hooked on the water constellations, call us today at

1-800-767-9576

LUMICON

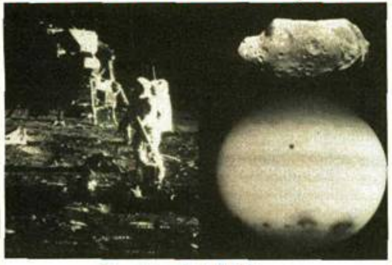
SEE THE SKY AS NEVER BEFORE

2111 Research Drive #4, Livermore, CA 94550
Technical questions, call 510-447-9583 • Fax: 510-447-9589

*Taxes, shipping etc. extra. All photos by Jack Marling using these Lumicon accessories.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Get Genuine Photographs from the Apollo Missions, or of the Jupiter Comet Impact, Asteroids, Plus the Earth or Any Planet!



Planetary Arts & Sciences
15 Catherwood Road #8-130A;Ithaca, NY 14850;800-272-1154
Genuine direct-print photographic enlargements from photo-digital enhanced negatives. New releases from current missions and new optimized views from previous missions. All media and sizes available. Please write or call! [Above: Apollo, Ida, Jupiter comet impacts.]

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

METEORITES

If you own a telescope, shouldn't you have a meteorite?

For **less** than the price of an eyepiece, you can own a piece of another world!

Laboratory
Authenticated Meteorites

Write, call or Fax for our FREE educational Catalog of Meteorites.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

New England Meteoritical Services
P.O. Box 440A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA
Tel 508 - 478 - 4020 Fax 508 - 478 - 5104

LOSANGELES
OPTICAL CO

Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known vendors as: **Meade Instruments, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Swarovski, Bogen, etc.**

Enormous selection of astronomy books, maps and charts.

Astronomy software and databases from such vendors as: **ARC Science Simulations Software, Software Bisque, Farpoint Research, CompuScope, Future Trends Software, Sky Publishing, etc.**

Knowledgeable, friendly, helpful, non-commissioned staff. Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade

LOSANGELESOPTICALCO

MAGNOLIA
LANKERSHIM
HOLLYWOOD FWY
TUJUNGA
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
4870 Lankershim N. Hollywood, Calif.
VINELAND
RIVERSIDE DR
CAMARILLO
VENTURA FWY

Telescopes & Binoculars
are our *only* business

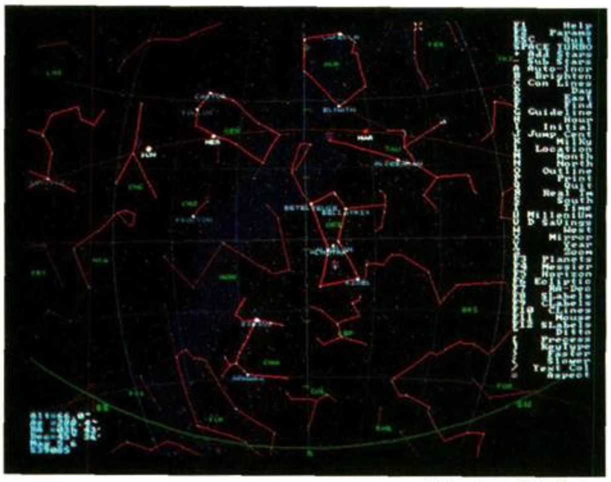
4870 Lankershim Bl
(near "CLV" Intersection)
N. Hollywood, CA 91601
818-762-2206

CIRCLE NO. 76 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTROBYTES

View the Sky with Shareware

SkyGlobe (3.6)
KlassM Software, Inc., 284 142nd Avenue, Caledonia, MI 48316, (800) 968-4994. Price: $20. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, 640 KB of memory, and graphics display. Optional SAO star catalog database: $5. Optional GIF image sets (require Super VGA display), eight or nine images per set — inner planets, outer planets, deep-sky objects, and miscellaneous selection: $5 per set.



ASTRONOMY: Chris Becker

Shareware is a neat system. Program developers put their software on display on a bulletin board or computer service such as CompuServe, so users can try the software out. All they need is a modem and a communications program to download the software (see the "1994 Software Buyer's Guide," May 1994, for a listing of bulletin boards and services). If users like the program, they can register with the developer and pay a small fee for its use. Registration operates on an honor system; in fairness to the developers, users should pay the nominal fee if they use the program beyond a short trial period — developers deserve it. And registering a program often entitles users to a printed version of the manual, optional databases, or perhaps an extended version of the program with additional features.

One of the more popular shareware programs available through bulletin boards is *SkyGlobe*. For $20, it's a great planetarium-type program for beginners. *SkyGlobe* shows 29,000 stars down to magnitude 7.6, all the planets, 110 Messier objects, and 112 objects from the *New General Catalogue*. The program displays only one map projection (a standard azimuthal projection of the globe), but users can show a right ascension-declination grid and lines depicting the ecliptic (path of the Sun through the sky) and the local horizon. The horizon has labels at the north, south, east, and west points. Tick marks can be added to show elevation above the horizon.

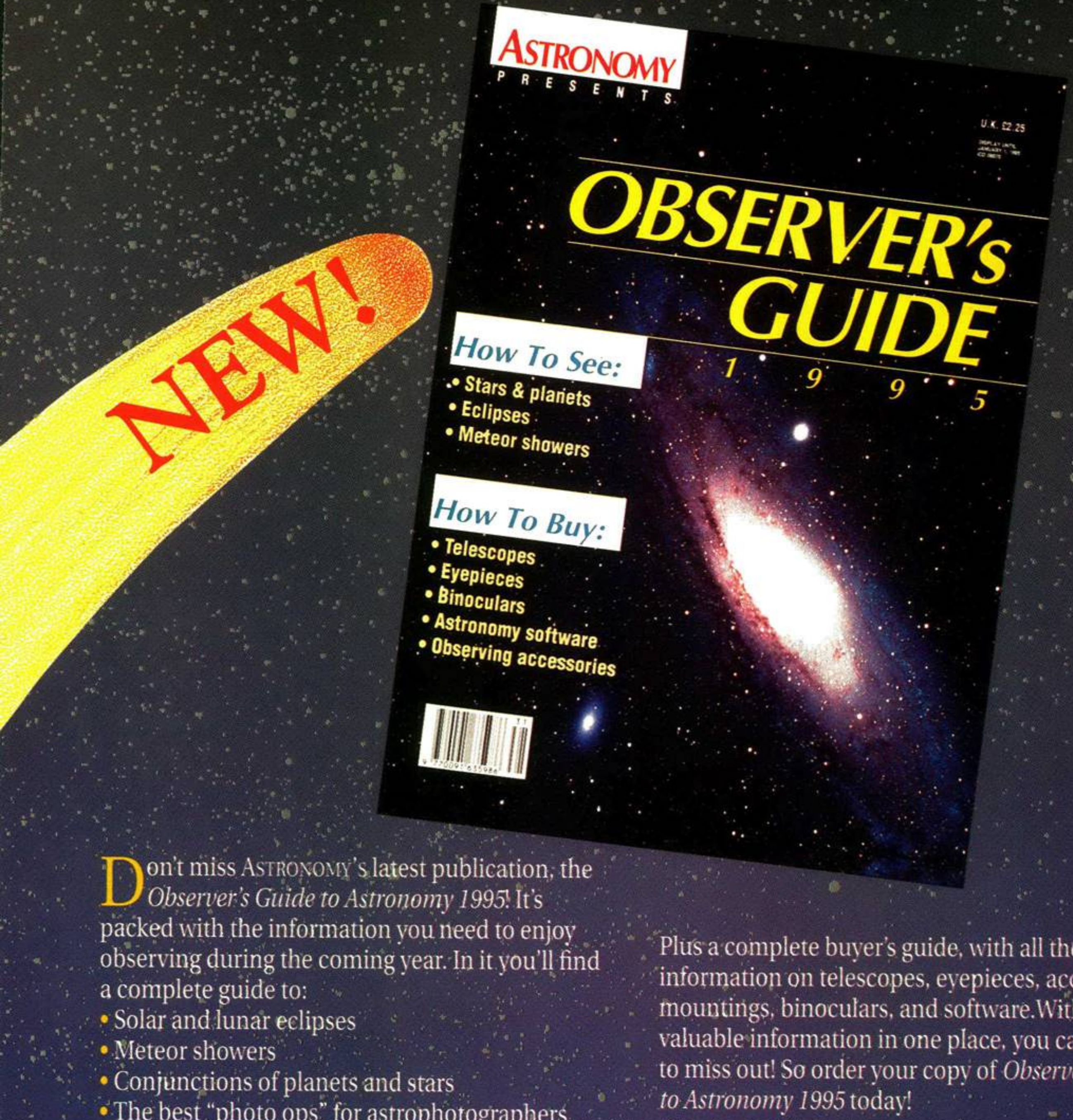
Two data boxes that users can turn on and off provide information about the display. One gives the time, date, zoom factor, magnitude of the faintest star shown, number of stars at that limiting magnitude, altitude and azimuth of the screen center, and the observer's location, latitude, and longitude. The second box states the right ascension, declination, altitude, and azimuth of the cursor's position and, if the cursor is centered on an object, its name and magnitude.

Users can zoom in from an all-sky map (180° across) to a region about 5° across. A single keystroke will mirror the sky map east-west to make finder charts for use with star diagonals. Changing observer location is easy. *SkyGlobe* comes with two location tables: One lists 116 cities in the United States and the other lists 116 cities in other countries. Users can also choose from viewing sites at the North Pole, South Pole, and the equator (0° longitude).

The brightest 3,216 stars can be labeled by name or their order in brightness. Not only can users turn the star labels on and off but they can control the number of labels shown from just the brightest star names to all the star names, or levels in between. Most of *SkyGlobe*'s features have similar ability to fine-tune sky maps, controlling levels of display, colors, line type, or time interval. The software accomplishes this by chording keystrokes. For example, the F7 key turns the right ascension-declination grid on, while Alt-F7 toggles between solid and dotted grid lines. Be careful though — some key combinations spell trouble: X mirrors the display but Alt-X quits from the program.

The program can show the outline of the Milky Way in the sky (in outline,

See the best sights in the universe... with the best equipment available.



ASTRONOMY
PRESENTS

U.K. £2.25

OBSERVER's GUIDE
1995

How To See:
- Stars & planets
- Eclipses
- Meteor showers

How To Buy:
- Telescopes
- Eyepieces
- Binoculars
- Astronomy software
- Observing accessories

Don't miss ASTRONOMY's latest publication, the *Observer's Guide to Astronomy 1995*! It's packed with the information you need to enjoy observing during the coming year. In it you'll find a complete guide to:

- Solar and lunar eclipses
- Meteor showers
- Conjunctions of planets and stars
- The best "photo ops" for astrophotographers
- Times of best visibility for planets.
- Every must-see event for the coming year.

Plus a complete buyer's guide, with all the latest information on telescopes, eyepieces, accessories, mountings, binoculars, and software. With so much valuable information in one place, you can't afford to miss out! So order your copy of *Observer's Guide to Astronomy 1995* today!

Observer's Guide	$4.95

$5.75 Outside the U.S. (price includes GST).

Available at selected newsstands. Or call toll free

1-800-533-6644.

For faster service call between Monday – Friday 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m CT
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept A10461, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept A10461

Precision Solar Filters

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy. Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$49.00	2.4"	$39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5 to 4"	49.00
4-1/4" to 5"	74.00	4-1/4" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $92.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$62.00	2.4"	$52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5 to 4"	66.00
4-1/4" to 5"	96.00	4-1/4" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	129.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $115.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 & type 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$79.00	2.4"	$65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5 to 4"	79.00
4-1/4" to 5"	125.00	4-1/4" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

Types 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

5 year warranty on Type 1, 2, & 3 filters
Threaded camera filters also available.

H-ALPHA PROMINENCE FILTERS.
Priced from $699-$859 complete & ready to attach to telescope. Please call or write for additional information.

PRICE GUARANTEE: If you see a lower advertised price on any competitive brand glass filter, simply note the brand and we'll automatically match it.

Our 15th year of manufacturing solar filters.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1-5/8" x 3-1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission

2-5/8" x 4-5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100. Designed for naked eye visual use.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERING INFORMATION: Glass filters are shipped free within the continental U.S. (Please call or write for shipping cost outside of the U.S.) Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **VISA, MasterCard and American Express.** (No bank hold on personal checks.)
PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE. The cost of the filter is determined by the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). Unmounted filters are the glass filter without a mounting cell.

ORDER TOLL FREE - U.S. & CAN.
(800) 996-9111
ORDERS & INFORMATION: (805) 491-3642
(MON-FRI 10-5 PM PACIFIC)
FAX (805) 491-2393 (24 HOURS)

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 4813 Dept. A • Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

★ ★ **Star Hill Inn** ★ ★
an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies
Astronomy & Nature Workshops!
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200' elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges.
Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico 87745
★ **505-425-5605** ★

ATTENTION PLANETARIUMS
Ask about our ASTRONOMY Subscription Profit Sharing Program!

ASTRONOMY

Call LoriAnn for details.
414-796-8776, ext. 516

NOTICE

Please be advised that any person or company making claims that they were once affiliated with the world's largest solar filter manufacturer, Thousand Oaks Optical, and that their filters offer an identical view, is not true. The person making these claims was employed as a part-time assembler for Thousand Oaks Optical. We hereby disavow any responsibility for the **safety** and quality of their product, nor should it be construed that it's the same as ours. For the past fifteen years the product safety and reputation of glass solar filters has been achieved by the owner of Thousand Oaks Optical.

Earn $4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!

***FREE** CBSI 486 Computer*

Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. You do not need to own, or know how to run, a computer — we will provide free, home office training. Financing available.

To receive free cassettes and color literature, call toll-free:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 82
(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) *Or Write:*
Computer Business Services, Inc.
CBSI Plaza, Ste. 82, Sheridan, IN 46069

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

gray, or blue). It can plot constellation boundaries and lines (all or some of the constellations). Simple key commands can step time by an hour, day, month, year, or millennium. Because the program accounts for precession, the 26,000-year wobble of Earth's rotational axis about the sky, it can display the appearance of the sky for any date in the past or future. (Caution: Planetary positions may not be accurate for dates far from the present time.)

SkyGlobe packs a lot of punch for an inexpensive program. It has a good-sized database and offers a bundle of features that permit users to customize their sky maps. Its limitations are that it doesn't plot a horizon map of the sky and the database doesn't contain very many NGC objects. *SkyGlobe* is an excellent choice for beginners wanting to explore the sky using a computer. — *Dave Bruning*

Discover Space

Brøderbund Software, P.O. Box 6125, Novato, CA 94948-6125, (415) 382-4400. Price: $59.95. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, 560 KB of free memory, 7 MB of hard disk space, 3.5" floppy disk drive, DOS 3.1, and VGA display. Recommended: 16 MHz 80386-based computer, mouse, and a sound card.

Part computerized encyclopedia and part planetarium-type program, *Discover Space* is a great program for beginners. The opening screen offers six different options: studying the Sun, surveying the planets, exploring 18 deep-sky objects, examining comets and asteroids, learning about space exploration, and displaying a sky map.

Each of the first five options presents a second screen with additional choices. For example, choosing the Sun brings up four new choices that let the user learn about the Sun's composition, solar eclipses, the birth and death of the Sun, and important data such as our star's diameter and mass. Options for the planets include viewing the motions of the planets and comparing their diameters, masses, rotation periods, and surface gravities. Clicking on highlighted words in text boxes provides a definition of the term, and a glossary button is often visible for accessing additional definitions.

The planetarium portion of the program provides the mythology surrounding the constellations and two views of the night sky: a celestial sphere and a skyline. The celestial sphere shows the stars, planets, and 110 deep-sky objects plotted on a globe, as if all the objects were located at the same distance from Earth. The skyline shows a horizon view of the night sky. Jumping between the two views is easy with a mouse click. Both of these sky maps provide a lot of features, such as the ability to control the number of constellations plotted and the number of stars and deep-sky objects labeled. The observer's location can be set using a list of cities, a world map, or by zip code.

The sky maps can show a right ascension-declination grid, the ecliptic (path of the Sun through the sky), and the Milky Way. The celestial sphere maps can zoom from a 180° field of view down to 10°. Exploring the sky is simple with an altitude and azimuth system of moving around the map. Users can choose to display the position of an object in right ascension and declination or in altitude and azimuth. The sky background will darken to show the sky as it appears in the country versus an urban area. The brightness of the faintest star seen can be set, but the program won't identify the magnitude level. Clicking on an object will identify it and provide its position, but it doesn't tell what kind of object it is or give its brightness.

Minor complaints include the use of only British Imperial units such as the mile. Metric units are the standard in science and it would be helpful if science programs, especially educational software, would use this system. The solar eclipse viewer shows the corona even during partial phases when it isn't visible, and the animation of Comet Halley in its orbit uses different time intervals, so it is hard to see the comet speed up and slow down in different parts of its orbit.

These complaints aside, *Discover Space* is sure to engage beginning astronomers, especially young ones. Even after they exhaust the encyclopedia parts of the program, the planetarium portion will continue providing pleasure, enabling them to learn and explore the night sky. — *Dave Bruning*

Astronomy on Internet

Readers with direct access to the Internet can subscribe to some mailing lists that provide useful information. The mailing lists are usually operated by a program called listserv. You can subscribe to a list by sending a message containing only the words SUBSCRIBE listname your-first-name your-last-name. For example, Joan Smith subscribes to the mailing list of the Students for the Exploration and Development of Space (SEDS) by sending SUBSCRIBE SEDS-L Joan Smith to listserv@tamvm1.tamu.edu. Finding mailing lists is easy with *The Internet Directory* by Eric Braun, (Fawcett Columbine, 1994, 704 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-449-90898-4, $25). ☐

Image The Home Planet

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $99, our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

PC HF Facsimile $99

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $399. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $499. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

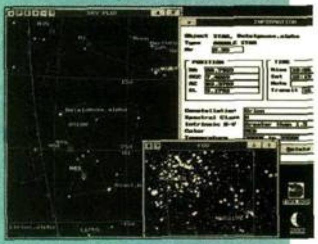
Explore the Heavens

with Astronomical Software from CEB Metasystems

STARGAZE: *The Ultimate Sky Viewing Software*

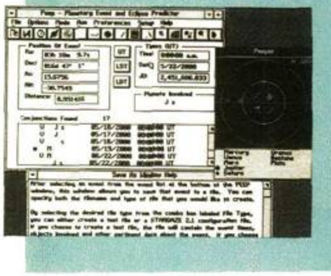
Much more than just another desktop planetarium, STARGAZE is a high-powered sky map generator, too. Plot the stars, planets and non-stellar objects. Customize your view with over 130 options. Print black & white, color, and oversize maps. Create your own labels and databases! STARGAZE comes with over 500,000 stars at no extra charge! $99.95

"The price is more than reasonable considering the databases." - *Dave Bruning, **Astronomy***



Let STARGAZE control your telescope using **StarConnect**!	**CALL**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 DataSet for STARGAZE (or PEEP)	**$39.95**
SAO Catalog DataSet for STARGAZE (or PEEP)	**$49.95**

PEEP: *Planetary Event and Eclipse Predictor*



A "must have" for the planetary event enthusiast. PEEP calculates the circumstances of solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, and stellar occultations from 4,713 B.C. to 10,000 A.D. Save your results as text or as a STARGAZE configuration. PEEP's easy-to-use interface puts remarkable power at your fingertips. $39.95

"[PEEP's] accuracy is impressive."

"In less than five minutes I created a schedule of all solar and lunar eclipses...through the end of the century." - *John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope***

Amateur Guide to Astronomy Special

Between now and September 30th, 1995 our Fall Bundle containing both STARGAZE and PEEP is only $119.95! A great way to enhance your Astronomical Software Library!

Call for a FREE brochure!

800•232•7830

805•499•0958 FAX 805•375•6097

Or Write

CEB Metasystems, Inc.
1200 Lawrence Drive - Suite 175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Authorized Dealers Worldwide

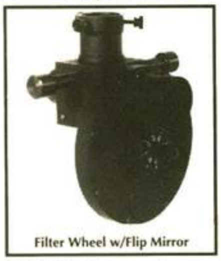
Orion Telescope Center 800•447•1001	**PC Connections (UK)** 0706•22•29•88
Pocono Mountain Optics 800•569•4323	**Erich Reitemann (Germany)** 0211•45•22•30
Dynalink (Japan) 06•763•2596	**COSMOS KST (Spain)** 34•6•287•19•07

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- Cameras
- Filter Wheels
  Manual & Remote
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for
ALL CCDs
AND visual use


Filter Wheel w/Flip Mirror

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
Internet: murni @ bix.com
BBS 407-795-0979

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Reach the world's largest audience of astronomy enthusiasts in

ASTRONOMY®

1-800-558-1544

Siber-Optics

"High Tech Russian Telescopes"

6" Reflector
With Equatorial Mount and Electric Motor Drive

"Sensational Introductory Price"
$489.00
Includes: Three eyepieces (F' = 42mm; F' = 25mm Plossl; F' = 15mm Kellner)
3x Barlow; Reticle
And 6 colored filters
Also available:
4.5" for $399.00 and
2.6" Starter Telescope for $139.00

2 Year Unconditional Warranty
For Orders & Information: (202) 783-0958
24hr. Fax Line (202) 783-1839
VISA/MC Accepted

Siber-Optics
733 15th St. N.W., Suite 410
Washington, D.C. 20005

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

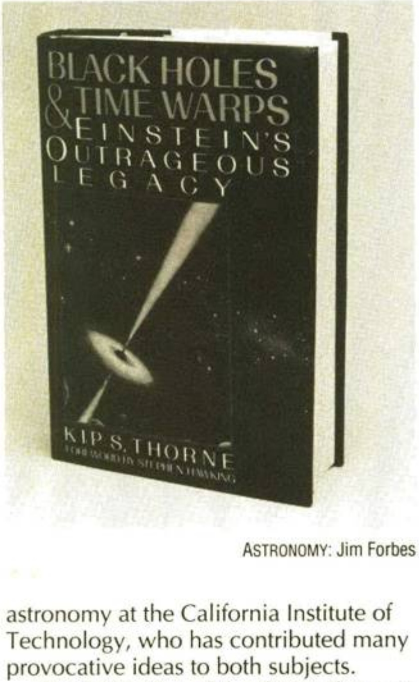
ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Space and Time

Black Holes and Time Warps

Kip. S Thorne, (W.W Norton and Co., New York), ISBN 0-393-03505-0, 619 pages, hardcover, $30.

The possibility of time travel and the mysterious nature of black holes remain two of the most intriguing ideas in modern physics. Both subjects are thoroughly covered in this hefty book by Kip Thorne, a professor of physics and astronomy at the California Institute of Technology, who has contributed many provocative ideas to both subjects.



ASTRONOMY: Jim Forbes

The inside flap of the dust jacket says that this book is a slower-paced exercise in mind stretching than *A Brief History of Time,* Stephen Hawking's highly successful book. This is not always so. *Black Holes and Time Warps* covers such subjects as stellar evolution and fundamental particle physics quickly, so readers need prior knowledge to comprehend the entire text in a reasonable time, say a month or so.

Sidebars often (perhaps too often) interrupt the text, elaborating on special topics in astronomy or physics. These diversions remind me of Thorne's style of lecturing, which I observed when I took a class of his on stellar interiors. Often he would stop his lecture on the main board and move to a side board where he presented a related topic. Perhaps the frequent use of sidebars provides a similar service; it is an attempt to widen the potential audience, a way of presenting ideas at different levels of complexity. A better treatment may have been to stay with a narrower audience and not worry about being all things to all people. But these asides are the main criticism I have of the book.

Many chapters contain a personal narrative of how ideas about black holes were developed. Thorne is very open. Besides telling when colleagues' ideas were wrong, he sheds his own intellectual clothes where appropriate. For example, Thorne, Hawking, and almost all other black hole experts ridiculed the initial suggestion that black holes could evaporate by radiation.

After years of raucous discussion at scientific meetings and testy exchanges among scientists of institutions worldwide, Thorne and others finally accepted the idea. Afterward, they explored how such radiation would have affected the history of the universe. This anecdote reveals that research is conducted as a social enterprise. Scientists mix and match arguments about ideas until they find a solution.

In the final chapter, Thorne pushes well beyond the edge of established science and considers the possibility of time travel by speculating about what happens at small scales, those much smaller than the size of a proton. The uncertainty inherent in quantum physics suggests that both space and time do a jittery dance at small sizes and short times. Thorne describes the jittering as a foam and considers what might be possible if the quantum performers of the dance could be enlarged to our size. Might it be possible to make wormholes in space? How would this effect appear to us? Might other extraterrestrial civilizations have already done so?

Black Holes and Time Warps is a mental journey to the edge of today's physics, one that requires a great deal of concentration. It records the trials and successes of a scientist who is establishing new doctrines in the way we perceive the universe. But in the end, readers may also understand what engages so many other physicists in the workings of the cosmos. — *John J. Dvorak*

More New Books

Exploring Space

Pierre Marchand, (Scholastic, Inc, 1994), ISBN 0-590-47615-7, 48 pages, spiral bound hardcover, $19.95.

Exploring Space is one in a series of 40 books to be released over the next

800-621-2248

One call does it all!

The area's **Only** authorized Meade APD Mail-order dealer! We have over 135 different Meade accessories in stock and over **27** different Meade telescopes in stock for same-day shipment.

*Below is just a **partial** list of Genuine Meade products we stock!*

Plossl:
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm
Each **$60**
Any two for **106**
Any three for ... **147**
Super Plossl:
Up to 26mm **88**
32 or 40mm **110**
Super Wide:
13.8mm **160**
18mm **170**
24.5mm **199**
32mm **280**
40mm **340**
Ultra Wide:
4.7mm **180**
6.7mm **220**
8.8mm **270**
14mm **330**

Barlows:
#122 2x 1.25" .. **48**
#127 2-3x **60**
#140 2x 1.25" .. **80**
2045 Accessories:
AC adapter **25**
Barlow 126 2x **48**
Carrying case .. **80**
Tripod & wedge **265**
Misc. Accessories:
Drive correctors **call**
Dust caps .... **call**
Diag. .96 90° ... **28**
Diag. 1.25 90° **42**
Diag. .96 45° ... **53**
Diag. 1.25 45° **53**
Diag. hybrid 917 **30**
Diag. hybrid 931 **53**
Electric focuser **call**

Focuser 67 1.25" **60**
Focuser 680 2" **100**
Focuser 682 2" **100**
Finder brackets **call**
Finder 544-8x50 **70**
Finder 545-8x50 **70**
Finder 957-9x60 **100**
Filter set of 4 ... **55**
Filter set of 8 ... **99**
Filter set of 12 . **145**
Filter ND96 1.25" **18**
Illum 12mm **80**
Illum 12 -wless **100**
Illum 9mm **130**
Illum 9mm-wless **150**
Lenshood 8" **114**
Lenshood 10" .. **124**
Nebula 908B ... **80**
Nebula 908N ... **90**

Off-axis guider **80**
Object libraries **call**
Piggy brkt 8/10 **32**
Polar VF 814 ... **95**
Skylight/seal **48**
T-adapt: SC vari **40**
T-adapt: 1.25" **30**
Vari pol 905 ..... **50**
Weight set 8" ... **85**
Weight set 10" . **90**
Wedge-8" **134**
Wedge-Super .. **395**
Call for other items!

New Meade Pictor
CCD Imagers!
See Meade ad or
send $3 for full
Meade catalog.

Prices subject to change

TeleVue • Celestron • Telrad • 1000 Oaks • Jim's Mobile

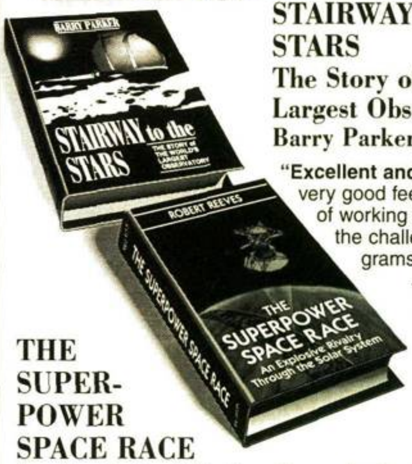
SHUTAN *camera & video*

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • IL • 60606
Information & Orders 800-621-2248 Illinois 312-332-2000

Family Owned & Operated Since 1918
No extra charge for credit cards!

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

View space from a whole new angle!


BARRY PARKER
STAIRWAY to the STARS
ROBERT REEVES
THE SUPERPOWER SPACE RACE
An Explosive Rivalry Through the Solar System

STAIRWAY TO THE STARS
The Story of the World's Largest Observatory
Barry Parker, Ph.D.

"Excellent and enjoyable...gives a very good feel for the excitement of working at Mauna Kea and for the challenging research programs being carried out."
—Ian Robson, Ph.D., Director, James Clerk Maxwell Telescope; Head, Joint Astronomy Centre, Hilo, HI

0-306-44763-0/344 pp.
+index/ill./1994/$27.95

THE SUPER-POWER SPACE RACE
An Explosive Rivalry through the Solar System
Robert Reeves

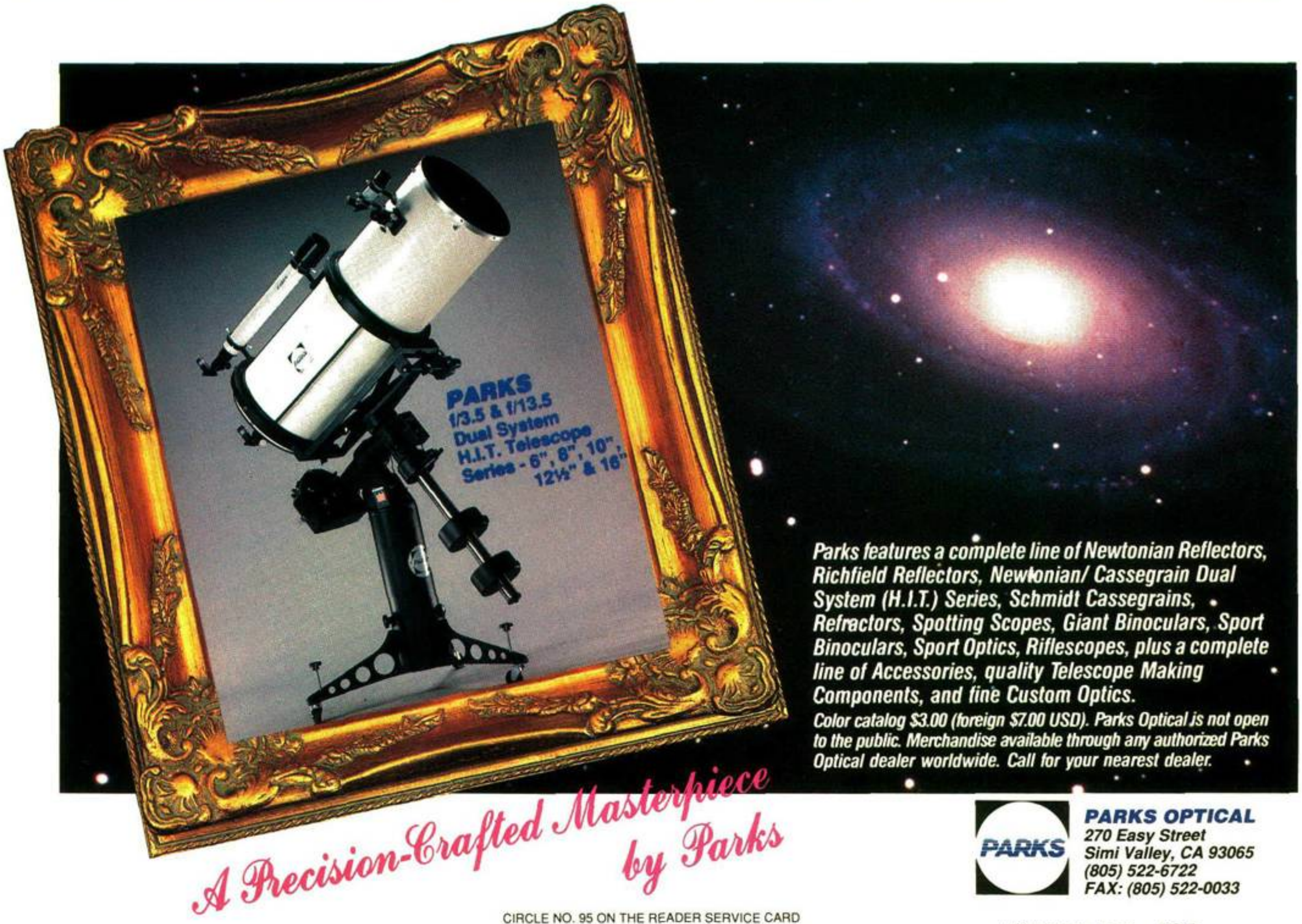
"Reeves' evenhanded account of the superpower space race recognizes the outstanding achievements of both space programs, and should be required reading for everyone interested in space exploration."
—Richard Berry, Former Editor, ***Astronomy*** Magazine

0-306-44768-1/454 pp./ill./1994/$28.95

Plenum PUBLISHING CORPORATION
PLENUM PUBLISHING CORPORATION
233 Spring Street, New York, NY 10013-1578
To order call: 212-620-8000/1-800-221-9369

Book prices are 20% higher outside US & Canada.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD



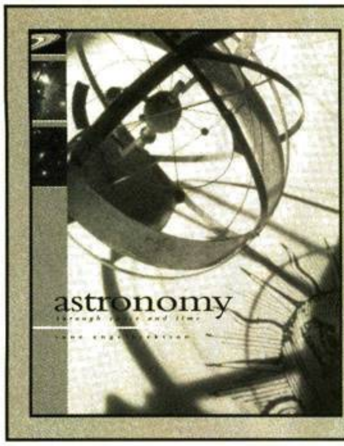
Parks features a complete line of Newtonian Reflectors, Richfield Reflectors, Newtonian/ Cassegrain Dual System (H.I.T.) Series, Schmidt Cassegrains, Refractors, Spotting Scopes, Giant Binoculars, Sport Binoculars, Sport Optics, Riflescopes, plus a complete line of Accessories, quality Telescope Making Components, and fine Custom Optics.

Color catalog $3.00 (foreign $7.00 USD). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through any authorized Parks Optical dealer worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722
FAX: (805) 522-0033

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD



NEW!
Astronomy: Through Space and Time
by Sune Engelbrektson
American Museum–Hayden Planetarium, and
Pace University Westchester
1994 • full-color • 464 pages • paperback
ISBN 0-697-10923-2 • $46.40 plus shipping

WCB **Wm. C. Brown Publishers**
A Division of Wm. C. Brown Communications, Inc.
2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, Iowa 52001

✆ 1-800-338-5578 to order or
receive an exam copy

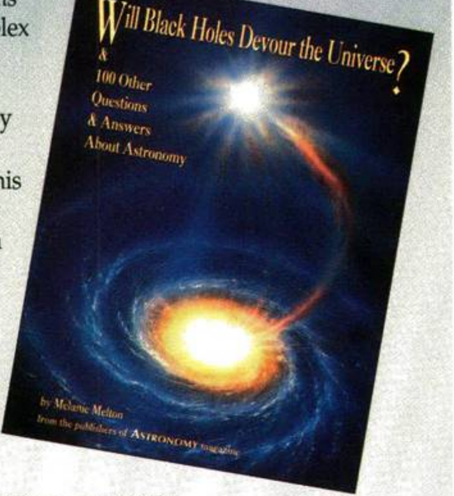
CIRCLE NO. 55 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Has Shoemaker-Levy left you with questions about our universe?

Will Black Holes Devour the Universe?
& 100 Other Questions & Answers About Astronomy

"Why do stars twinkle? Will the Sun ever burn out? What's the difference between a meteor and a meteorite?" Here astronomer Melanie Melton has collected 101 of these most-asked questions and answered them with explanations that are clear and to the point. Complex questions are addressed in simple, easy-to-understand language and, where needed, are further clarified by helpful illustrations.

Will black holes devour the universe? This charming book satisfies the curiosity within us all—and is a must-have on the shelves of educators, amateur astronomers, their families, and friends. By Melanie Melton.
7¼ x 9¾; 104 pgs.; sftbd.
#18541....................................$14.95


Will Black Holes Devour the Universe?
& 100 Other Questions & Answers About Astronomy
by Melanie Melton
from the publishers of ASTRONOMY magazine

Call toll free 24 hours a day,
1-800-533-6644.
For faster service call Monday - Friday, 8:30am - 5:00pm CT.
Please have your credit card ready. Fax (414) 796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada call (414) 796-8776.

Or use the order form bound in this magazine. Send your order to: **Kalmbach Publishing Co.**, Dept. A0911, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. A0911

few years that will introduce children eight years and older to natural history, visual arts, performing arts, and science and technology. Throughout this book are colorful illustrations, pop-ups, cutouts, and transparent pages that introduce young readers to all aspects of astronomy. The book begins with an explanation of constellations and the zodiac.

A built-in planisphere and Little Dipper clock conveys how the sky changes with time of day and season. Marchand then examines the Moon's nature and motion and provides a history of its exploration by humans and machines before moving out to the Sun, planets, and Milky Way. Star maps that use a pseudo-3D effect (special glasses provided) give an impression of stellar distances. A simply written and lavishly illustrated book, *Exploring Space* is a worthy addition to any young astronomer's bookshelf.

Home Is Where the Wind Blows

Fred Hoyle, (University Science Books, 1994), ISBN 0-935702-27-X, 446 pages, hardcover, $32.50.

Never one to shun the limelight, astronomer Sir Fred Hoyle speaks his mind. As a strong advocate of the steady state theory of the universe, Hoyle sarcastically coined the phrase "Big Bang" to describe a rival view of the universe's creation. He also proposes that the Sun's retinue of planets formed when a companion of our star exploded. In the late 1970s, he attributed sudden pandemics on Earth to microbiological contamination from comets.

Quirks aside, Hoyle has made significant contributions to science with his study of the synthesis of elements in exploding stars and his work on radar during World War II. He is also a prolific writer of science fiction and fact (as he sees it). This autobiography is a frank and entertaining look at his life, from its beginnings in a blue collar neighborhood in war-torn England, through Hoyle's brilliant if controversial career as scientist and author.

Moon Shot

Alan Shepard and Donald Slayton, (Turner Publishing, Inc. 1994), ISBN 1-878685-54-6, 383 pages, hardcover, $21.95.

As two of the seven Mercury astronauts, Alan Shepard and Donald Slayton had front-row seats to America's push to the Moon from the very beginning. In *Moon Shot*, both share insights and unique stories (many of them very entertaining) about America's space effort,

(continued on page 112)

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

For All Your Astronomical Needs

Tele Vue 'When You Want The Finest''

We stock the entire TeleVue line for immediate shipment. — All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

SPECIAL — We've just uncovered in our inventory a supply of discontinued 24MM Widefield eyepieces. Hurry and get yours while they last. Special Price $155.

NEW for 1994

Panoptic 15MM and 27MM Eyepieces
In Stock — Tack Sharp 68° Apparent Field!

All Eyepieces and Accessories at Special Sale Prices

Plossls! 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26, 32, 40, 55MM
Widefields: 15, 19, 24, 32 MM
Naglers: 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 20MM
Panoptics: 22, 35MM
Barlows: 1.25", 1.8x, 2.5x 2" 2x Barlow
Paracor: Eats coma in Fast Dobs. 1¼ & 2" sizes

Pronto 70MM AP. F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

Sky Tour has arrived!
Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!!

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

6x30 FMTR-SX	$348.
10x70 FMT-SX	$479.
7x50 FMT-SX	$398.
16x70 FMT-SX	$540.
7x50 FMTR-SX	$459.
Tripod Adptr.	$15.
8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock	$229.

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Aus Jena, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

10x30 Adlerblick	$109.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line - Call us and save.

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200	**$79.00**
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	**$75.00**

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **$269.00**

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$75.00
Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods	$40.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$36.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00
Celest. F6.3 Reducer/corrector	$118.00
Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod	$95.00
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	$11.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 8"	$39.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 10" & 11"	$44.95
Red LED Chartmaster flashlight	$17.50

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS

— The Best —
See actual sunspots safely with your telescope

Type I 8"	$88.00	Type II 8"	$115.00
Type I 10"	$98.00	Type II 10"	$128.00

ALL sizes available for all scopes.
Type III and new thread ins avail.

NEW SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTERS

See solar prominences with your refractor or Cassegrain with new Thousand Oaks Optics Solar Prominence Packages. Contact us for introductory specials.

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

We carry D&G Refractors;
Tech 2000 Dob Drives
We are an authorized Parks Dealer.
Contact us for Daystar-T-Scanners
University Optics Dealer

NEW — VIEWING CHAIR $149.00

NEW LOSMANDY GM-8 with Polar Finder and Dual PEC Drive, ideal for refractors and 8"SCT's. $1349.00

A Pocono Mt. Optics Exclusive
We Are An Authorized Losmandy Dealer

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$49.00
Duo-View	$79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Desert Storm Covers in

Protect your investment — Covers avail. for all size scopes

CCD Cameras have arrived!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001 World Famous 4¼" Portable Reflector Scope
$298.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	$87.00
Tripod Bkt ......$41.95 Tote Bag	$29.95
Var. Cam. Ad	$67.95
Sun Viewing Screen	$45.95
St. Thru Image Erector	$59.00

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$41.95
RKE 2.5x Barlow	$64.95

Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM Sale priced.
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following:

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$95.00
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00

For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	**$125.00**
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — All Digitrak II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 D	$262.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95

NEW VE MINI TRAK

VE MINITRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held.
Complete with D.C. cord.
Sale Price $84.95

Now Available
The Kendrick Dew Remover System
For all size scopes, finders, mirrors

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets with companion Sale Price $125

Dance of the Planets with companion and extensions Sale Price $155

"THE SKY"

Levels 2 & 3 avail. DOS or WINDOWS computer/scope interface kits in stock - CD ROM Level 3 and GSC avail.

SkyPro software now available.

STARGAZE	$79.00
EZ COSMOS for Windows	$49.00
New RED SHIFT CD ROM for Windows & Mac	$60.00

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Pulsar Unit	**$19.95**

CELESTRON

New Celestron Ultima 2000 8" and SCT's have arrived.
Contact us for details.

Meade
We carry the full line of Meade telescopes and accessories.

New Flexible Dew Shields
8" – $29.00 10" – $39.00

Questar

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5" STD, Pyrex w./mag. fluoride and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

Astro Systems

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment, Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors — Intro. Prices
1.3" — $38 1.5" — $42 1.8" — $48
2.1" — $58 2.6" — $68 3.1" — $93
3.5" — $199 4.0" — $249

12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty PORTA-PAC $86.95

PORTA-PAC	**$65.00**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct and Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25MM	$29.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5MM	$46.95
1¼" Orthos 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$44.95

1¼" ERFLES

16.MM	$58.00	25.MM	$62.00
20.MM	$60.00	32.MM	$70.00
2" Erfle 32MM	**$125**	1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1¼" 8.4-21 ZOOM			$85.00

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock from $94.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas ......$6.50 MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$40.00
NEW Sky Atlas Companion	$24.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.95
Norton's Sky Atlas	$38.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	$18.00
Astrophotography by Gordon	$18.00
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$27.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$5.00
1000 +	$33.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$39.00
New CCD Cookbook	$28.00

***POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS* — North Pocono Village Shopping Center**
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Catalog: $6.00 (within U.S.)
$9.00 to Canada
$15.00 Elsewhere

No surcharge on credit cards

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

P. List send SASE w/58¢ in stamps

Showroom Hours, 10 am-5 pm Monday thru Saturday
We purchase and take in trade used telescopes

$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN — ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN or MIKE

ORDERS - TOLL FREE — 800-569-4323 till 9 P.M. 7 days a week (info) **717-842-1500** till 9 P.M. FAX (24 hours) **717-842-1408** **WORLDWIDE SHIPPING**

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

YOUR #1 SOURCE

focus camera

INFORMATION HOTLINE 718-436-6262

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS 8"/10"/12" CALL NOW!!!

NEW TECHNICAL ADVANCES FOR 1994

18-volt Dual Axis Drive Systems: LX-200 motor torques are increased by about 60% • **Ultra Reliable Electronic Systems:** The most trouble-free serious telescope ever manufactured • **New Version 3.20 Software:** Quick (less than 10 seconds!) 2-star alignment • **Software Library Options:** Library option 1 - 10,600 & library option 2 - 64,350 • **PC-Interface Capability**(w/Astro Search 200): Point and click on any of 45,000 planetary, deep space, or stellar objects • **Contrast Enhancing Fields Stops:** Significantly increase lunar, planetary, and deep space image contrast • **Legendary Meade Super Multicoated (EMC) Optics:** The finest SC optics available, optics that yield razor sharp stellar images & high resolution observing of the moon, planets, and deep space • **Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts:** The largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by large 4" diameter polar ball bearings & by DC servo motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axis • Four-Speed Drives on Both Telescope Axis' • **Digital Readouts:** On both axes, read from the keypad hand controller • **Go to Capability:** Enter the RA & Dec of an object into the keypad hand controller, press GOTO and the telescope slews at up to 8°/second, centering it in the field • **747 Built-in Object Library** • Permanently Programmable Smart Drive.

8" WEDGE
$110
10"/12"
SUPER WEDGE
$396
OBJECT LIBRARY #1
10,600
CelestialObjects
$99
OBJECT LIBRARY #2
64,350
Celestial Objects
$149
ASTROSEARCH/200
$\$99^{95}$

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

LX2008"
$2295

LX200 10"
$2895

LX200 12"
$3995

LX200 16"
CALL

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL

- **Superb Optical System**
- **Precision Equatorial Mount**
- **Electronic Motor Drive**

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8	**$599.95**
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6	**$699.95**
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5	**$799.95**
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5	**CALL**
4500 NEWTONIAN	**CALL**

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector	**IN STOCK!**
Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10	**29.95**
#43 Drive Corrector	**88.50**
55 Dec.	**79.95**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGERS

NEW

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

All models, including the least expensive unit, are simple to use. And yet, because state-of-the-art Meade electronic & software design, this simplicity is accomplished simultaneously with the most advanced CCD image resolution and performance in the history of amateur astronomy.

#201 Autoguider/Imager	**$395**
#208 Autoguider/Imager	**$795**
#216 Autoguider/Imager	**$1195**
#416 Autoguider/Imager	**$2495**
#1616 Autoguider/Imager	**$6995**
#616 Color Filter System	**$695**

NEW DOBSONIANS

- **Primary & Secondary Mirrors of Low Expansion Pyrex Glass**
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser**

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings

- **Fully-Adjustable 4-Vane Secondary Mirror System**

DOBSONIAN 6" F/8	**$295**
DOBSONIAN 8" F/6	**$395**
DOBSONIAN 10" F/4.5	**$565**
DOBSONIAN 12.5" F/4.5	**$765**
DOBSONIAN 16" F/4.5	**CALL**

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

American made ED Apochromatic refractors feature an f/9 doublet design

152ED 6 Inch F/9	**4495**
127ED 5 Inch F/9	**2795**
102ED 4 Inch F/9	**2195**
178ED 7 Inch F/9	**5495**
#1664 Elect. Drive	**369**
#1697 Computer Drive	**695**
285 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**309**
390 90mm Altazim. Refractor	**CALL**
395 90mm Equatorial Refractor	**CALL**
227 60mm Altazim. Refractor w/2 1¼" Oculars	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

- **3½"1000mm F/11 optics**
- **5x21 erecting image finder**
- **45° erecting diagonal**
- **40x Meade eyepiece**

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E with Case	**332.95**
97ER Rubber Armored	**359.95**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**SPECIAL**
Carry Case for 97 E Series & 2045S	**49**

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D "The truly portable scope"	**CALL**
Case for 2045D75Tripod & Wedge	**234**
Piggyback Bracket for 2045D	**15.95**
2080A "Perfect for the beginner"	**1,099**
2080B with SMC multicoatings	**1,149**
2120A "The best value 10" SCT"	**1,399**
2120B with SMC multicoatings	**1,449**
LX100R 8" NEW!	**1,699**
LX100 10" NEW!	**CALL**
8" Wedge	**110**
10" Wedge	**250**
#1205 Controller	**CALL**

IN STOCK FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING!

EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 SUPER PLÖSSLS

Meade Super PlÖssls are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. All Multi-Coated

Super Plossls (SP; 4-elements: 1.25" 52°)

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	**86.95**
32mm, 40mm	**107.95**
56mm (2")	**225.95**

SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements: 1.25" 67°)

13.8mm	**155.95**
18mm	**165.95**
24.5mm	**195.95**
32mm (2")	**275.95**
40mm (2")	**335.95**

SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

The Ultimate Eyepieces; Extreme Image Sharpness Over an Amazing 84° Field.

Ultra Wide Angle
(UWA; 8-elements: 1.25" 84°)

4.7mm	**177.95**
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**265.95**
6.7mm	**216.95**
14mm (1.25"/2")	**326.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES

	SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9mm 1.25"	**MA 12mm 1.25"**
Without Cord	**129.95**	**99.95**
With Cord	**109.95**	**79.95**

BARLOW LENSES & ACCESSORIES

#122 Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high resolution, high contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multicoated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#127 Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x & 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high contrast images, on telescopes of all types. Multicoated 1.25" **CALL**

#126 Only 2.5 inches long, works well with any telescope excepting 1.25" eyepieces, even though with limited focus range. Multicoated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#140 2x Apochromatic The most advanced barlow lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air spaced optics, multicoated .... **CALL**

Camera Adapter .965"	**27.95**
1.25"	**27.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	**39.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**
T-Adapter for SCT's	**26.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .965"	**49.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	**49.95**
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror	**99.95**
#931 Hybrid: Excepts 1.25" eyepieces, Fits .965" Focusers	**49**

FILTERS

Series 4000 Nebular Filters 1.25"

Premium multilayer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

Broadband Filters

#908B	**79.95**
#910B	**119.95**
#911B9	**9.95**

Narrowband Filters

#908N	**89.95**
#910N	**129.95**
#911N	**119.95**

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters 1.25"

Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Fully coated. #8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue .... **@21.95**

Moon Filter #ND96 Reduces brightness by 87%	**15.95**
Set #1 4-Filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95**
Set #2 4-Filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95**
Set #3 4-Filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95**

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! MILLER PLANISPHERE WITH EVERY SCOPE ORDER

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

era & video

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828

CELESTRON

GP-C8

- Well engineered and technically advanced German equatorial mount
- Adjustable wood tripod with excellent vibration dampening characteristics
- Precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears in both axes
- Built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for easy setup and operation - usable in both Northern & Southern Hemispheres
- Adjustable counterweights make it easy to point, balance and use
- Setting circles on both axes

$999

Great Polaris C8 with Starbright *NEW!* **1199**

ULTIMA 8 PEC

The Ultima 8 PEC was completely redesigned to provide unsurpassed optical excellence, with superior mechanical and structural stability. A rugged highly damped mount makes viewing and astrophotography a delight. Ergonomic user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima 8 PEC. **SPECIAL!**

GG-11 .... **CALL**

NEW

ULTIMA 2000 8" & 11"

The Ultimate in Simplicity & User Friendliness

Built-in Optical Encoders • 4-motor Slewing

RS-323 Port • Autoguider Ready

CCD Compatible • Portable and Rigid

CALL

C5/C5+

SPECIAL!

For astronomy on the go, the C5 can't be beat. Extremely portable, fits virtually anywhere from a compact car trunk to most airline overhead compartments. A serious, high quality precision instrument. The C5 was chosen by NASA for several recent shuttle missions.

C8+/C8+ Computerized .... **CALL**

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters 1-1/4" - #1A, #8, #12, #15, #21, #23A, #25, #38A, #47, #56, #58, #80A, #82A, #96ND-50%T, #96ND-25%T, #96ND-13%T, Polarizing .... **CALL**

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS MOUNTED

by Thousand Oaks Optical

2 .... **61.90**	3.1" **64.90**	4¼"/5" **95.9**	6" **104.90**
8" **124.90**	10" **138.90**	11" **148.90**	12.5"/13.1" **179**

beattie INTENSCREENS

- **Increased Brightness**
- **Easier to Focus**

CALL

TOP EAST COAST DEALER
WE'LL MEET & BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE!

NEWTONIANS

NEW! GP-C200 f/4 7.9" Reflector	**IN STOCK!**
C4.5 4-1/2" (114mm) aperture telescope	**459**
NEW! Firstscope 114 (41/2") Reflector	**CALL**

REFRACTORS

GP-C102	**CALL**	GP-C102F	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 78% Brighter than 60mm scopes	**CALL**		
Firstscope 60 **NEW!**	**128.95**		

ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2x 1.25"	**62.95**		
Counter Weight Bar Assembly 8"59	**95**	11"	**64.95**
DEC Motor f/#93516129DEC Motor f/Classic	**889**		
DEC Motor f/C5+99.95DEC Motor f/C8+	**124.95**		
DEC Motor f/PEC's129.95Diag. Mirror Star 2"	**179.95**		
Diagonal Star 1.25" w/Multicoatings	**44.95**		
Digital Setting Circles - Advanced Astro Master	**CALL**		
Drive Corrector Heavy Duty	**394.95**		
Expanding Bushing .96" to 1.25"	**49.95**		
Finderscope 7x50	**159.95**	Focusmotor f/PEC's	**139.95**
MFFT-55	**134.95**	Micro Guide Eyepiece	**159**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**174.95**	Motor Drive f/GP/SP	**269**
Multiple Holder 1.25"	**145**	Visual Back 1.25"	**52.95**
Photo Tripod Adptr	**CALL**	Piggyback Mount 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**		
Polar Axis Finder	**89.95**	Radial Guider	**114.95**
Radial Guider f/C5	**119.95**	Reducer Corr. f/6.3	**119.95**
Reducing Bushing	**49.95**	Shoulder Mount	**79.95**
Tripod 8"	**259.95**	Tripod, Mini	**34.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**49.95**		

EYEPIECES

PLÖSSL 1-1/4"

7.5mm	**CALL**	10mm	**CALL**	17mm	**CALL**
26mm	**CALL**	40mm	**CALL**		

ULTIMA SERIES

5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7.5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	12.5mm 1¼"	**CALL**
18mm 1¼"	**CALL**	24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	30mm 1¼"	**CALL**
35mm 1¼"	**CALL**	42mm 1¼	"**CALL**	60mm 2"	**CALL**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NEW PANOPTIC *Tack Sharp*

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	22mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
27mm 2"	**CALL**	35mm 2"	**CALL**

NAGLER Spacewalk Experience

NOW... BY POPULAR DEMAND!

12mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
16mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
20mm Type 2 2"	**CALL**		
4.8mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7mm 1¼"	**CALL**
9mm 1¼/2"	**CALL**	13mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**

PLOSSL

7.4mm 1¼"	**CALL**	10.5mm 1¼"	**CALL**
13mm 1¼"	**CALL**	17mm 1¼"	**CALL**
21mm 1¼"	**CALL**	26mm 1¼"	**CALL**
32mm 1¼"	**CALL**	40mm 1¼"	**CALL**
55mm 2"	**CALL**		

WIDEFIELD

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	19mm 1¼"	**CALL**
24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	32mm 2"	**CALL**

GENESIS-SDF KIT

Sky Tour Observing System

CALL

PRONTO 70mm, E.D. Doublet, 480mm, f/6.8

Pronto w/2" Star Diag. 70mm f6.8 ED Glass & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**
Pronto with Amici Prism & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS			**6.95**
7x42 Ultima	**189**	7x50 Ultima	**249**
8x32 Ultima	**185**	8x56 Ultima	**279**
10x42 WA Ultima	**225**	10x50 Ultima	**259**
11x80 MC.	**299**	15x80 MC	**319**
20x80 MC.	**329**	9X63 Pro	**205**

CELESTRON SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 All Models Including 1.25", C5 5", 500/5.6, C8 .... **CALL**

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES

AT-80	CALL	ST-80	**CALL**
AT-80 HD (Angled)			**CALL**
ST-80 HD (Straight)			**CALL**
CT-75	CALL	CT-85	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

ATO-20-60x	**CALL**
ATO-15x & 22x	**CALL**
ATO-33WWX	**CALL**

SLC SERIES

NEW! B7x30B MKIII	**CALL**
NEW! B8x30 WB MKIII	**CALL**
B7x42 WB Blk, Gm	**CALL**
B8x30W MKII Gm	**CALL**
B10x42 WB Blk, Gm	**CALL**

FUJINON

6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**341.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**372.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**415.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**472.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**339.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**470.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**520.95**

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll never see things quite the same again.®

STAYFOCUS PLUS SERIES

7x35 RC	**89**	7x50 RC	**109.95**	10x50 RC	**110**

CRITERION SERIES

7x35 E	**259**	8x30 E	**279**	10x35 E	**319**
10x70 IF	**699**	10x70 HP IF	**899**		
10x50 Lookout	**109.95**				
7x50 IF SP Prostar WP	**689.95**				

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope ED II Body W	**497.95**
Fieldscope ED II Angled Body W	**549.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm	**919.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm Angled	**979.95**

BUSHNELL

SPACEMASTERS

Spacemaster	**138.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece	**238.95**
Spacemaster ED Glass	**293.95**
Armored Spacemaster	**157.95**
Armored Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zm Eyepiece	**254**
Discoverer	**172.95**

MANUAL CAMERAS

Nikon FM-2

- You are in Command
- 3-Point LED Exp. Display
- Nikon Performance & Durability

$449

OLYMPUS OM-4T

- Manual aperture & shutter control
- Titanium housings for increased ruggedness, decreased weight

CALL

PENTAX K1000

- Full Manual control
- ISO 20 to 3200 film speed range

$174.95

Nikon N6000 Body	**359.95**	F-3HP Body	**CALL**
Canon F-1 Body	**CALL**	Contax S2 Body	**CALL**
Leica R6.2 Body	**CALL**	Pentax LX Body	**CALL**

FILM

KONICA		KODAK	
SRG 3200 24 Exp.	**6.25**	TMZ 3200 36 Exp.	**4.50**
SRG 3200 36 Exp.	**7.59**	Royal Gold RF 1000 24Exp.	**5.73**
SR 100 36 Exp.	**2.69**	Royal Gold RF 1000 36Exp.	**7.29**

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID SEP. 1 - SEP. 30, 1994 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY **focus camera, Inc.** 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219

ORDERS ONLY CALL 800 221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262

ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 871-7608 24 HOUR FAX LINE (718) 871-1152

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs.. 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

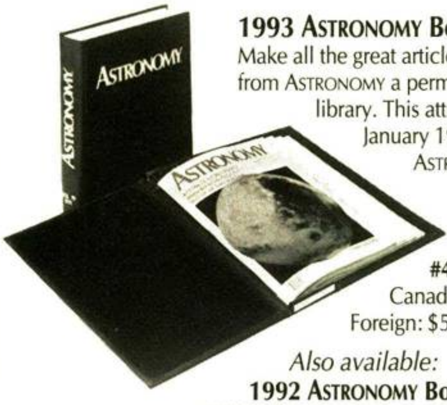
CIRCLE NO. 112 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

International Dark-Sky Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($20 basic membership), write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.



Increase ASTRONOMY'S shelf life.

SAVE your issues of ASTRONOMY with a Binder or a Bound Volume!

Quantities limited!

1993 ASTRONOMY Bound Volume #21
Make all the great articles, advice and photos from ASTRONOMY a permanent addition to your home library. This attractive bound volume contains the January 1993 – December 1993 issues of ASTRONOMY. The hard cover and sturdy binding will keep all 12 issues in mint condition for a lifetime of enjoyment.
#44021/$34.95
Canadian: $49.95 (includes shipping); Foreign: $54.95 (includes shipping)

Also available:

1992 ASTRONOMY Bound Volume #20
#44020/$34.95
Canadian: $49.95 (includes shipping); Foreign: $54.95 (includes shipping)

1991 ASTRONOMY Bound Volume #19
#44019/$34.95
Canadian: $49.95 (includes shipping); Foreign: $54.95 (includes shipping)

ASTRONOMY Binders
Attractive and durable, ASTRONOMY Binders are a great way to keep your back issues of ASTRONOMY safe and handy. Each binder holds 12 magazines and opens flat. It's a smart way to organize your stack of magazines for future reference.
#14007/$11.95 each, 3 for $32.95, 5 for $49.95
Canadian: $16.95 each, 3 for $42.95, 5 for $62.95 (includes shipping)
Foreign: $18.95 each, 3 for $45.95, 5 for $68.95 (includes shipping)

To order call toll free 1-800-533-6644, 24 hours a day.
For faster service call Monday – Friday 8:30 am – 5:00 pm CT.
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Send your order to: Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AR114, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. **Include for postage and handling:** U.S only add $3.00 4th class (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only). Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Virginia residents add 4.5 sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. AR114

from Mercury through the last flight of Apollo in 1975. Though he never walked on the Moon, it was Slayton who commanded Apollo's final mission. Not long after his selection to the astronaut corps in 1959, Slayton was diagnosed as having an irregular heartbeat. Flight surgeons grounded him from spaceflight until the 1975 Apollo-Soyuz test flight. As head of the astronaut office during the 1960s and 70s, Slayton selected who would fly in space, and thus who would ultimately walk on the Moon. He had a great deal of power but not the power to fly.

Shepard did fly (for 15 minutes in a Mercury suborbital flight) before an inner ear problem grounded him also. Through unconventional surgery, Shepard's problem was cured in time for him to command the Apollo 14 mission to the Moon. This book was made into a TV movie (available on video cassette) for the 25th anniversary of Apollo 11. Every self-respecting space buff should own both.

The Making of a Soviet Scientist

Roald Z. Sagdeev, (John Wiley and Sons, 1994), ISBN 0471-02031-1, 339 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

As director of the Soviet Union's Space Research Institute, Roald Sagdeev helped plan and carry out Soviet planetary exploration in the 1970s. He also ran the Soviet side of the Apollo-Soyuz test project. With wry Russian humor, Sagdeev offers an insider's account of the struggle to do honest science within a community of design bureau tsars and military-industrial barons. We read of bitter political rivalry between two design bureaus that cost the Soviets a chance to land a human on the Moon. The outcome of that struggle produced the Energia rocket, one more powerful than America's Saturn V, and the Soviet space shuttle, which made only one unmanned flight around the Earth. The loser's Moon rocket program had its remaining boosters cut up to make tool sheds.

The narrative covers a wide spectrum, including the USSR's thermonuclear program and Russia's answer to President Reagan's "Star Wars" program. The author also examines Gorbachev and suggests why his policy of perestroika doomed the USSR. At the close of his book, Sagdeev laments today's "unmaking of the Soviet scientist" and the disarray among the intellectual elite. What's ahead for space science in Russia? As Sagdeev is prone to say, "Only God knows." ☐

NEW

◆ *A lively and lavishly illustrated guide to meteorites, asteroids, and comets for everyone from the aspiring astronomer to the "science-impaired" layperson.*

Rocks from Space

Meteorites and Meteorite Hunters

O. Richard Norton

Illustrated by Dorothy Sigler Norton

ROCKS FROM SPACE

To hold in your hand a piece of the solar system, a rock from space older than Earth itself—this is the allure of the meteorite. Hurtling through space from points unknown, these thunderstones crash-land on Earth and then remain to be found by rockhounds. *Rocks from Space*—for the rock collector, the stargazer, or the inquiring layperson—is the first nontechnical guide to the fascinating world of meteorites, asteroids, and comets. *Rocks from Space* tells the story of cosmic debris—the science, the superstition and folklore, and the tales of people who collect them.

464 pages • 6x9
over 200 photographs and illustrations, 33 in color
ISBN 0-87842-302-8 • paper $20.00

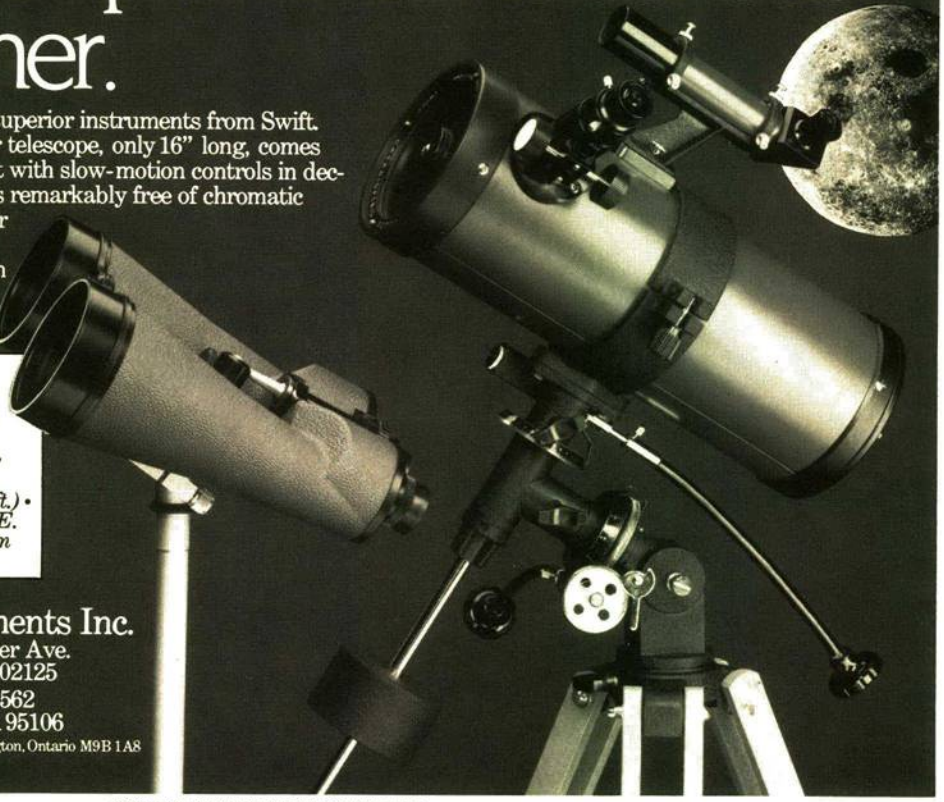
Call Today for a
FREE CATALOG
Toll Free
1-800-234-5308
Available 24 Hours

MOUNTAIN PRESS PUBLISHING COMPANY
P.O. Box 2399 • Missoula, Montana 59806
(406) 728-1900 • Fax (406) 728-1635

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.

Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.



#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector *4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.*

#845 Observer *11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.*

SWIFT®

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106
In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

MEETINGS & EVENTS

October 4-9
11th Annual Okie-Tex Star Party, Lake Murray State Park, Oklahoma. Sponsored by Oklahoma City Astronomy Club. Contact Beryl Cadle, 6616 N.W. 20th Street, Bethany, OK 73008.

October 7-9
Stella-Della-Valley VIII, Camp Onas, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association. Contact Ed Melnick, 1443 Devon Road, Warminster, PA 18974, (215) 443-7929.

October 14-16
10th Annual Midwest Space Development Conference, Harley Hotel West, Cleveland, Ohio. Contact MSDC, 524 West 6th Street, Lake Side, OH 43440-1717.

October 21-24
Antique Telescope Society's Third Annual Convention, University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara, California. Sponsored by the Antique Telescope Society. Contact Walter H. Breyer, 30 Green Valley Road, Wallingford, PA 19086, (215) 566-2227.

October 26-29
30th Annual Conference of the Great Lakes Planetarium Association, Benedum Natural Science Theater, Wheeling, West Virginia. Sponsored by the Great Lakes Planetarium Association and the Benedum Natural Science Theater. Contact Steve Mitch, Benedum Natural Science Theater, GLPA Conference, Oglebay Resort and Conference Center, Wheeling, WV 26003, (304) 243-4034.

November 3-6
12th Annual Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by The Pontchartrain Astronomy Society, Inc.. Contact Barry Simon, 820 Emerald Street, New Orleans, LA 70124, (504) 283-7562.

November 3-6
Astro Scopers' Starfest, Chiefland, Florida. Sponsored by the Astro Scopers. Contact Joanne Klein, 8350 81st Street N., Seminole, FL 34647, (813) 397-4235.

November 4-6
Regional Eclipse Convention VII, Montevideo, Uruguay. Sponsored by the Liga Ibero-American Astronomy club. Contact Ruben E. Garcia, P.O. Box 23.007, 12.800, Montevideo, Uruguay, e-mail (Internet) astronom@fisica.edu.uy, or fax 598-2-409973.

November 11-12
Fall Spectacular, Lemon Lake County Park, Crown Point, Indiana. Sponsored by the Calumet Astronomical Society. Contact Stephen J. Miller, Calumet Astronomical Society, (219) 845-9174.

November 12
5th Annual Optics Workshop, Bellingham, Washington. Sponsored by the Whatcom Association of Celestial Observers. Contact Kreig McBride, 402 E. Horton Road, Bellingham, WA 98226, (206) 671-1665.

December 1-3
3rd Annual Star Party, Lake Kissimmee State Park, 15 miles east of Lake Wales, Florida. Sponsored by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Contact George Aycrigg, 14248 Camp Mack Road, Lake Wales, FL 33853, (813) 696-3472.

December 3
4th Annual Star-Be-Que, near Heathcote, Victoria, Australia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Victoria. Contact Perry Vlahos, 9A Hall Street, Cheltenham, Melbourne, Victoria 3192, Australia, 03-583-5930.

February 27 to March 5
1995 Winter Star Party, Girl Scout Camp Wessumkee, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society, Inc. Contact Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110 Avenue, Miami, FL 33165, (305) 595-8778.

March 13-17
26th Annul Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Co-sponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. Contact LeBecca Simmons, Conference Administrator, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houson, TX 77058-1113, (713) 486-2158. □

Clubs, please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the event to Tracy Staedter, Editorial Assistant, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Readers, when you write to organizations listed in "Meetings and Events," include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

Reader's Exchange

WANTED. Mirana, Miranda Laborec, or Mirax Laborec camera. Contact Dan Schechter, 240 Belmout Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90803, (310) 433-9745.

WANTED. Goto E5 or Zeiss ZKP 2 planetarium projector with 6m to 7m cupola diameter. Must be in excellent working condition. Contact Yves Opizzo, Artissime, 32 bis, route de Montélimar, F – 26110, Nyons, France, or call 011-76-26-03-94 or fax 011-76-26-36-53.

FOR SALE. Lumicon Easy Guider for C8, C5, Dynamax 8/6/4, or Meade 2080 and 2040. Guides at about f/10 and good for photography at about f/5. Good condition; $75 postage paid. Contact Dick Mischke, (210) 349-7522.

FOR FREE. Astronomy software catalog containing over 500 of some of the latest astronomy and space science programs and databases for IBM and compatibles. Contact Joe Dumanov, 181 Springbrook Trail, Sparta, NJ 07871, (201) 729-9508.

FOR SALE. Meade 2120 10" SCT in perfect condition with excellent optics. Includes JMI moto-dec and moto-focus and Lumicon Sky Vector 1. Asking $1,200 or best offer. Contact Norman Smith, PSC 1, Box 1013, APO AA 34001, or call 011-507-84-4800.

FOR SALE. Tasco 4.5" Newtonian with black aluminum tube, equatorial mount, 10 lb. counterweight, slow-motion controls, 8x viewfinder, 10.5mm Ortho eyepiece, 60" adjustable wood tripod, accessory tray, and moon filter. Weighs only 35 lb. and is clock-drive compatible; $300 firm includes shipping charges. Contact Daniel Luna, 39 Compass Lane, Levittown, NY 11756, (516) 731-7471.

ANNOUNCEMENT. The Ancient City Astronomy Club in St. Augustine, Florida, meets at 8 p.m. every first Friday of the month at the First United Methodist Church. Contact the ACAC, P.O. Box 546, St. Augustine, FL 32085-0546, (904) 797-5704 or (904) 471-3054.

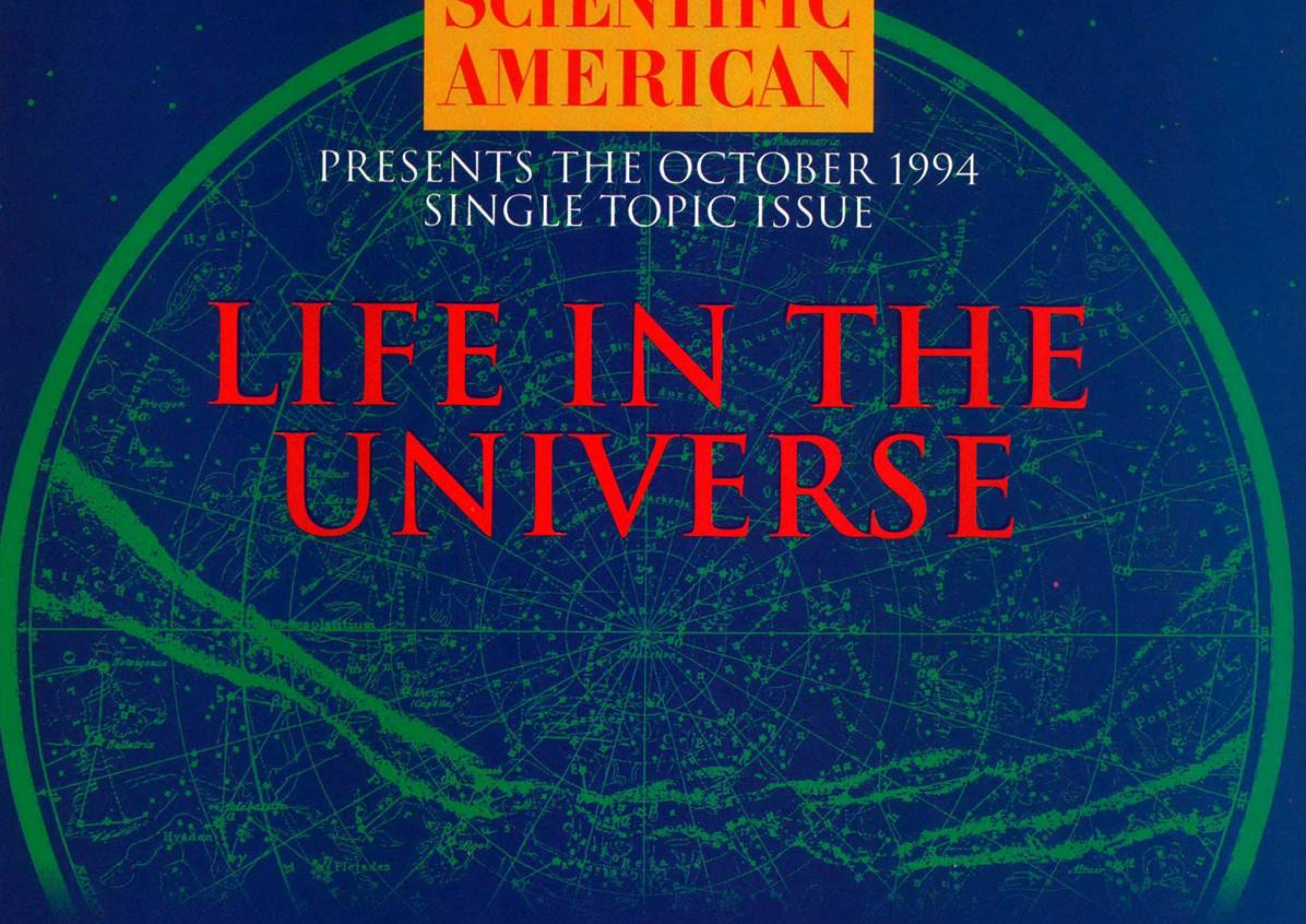
FOR SALE. Celestron Classic 8 in perfect condition, includes wedge, tripod, starbright coatings, adapter, drive corrector, Konica 35mm SLR, and back issues of ASTRONOMY (April 1976-December 1984); entire package $800. Contact Robert Price, (212) 447-0356.

ANNOUNCEMENT. The Spyglass Network. You've heard the name. Isn't it about time you joined the fun? Contact Gary Likert, 1203 Highway 25, Gallatin, TN 37066.

FOR SALE. Celestron Ultima 8, clock drive, Cassegrain eyepieces; $1,800. Contact B. Atchison, 16587 SW Maple Circle, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, (503) 635-5280.

FOR SALE. *Old and New Astronomy* by Richard Proctor, 1892, 814 pp. Proctor's Magnus Opus; $150. Contact Chuck Gulker, 4865 Sarasota Ct., Hilliard, OH 43026, (614) 876-8484 after 5 p.m. EST.

(continued on page 120)



SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

PRESENTS THE OCTOBER 1994
SINGLE TOPIC ISSUE

LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN's 150th year of continuous publication will open with—well—a big bang, upon publication of *Life in the Universe*. The editors have invited respected authorities, including Nobel laureate Steven Weinberg, Carl Sagan, Marvin Minsky, Stephen Jay Gould, William Calvin, Robert Kirshner, James Peebles, Leslie Orgel, Robert Kates, Dr. Claude Allegre and Stephen Schneider to explore our universe's past, and its prospects.

Readers will learn what science currently knows, as well as the full, colorful art and graphics which are the hallmarks of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. A companion TV broadcast on SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN FRONTIERS on PBS (Wednesday, October 5; check local listings) makes *Life in the Universe* a major multimedia event.

Life in the Universe includes "The Birth of Stars and Planetary Systems," "The Evolution of the Earth and Its Atmosphere," "The Origin of Life on Earth," "The Possibility of Extraterrestrial Life," "The Emergence of Intelligence," and more with a closing primer for "Sustaining Life on Earth."

Order today for the classroom, a gift, professional advancement or personal enjoyment.

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE
20%
WITH BULK RATES
FOR INDUSTRY
AND EDUCATION

YES. I would like to receive the special SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN issue, *Life in the Universe* for just $4.95 each. I save 20% with an order of 50 or more copies. ASTR1194

Name ______ (please print)

Company ______

Address ______ Apt. ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Please send ______ copies at $4.95 each. $______

Less 20% (50 or more copies). $______

Plus $1 per copy postage & handling (1–9 copy orders) $______

TOTAL ORDER ENCLOSED $______

Subscribers will receive this single topic October issue as part of their regular subscriptions. Please make check or money order payable to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

Send your order to: SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
Dept. LU
P.O. Box 11314
Des Moines, IA 50340-1314; U.S.A.

Remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian residents add 7% G.S.T. G.S.T. #R127387652. Quebec residents add Q.S.T. Photocopies of this order form are acceptable.

150 YEARS OF INNOVATION

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

CALIFORNIA

13th Annual Winter Telescope Demonstration, Star Party & Sale

Sun., Nov. 6 - Sat., Nov. 19

Sat., Nov. 12, 10am-10pm
Celestron Day – Meet the Celestron Rep.

Sat., Nov. 19, 10am-10pm
Meade Day – Meet the Meade Rep.

OPT

Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-3348

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES
Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue
CCD Cameras and Software • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems • Telescope Components
Tectron Tools • Jim's Mobile

BINOCULARS
B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Microscopes and Accessories

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NEW HAMPSHIRE

WE BUY USED TELESCOPES

Q: Why buy from RIVERS?

A: Largest in-store display in New England!
: Full line CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, PARKS, NIKON dealer
: 30-day exchange!
: Inspection of all goods sold!
: Over 60 years in business!
: Accepts "Trade-ins"
: No sales tax!
: Best of all friendly service!

(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 CENTRAL AVENUE • DOVER, NH 03820

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NEW MEXICO

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

SEE THE LARGEST DISPLAY OF TELESCOPES IN N.M.

INDIVIDUALIZED ADVICE FOR THE SERIOUS AMATEUR
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Books • Sky Atlases • Observatory Fabrication
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties
COME TO THE COUNTRY TELESCOPE STORE AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!

WE SHIP ANYWHERE AT MAIL ORDER PRICES

834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002 • (505) 864-2953

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS. CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Info: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO
(704) 252-2443

- **Telescopes up to 14"**
- **Spotting Scopes**
- **Binocs - All Makes**
- **Trade-ins Accepted**
- **Lowest Prices**
- **We Ship Anywhere**
- **In-Store Repair Shop**
- **Movies transferred to video**

Visit our old camera museum...
100's of old cameras going back to the beginning

Oldest & Largest
Camera Store In The South

85 Tunnel Road
Asheville, NC 28805

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast, for expert personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

ASTRONOMY

Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

THE NEW TELE VUE - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:

Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 1.8 Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.

- ★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
- ★ Tele Vue Plossls sale priced from $69.00.
- ★ 24 MM Widefields – while they last. Special price $155.00

Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

✸ We ship everywhere ✸

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 109.

Pocono Mountain Optics
RR 6 Box 6329
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm) • Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:

Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue & Nikon Dealers

Best prices, selection assistance, & free instruction.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
OPEN 7 DAYS

280 W. Coleman Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
800-352-2316

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes, Star Charts & Accessories

716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271-4751

CANADA

1857

HARRISON

Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell •
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner •

Fast Canada-wide Delivery

Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal
Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave. • Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9

Vancouver
(604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

CANADA

Star Gazer Instruments

◊ Telescopes ◊ Binoculars
◊ Accessories ◊ Books
◊ Celestron, Omcon, 1000 Oaks and more!

Canada-wide delivery • (204) 476-3855
Box 1851 • Neepawa, MB CANADA R0J 1H0

Meade APD Telescopes

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY

Bonus Video "How To Use a Telescope" with telescope purchase ($39.95 value)

FREE! Discount Price List. Call or Write.

(416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ont. CANADA M6A-2T2

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

EQUATORIAL DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES

6"
8"
10"
12.5"

NEW & UNIQUE
DEVELOPED EXCLUSIVELY FOR SIMPLIFIED OBSERVING

DELIVERED ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA

SUPERB OPTICS AND OVER-ALL QUALITY

STELLAR

EfstonScience INC.
3350 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO, ONT. CANADA
PH: 416-787-4581 FAX: 416-787-5140

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

The sky's the limit when you advertise in the..."Blue Sky Pages."

A regular advertising schedule in the "Blue Sky Pages" will attract attention to your business. Your store's name will be directly in front of the world's largest audience of active, affluent amateur astronomers. Call Erik Bergstrom at 1-800-558-1544 ext. 538 for information.

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

11

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

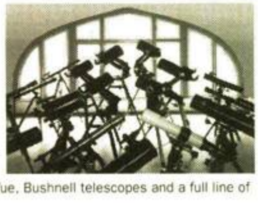
PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES



Visit... the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States

See... our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

Talk... to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line

We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East Coast with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15mm	**Call**	4.7mm	**Call**	13.8mm	**Call**
20, 26mm	**Call**	6.7mm	**Call**	18mm	**Call**
32mm	**Call**	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**	24.5mm	**Call**
40mm	**Call**	14mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**	32mm (2")	**Call**
56mm (2")	**Call**	Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**Call**	40mm (2")	**Call**
Series 3000 Plossls			**Call**		

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**
Accs. Shelf f/Field Trpd	**9.95**
Barlow 2X 1.25" #122	**Call**
Barlow 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**Call**
2" Star Diagonal #929	**Call**
Off Axis Guider	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
45° Erect .96"	**44.95**
45° Erect Diag. 1.25"	**47.95**
45° Erect Diag. Hybrid	**39.95**
Diag. Porro Prism 1.25"	**54.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc	**Call**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**
#908B Nebular Filter	**Call**
#911B Nebular Filter	**Call**
#908N Nebular	**Call**
#911N Nebular	**Call**
8000 Object Library LX200	**49.95**
Electric Focuser #1207	**134.95**
Electric Focuser 1206/1205	**139.95**
Dew Shield (2080)	**103.95**
Dew Shield (2120)	**114.95**
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**29.95**
Tube 1401 Weight Sys.	**84.95**
Tube 1402 Weight	**89.95**
Tele Extender	**Call**
Tele Extender Variable	**Call**
6x30 Viewfinder	**Call**
8x50 Viewfinder	**Call**
9x60 Viewfinder	**Call**

Meade Reflectors / Refractors

4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**
60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
60mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
90mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
90mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**
JMI AC Motor Drive for 395/285/4500	**79.95**
Meade DC Drive for 395/285/4500	**99.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

2045S Spotting Scope	**Call**
97ER	**Call**
Case for 2045S	**44.95**

Celestron

5" compact scope

C5 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating. Available in 3 versions:

C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**Call**
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**239.95**
Radial Guider C5	**119.95**
DEC Motor C5	**99.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**109.95**
Carry Case for C5/C5+	**139.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**64.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**549.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11. f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

114.95

New CCD AUTOGUIDERS

Adorama has entered the CCD Imaging field. You can now get the latest in CCD at Adorama's renowned most competitive pricing *CALL*

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**176.95**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**14.95**
Camera Mount	**18.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**
ELITE PC	
611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P.	**Call**
NEW PREMIER	
Premier HDR 15-45 x 60	**Call**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**147.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**294.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**161.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**243.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**256.95**
SPACEMASTER ACCESS.	
15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP	**33.95**
22x Wide Angle	**48.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**81.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**
Baush & Lomb Elite 77mm Spotting Scope	**Call**
77mm S. S. Elite	**Call**

Tele Vue®

NEW PLOSSL	
55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW PANOPTIC	
New 15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
New 27mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

BARLOW	
2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER	
20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**329.95**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS	
1 1/4"	**Call**
2"	**Call**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Genesis-sdf

GENESIS SDF Fluorite-APO	**Call**
GENESIS Fluorite	**Call**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit w/Sky Tour Computer & Gibraltar Mt.	**Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELE VUE REFRACTORS

New SKY TOUR Computer–Call for details

GIBRALTAR MOUNT	**434.95**
Gibraltar Mount with Sky Tour Computer	**Call**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**41.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Accs Cs.	**44.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x MC	**54.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" **64.95** 11"	**64.95**
DC Inverter	**89.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25"	**41.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**259.95**
7x50 Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**47.95**
LED Flashlight	**16.95**
LPR A **54.95** LPR B	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**46.95**
Series 6 Filter Set	**69.95**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**449.95**
Star Diag 1.25" MC	**47.95**
New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**124.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**749.95**
Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**264.95**
Camera Adapt. Tele Extender .96"	**24.95**
Tele Extender	**24.95**
Tele Extender Deluxe	**43.95**
T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/C11 (5" O.A.)	**119.95**	f/C90s	**64.95**	f/C5/C5+	**79.95**
f/C4.5	**69.95**	f/C90RC GPC102	**69.95**	f/C8's	**99.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**119.95**

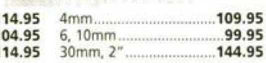
ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 18mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**
7.5, 12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**73.95**
24mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**
30mm, 1 1/4"	**92.95**
35m 1¼"	**119.95**
42m 1¼"	**109.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version)	**64.95**

New PLOSSL EYEPIECES

7.5, 10, 17, 26mm, 1 1/4"	**49.95**
40mm, 1 1/4"	**59.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

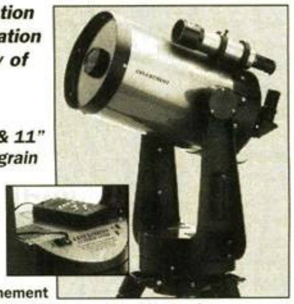


2.5mm,	**114.95**
5, 9, 15mm, 1.25"	**104.95**
20, 25mm, 1.25"	**114.95**
4mm	**109.95**
6, 10mm	**99.95**
30mm, 2"	**144.95**

CELESTRON®

Adorama Proudly Presents...

The Celestron Ultima 2000



Your introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars

Computer Automated 8" & 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes

The Ultimate in Simplicity & User Friendliness

Just find two alignement stars with the finderscope and let the fun begin

• 10º per second fast slewing speed • 4 Speeds • Ultra smooth and extremely quiet motor • Database of over 10,000 objects • Sky tour feature • RS-232 Port for computer connectivity • Extremly portable.

New Ultima 2000 8"	**2495.00**
New Ultima 2000 11"	**3695.00**
Ultima Deluxe Wedge	**379.95**
Ultima Economy Wedge	**229.95**

• •

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

CG-11 Telescope	**Call**
G-11 Mount only	**1599.95**
Ultima 8 P.E.C.	**Call**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1399.95**
New C8+ Telescope	**Call**
New C8+ Computerized Telescope	**Call**
JMI DEC Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**79.95**
CLASSIC 8 with Star Bright Coating Outfit w/Wedge	**859.95**
DEC Motor for Classic	**89.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with Star Bright Coating, 6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case	**Call**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
New Advanced Astro Master f/fork mounted C8s.	**499.95**
for SP Mounts	**459.95**
for GP Mounts/GII	**549.95**
COMA CORRECTOR	
With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**149.95**

RADIAL GUIDER	
Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed.	**114.95**
Multi Function Focal Tester 55 Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup...only	**134.95**
Milro Guide Eyepiece	**159.95**

Alt Azimuth Mount w/Slow motion Control	***269.95***

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

New GP-200 7.9" f/4 Reflector	**Call**
C4.5" Newtonian	**Call**
New 4.5" Newtonian Telescope	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**59.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Great Polaris C102 102mm	**Call**
New Great Polaris C102 ED	**Call**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**Call**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**44.95**
C60 Altazimutzh	**169.00**
New Firstscope 60	**109.00**
60mm Equatorial	**Call**
Image Erector f/60mm Ref	**9.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**Call**
C90 MC	**Call**
C90MC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
New S-80 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
New S-80+ 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Telephoto	**279.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
20X 60mm ED Scope	only **199.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

New Barlow .96, 2x M/C	**44.95**
7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**47.95**
9mm Ortho, .96	**34.95**
10, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**
Lens Shade C90	**54.95**
Polarizer Set .96	**32.95**
Star Diagonal .96	**29.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**46.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**39.95**
Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
Shoulder Mount	**69.95**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 **299.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Oct. 20, 1994** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**
FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	**99.50**	.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP	**199.95**	2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**

FILTER SET 1.25" (UHC with Deep Sky) **159.50**

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR/NGC Computers		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**69.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**74.95**
DSC-Max	**488.**	f/Meade LX200	**79.95**
NGC Micro Max	**439.**	**NEW MOTOR TRACK V**	
NGC Mini Max	**549.**	Motor Track V	**Call**
NGC-Max	**749.00**		

FOCUSERS

NGF-1	**209.**	NGF-2	**159.**	NGF-3	**135.**
NGF-4	**109.**	NGF-S	**279.**		

NEW 1.25" NGF FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini	**151.95**	NGF-2 Mini	**114.95**	NGF-S Mini	**184.95**

TELRAD

Finder w/Mounting Base	**41.95**	Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**	Pulsar Unit	**19.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**399.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	**58.**	#680 2"/1.25"	**89.95**	#682 2"	**99.**

beattie **BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS**
(4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F, F2, F3, F4	**89.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**62.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**58.95**	f/Nikon N90	**66.95**
f/Canon EOS	**63.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**62.95**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Astronomy for the Beginners by Patrick Moore	12.95

BINOCULAR OBSERVING

How to Choose a Binocular	4.95
Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	29.95
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars	4.95

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe Edition *by Wil Tirion*	39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	18.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1– 2nd Ed. (paperback)	34.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 2– (paperback)	29.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	9.95
Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas	18.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Uranometria 2000 Volume 1 or Vol. 2	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

OBSERVERS' HANDBOOKS

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	38.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	39.95
The Universe from Your Backyard	29.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	27.95
Nightwatch *by Dickinson*	24.95
Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th Edition	36.95
The Messier Album	19.95
Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects	49.95
Fifty Year Canon of Solar Eclipses: 1986-2035	24.95
Fifty Year Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1986-2035	19.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Vol. Set	38.95
Lunar Source Book: User's Guide to the Moon	49.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

A Manual of Celestial Photography	12.95
Astrophotography, 2nd Ed. *by Barry Gordon*	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur (Hard)	39.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera	29.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets
Standard Edition
114.95

New Dance of the planets QED with Observer Companion	**139.95**
Dance of the planets QED w/Observer Companion & Star 8 Extension	**169.95**
Star 10 Extension for Dance of the Planets	**54.95**

SKY FOR WINDOWS
Latest Version

The Sky Windows level 2	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 3	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**59.00**
New Sky GSC (CD ROM)	**Call**
PC Sky	**74.95**

VIRTUAL REALITY

Mars Explorer (CD ROM)	**49.95**
Distant Suns (Disk)	**49.95**
Distant Suns (CD ROM)	**99.95**
Vista Pro (Disk)	**84.95**
Vista Pro (CD ROM)	**94.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

12 Amp Unit	**86.95**
DC Power Invertor Converts your AC Driver to 12Volt DC	**74.95**
Voltage and Frequency Converter Converts 110V to 220V	**89.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 2", 1¼" & .96"

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

.96" & 1.25"	Ea. **11.95**	Polarizer 1 1/4	**13.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**12.95**		
2" (Limited Availability)	Each **17.95**		
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **39.95**		
Buy any 12 filters	for only **109.95**		
Special: ***4 Piece Filter Set*** includes #12A, 23A, 58 & 80A Package in a filter pouch with room for additional filters	for only **39.95**		

SOLAR FILTER *by Thousand Oaks Optical*

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	**64.95**	**3.5"/4"**	**75.95**	**5"**	**95.95**
6"	**104.95**	**8"**	**114.95**	**10"**	**127.95**
11"	**149.95**				

New H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" .... **695.**

BINOCULARS

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**340.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**372.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**414.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**472.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**339.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**470.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**519.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**279.95**
New 12x80	**389.95**
15x80	**309.00**
20x80 MC	**319.00**
LPR filter set f/above.	**84.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**Call**	8x32 w.a.	**Call**
7x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**

PRO SERIES

7x50	**Call**
New 8x40	**Call**
9x63	**Call**
10x50w.a.	**Call**
12x50w.a.	**Call.**
8-24x50	**Call**

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**395.**	9.5x44	**395.**

New MINI w/Rubi Coating

8x21	**65.**	9x25	**75.**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES
w/20-60x zoom

TSN-1	**579.95**	TSN-2	**564.95**
TSN-3	**974.95**	TSN-4	**944.95**

without Eypieces

TSN-1	**389.00**	TSN-2	**375.00**
TSN-3	**799.00**	TSN-4	**779.00**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

NIKON

10x70 SP w/case	**949.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**294.95**
15-45x Angle	**329.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**49.95**

New Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**689.95**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**1069.95**

FIELD SCOPES
(Body only)

Field Scope II	**259.95**		
Field Scope ED II	**519.95**		
Field Scope Angle	**299.95**		
Field Scope Angle ED	**569.95**		
New Field Scope ED 78mm	**919.95**		
New F.S. ED 78mm Angle	**979.95**		
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ **64.95**		
60X	**69.95**	30X WA	**126.95**
20-45X Zoom E.P.	**144.95**		

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**879.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1449.95**
New 15x60 "B" for Eyeglass Wearers	**1699.95**

LEICA

7x42 GEOVID	**3449.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**289.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Lynx 20x-65X	**249.95**

New NIGHT VISION Scopes & Binoculars

with these Night Vision aids you can see up to 200 feet in complete darkness

TEC-2 Owl Night Vision Scope 2.3X	399.95
Falcon Night Vision Binoculars 2.5X	599.95
Eagle Night Vision Scope 2.3X Camera Compatible	599.95

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

Adorama Exclusive

Adorama is pleased to introduce the Pro-Optic line of telescope accessories. Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices

Pro-Optic Plossl 1.25" Eyepieces

The Plossl design has earned a reputation for its image sharpness. However, many astronomers were turned away by its high prices.

Now you can can have the Pro-Optic Plossls at prices which are lower than what you would expect pay for eyepieces of inferior quality. *Field of View is 50°.*

25mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	17mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**
10mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	7.5mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**
40mm Plossl 1.25" (Field of View 40°)	only **64.95**		

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal value) AT HALF PRICE!

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Carry Case
Pro-Optic

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope.

The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**249.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth in addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustment in elevation with a separate control knob.

The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control **39⁹⁵**

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	42.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

Attache Style

Pro-Optic

Deluxe Aluminum Eyepiece Case 14⅜ x 11⅜ x 5⅜"	**$49⁹⁵**
Deluxe Large Case 18" x 13" x6"	**$59⁹⁵**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

READINGS & CREDITS

Telescopes That Fly (page 46)

Infinite Vistas edited by James Cornell and John Carr, (Scribners, 1985). This overview of observing through the electromagnetic spectrum contains a chapter that explains why it is advantageous to observe in the infrared, how astronomers view infrared sources, and what sources are best seen.

"An Infrared View of Our Universe" by Ian Gatley, ASTRONOMY, April 1994. Shows stunning infrared views of familiar emission nebulae and galaxies.

Tycho and Clavius (page 64)

Atlas of the Moon by Antonín Rükl, edited by T. W. Rackham (Aventinum and Kalmbach, 1990). Contains detailed maps perfect for most lunar observers.

The Moon: An Observing Guide for Small Telescopes by Michael T. Kitt (Kalmbach, 1992). An thorough guide to the main lunar features visible in a small telescope.

T is for Telescope (page 70)

Star Ware, by Philip S. Harrington, (John Wiley & Sons, 1994). A concise guide to purchasing telescopes and accessories.

Observer's Guide, 1995 (Kalmbach Publishing, 1994). ASTRONOMY's most recent guide to observing. Includes tables with specs on virtually every telescope, eyepiece, and binocular sold.

Eclipse (page 82)

Chasing the Shadow: An Observer's Guide to Eclipses by Joel K. Harris and Richard L. Talcott (Kalmbach, 1994). All a chaser needs to know about observing and planning a trip to view an eclipse.

Total Solar Eclipse of 3 November 1994 by Fred Espenak and Jay Anderson (NASA Reference Publication 1318, 1993). Details for the November eclipse including local weather prospects along the path.

Jupiter's Smash Hit (page 34)

The Planet Jupiter, by Bertrand M. Peek, (Faber, 1981). The classic observer's guide to Jovian phenomena.

Internet users can access the World Wide Web to get images at many sites. One collection is at http://newproducts.jpl.nasa.gov/sl9/sl9.html.

Cover: Edwin Faughn; **p. 4, top left:** NASA/JPL; **bottom right:** Andreas Gada; **p. 5:** Jean Dragesco; **p. 6:** Chris Becker; **p. 16:** K. Edwards and M. Vito; **p. 18:** Don Walton; **p. 20, top:** William Baum (Univ. of Washington) and the HST/WFPC team/NASA; **bottom:** The White House; **p. 22, top right:** E. Hu and S. Ridgway, Univ. of Hawaii; **bottom:** ESO; **p. 24:** Werner W. Zeilinger, Insitut für Astronomie der Universität Wien; **p. 26, top:** CTIO/ESO; **bottom:** Dave Bruning; **p. 30, top:** Barbel Korlbalski, Australia Telescope National Facility/CSIRO; **pp. 34-35:** Palomar Observatory; **p. 35:** STScI; **pp. 36-37, bottom left:** NASA/JPL (Galileo), NASA/Infrared Telescope Facility; **bottom center:** Apache Point Observatory; **bottom right:** Peter McGregor and Mark Allen at Mount Stromlo and Siding Spring Observatory; **p. 37:** François Colas, Jean Lecacheux, and Pierre Laques at Pic du Midi Observatory; **pp. 38-39:** STScI; **p. 39:** ESO/La Silla; **pp. 40-41:** Cyril Cavadore, Patrick Martinez, and Mathieu Sénégas, 12-inch f/6 reflector, Alpha 500 CCD camera, composite of twelve 5-sec. exp.; **pp. 46-53:** NASA; **p. 47, top and p. 49, bottom right:** courtesy of Al Harper; **p. 50:** Thomas L. Hunt; **p. 56, top:** H.C. Ng; **p. 57, middle:** Jacques Guertin; **p. 60, top left:** Paul Roques; **bottom left:** Kim Zussman; **top and bottom right:** Harvey Freed; **p. 64:** Jean Dragesco, 8-inch f/10 SCT, 1-sec. exp.; **p. 65:** Jean Dragesco, 14-inch SCT at f/40, Tech Pan film, 2-sec. exp.; **p. 66, top:** Lick Observatory; **bottom:** C. Arsidi, 12-inch Cassegrain at f/48, Tech Pan film, 1-sec. exp.; **p. 67:** L. Loechel; **pp. 70-77:** Tom Peters; **p. 78:** NASA; **p. 79-81:** Darla Evans; **pp. 82-83:** Andreas Gada, 6-inch f/6 Newtonian, Kodachrome 64 film, 1/30-sec. exp. on July 11, 1991; **p. 84:** Lee Vande Visse; **p. 85:** Hal Jandorf, 1280mm focal length f/14 lens, Fujichrome 100 film, 1/250-sec. exp. on July 11, 1991; **p. 87, top:** Adrian Catterall, 12-inch SCT at f/20, ST-6 CCD camera, taken on July 18, 1994; **bottom:** Jose Olivarez, 10-inch f/7 reflector at 195x on July 18, 1994; **p. 88, top left:** Jeff Copland, 28mm lens, 400 ISO film, 100-sec. exp. on April 16, 1994, from Belvidere, Illinois; **left center:** Bob Yen, 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 4-minute exp. on April 4, 1994; **bottom left:** Gerald Rhemann, 6.7-inch Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 7-minute exp. on June 8, 1994; **right:** Peter Ledlie, 4-inch f/8 refractor, Fujicolor 100 ISO film, 1-sec. exp. on April 11, 1994; **p. 89:** Ken Blankenship and Dennis Batis, 14-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exp.; **p. 90, top right:** David Silverstein, 500mm lens at f/5.6, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 1/250-sec. exp. on December 2, 1993; **right center:** David Silverstein, 24mm lens at f/22, Fuji Reala 100 film, 30-sec. exp. on December 2, 1993; **bottom right:** David Healy, 14-inch SCT at f/7, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 65-minute exp.; **p. 91:** Jason Ware, 6-inch refractor, Fuji Super HG 400 film, integration print of four 60-minute and one 12-minute exp.

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro with coatings, three Meade MA eyepieces and solar filter; $350. Intes MK 65, 6x30 finderscope; $595. Vernonscope Brandon 2" 48mm eyepieces; $150. 32mm eyepiece; $75. All in like-new condition. Will consider offers. Contact Mike Herzing, 16746 100th Avenue, Milaca, MN 56353, (612) 983-3865.

FOR SALE. Super Celestron 2000mm with 8x50 finder scope and Byers worm gear drive, Golden Pyramid tripod with storage and carry bag (Criterion), equatorial wedge, terrestrial wedge, counterweights, Orion 2" mirror star diagonal, Orion Ultra Scan 30mm fully coated 2" eyepiece, $1^{1}/_{4}$" to 2" eyepiece adapter, Celestron 26mm Plossel $1^{1}/_{4}$" multicoated eyepiece, Orion $1^{1}/_{4}$" erecting prism, Celestron $1^{1}/_{4}$" star diagonal, Celestron $1^{1}/_{4}$" visual back, Orion $1^{1}/_{4}$" three-element Barlow lens, stereocular with two 18mm orthoscopic eyepieces, photographic adapter plate, T-adapter, tele-extender, 8" dew zapper 110V AC; AC power cord, 8" lens shade, piggyback camera bracket, scope storage and carry bag, and steamer trunk; $1,200 plus shipping. Contact LeRoy F. Brooks, 119 Hyde St., Clearfield, PA 16830, (814) 765-8340.

WANTED. Good small telescope. No dealers, please. Contact Ray Marion, (608) 233-4799 (evenings).

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY (Sept. 1980-Aug.1981) and *Sky & Telescope* (1980-84). Best offer on each, plus shipping. Contact Ray Marion, (608) 233-4799 (evenings).

WANTED. Out-of-production (unopened) model and high-power rocket kits wanted to complete collection. Also looking for rocket parts (in original packaging), *Estes Model Rocket News* magazine, *Estes Educator News*, *Estes Spectra*, *Centuri American Rocketeer*, literature, catalogs, launch control systems, posters, brochures, magazines, motors, kit plans, etc. Will buy complete collections from Centuri, Amroc, Central Rocket Co., MPC, AVI, MRI, CMR, Cox, Canaroc, Vashon, and North Coast Rocketry. Desire Pre-Damon Estes especially. Provide list, description, condition, and price to. Contact Dan Sagstetter, 4432 N. Fourth St., Columbus, OH 43224, (614) 268-6927, fax (614) 268-3247.

FOR SALE. Back issues of ASTRONOMY (Jan. 1986-Feb. 1987), 14 issues in good condition; $18 plus postage. Contact Frank, (604) 721-5205.

Please submit ads in writing to Tracy Staedter, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or fax them to (414) 796-1142. Notices will be placed at no charge for non-commercial purposes only. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made nor for the quality of advertised items.

LIBRARY OF ASTRONOMY®

Stars, Planets and Galaxies

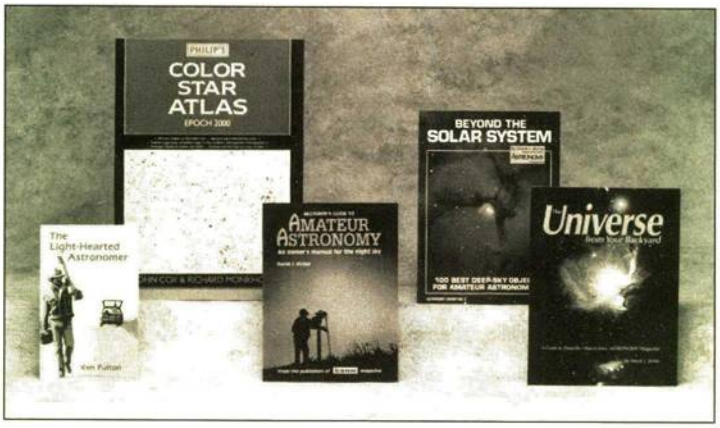
The Light-Hearted Astronomer
This delightfully funny story of one backyard observer's journey through the hobby contains plenty of how-to advice between the lines. A great read for anyone contemplating becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 5½ x 8½; 115 pgs.; sftbd.
#18001 .... **$9.95**

Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy
Get a jump start into astronomy with this complete beginner's guide. The easy-to-understand text and photos help you discover the stars with a pair of binoculars, a telescope, and even a camera. You'll explore double stars and distant galaxies from your own back yard! Includes information on telescope manufacturers and astronomy clubs. By David J. Eicher. 7⅜ x 9⅜; 176 pgs.; 60 color and 80 b&w photos; sftbd.
#18540 .... **$19.95**

The Universe from Your Backyard
Forty-six chapters describe what you can view in your backyard telescope, highlighting 690 star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. The organization is alphabetical by constellation. Nearly 50 three-color maps and more than 250 photographs and eyepiece sketches, 90 in color, show the wonders of the night sky in all their glory. Includes numerous tips for observing. By David J. Eicher, associate editor of ASTRONOMY magazine. 8¼ x 11; 188 pgs.; 90 color and 50 b&w photos; 116 illus.; hrdbd.
#18037 .... **$29.95**

Color Star Atlas*
The world's most user-friendly star atlas shows all stars visible to the naked eye (down to magnitude 6.5) in color on 20 wide-field charts covering the whole sky. Plots hundreds of deep-sky objects and has enlarged, detailed charts showing interesting regions such as the belt of Orion, the Pleiades star cluster, the Southern Cross and the tail of Scorpius. Includes a guide explaining star colors and what they mean. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 11 x 15½; 40 pgs.; 4 color photos; 54 illus.; sftbd.
#18038 .... **$19.95**

***Available to U.S. customers only**



Beyond the Solar System: 100 Best Deep-Sky Objects for Amateur Astronomers
A photographic tour of the best and most beautiful star clusters, nebulae and galaxies, including a description of each object's astrophysical nature and extensive observing information. Contains a color portfolio of 21 great deep-sky objects and 105 black-and-white photos. By David J. Eicher. 8¼ x 11¼; 80 pgs.; sftbd.
#18535 .... **$12.95**

To Know the Stars
A guide to astronomy for children, teachers and beginners. Takes readers under the stars to learn constellations by sharing the lore of the past. Explains meteor showers, Earth's orbit and the makeup of the solar system. By Guy Ottewell. 8½ x 11; 41 pgs.; 49 illus.; sftbd.
#30233 .... **$7.00**

Discover the Stars
An introduction to star watching with the naked eye, binoculars or a telescope. Contains monthly sky maps showing the constellations and 23 detailed finder maps for interesting regions of sky. By Richard Berry. 7½ x 9¼; 119 pgs.; 48 illus.; sftbd.
#30155 .... **$12.95**

The Sky: A User's Guide
Learn how to identify the constellations, spot planets, seek out galaxies and choose or make your own telescope with this comprehensive beginner's guide to astronomy. You'll find many practical observing tips and historical information, too. By David H. Levy. 7 x 10; 295 pgs.; hrdbd.
#30260 .... **$29.95**

Stars and Galaxies: ASTRONOMY's Guide to Exploring the Cosmos
A collection of 36 deep-sky articles from ASTRONOMY magazine. Written by a diverse group of amateur astronomers, *Stars and Galaxies* is an excellent guide for next to your telescope. The articles explain general deep-sky observing, galaxies, stars, and clusters, as well as bright and dark nebulae. Edited by David J. Eicher. 8½ x 11; 192 pgs.; 129 b&w and 110 color photos; 98 illus.; 34 charts; hardbound.
#18536 .... **$29.95**

Miller Planisphere
The standard tool for all levels of observers shows the sky for any day of the year at any hour, allowing you to identify stars and constellations with ease. Made from waterproof plastic to withstand years of use. By Robert D. Miller. 10¼ diameter.
30° N #30190 .... **$9.95**
40° N #30189 .... **$9.95**

Moon Map
A fold-out lunar atlas shows more than 500 features visible in binoculars and telescopes. Includes "seas," craters, mountains, ridges and landing sites. The map's reverse side contains a clear explanation of lunar features. 39 x 26.
#30068 .... **$14.95**

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars
A constellation-by-constellation survey of stars and deep-sky objects that are visible in binoculars. Includes data for more than 1,000 objects. By Philip S. Harrington. 7¼ x 10; 294 pgs.; 64 b&w photos; 120 illus.; sftbd.
#30238 .... **$29.95**

Field Guide to the Stars and Planets, Third Edition
A classic field guide for amateur astronomers. Presents 72 monthly sky maps, 52 detailed sky atlas charts, Moon maps, timetables for viewing stars and deep-sky objects, more than 230 photos, and extensive tabular data—all in a book that fits in the pocket. An indispensable astronomy reference. By Donald H. Menzel & Jay M. Pasachoff. 4½ x 7¼; 473 pgs.; 148 b&w and 82 color photos; softbd.
#30264 .... **$24.95**

To order call toll free 1-800-533-6644, 24 hours a day.

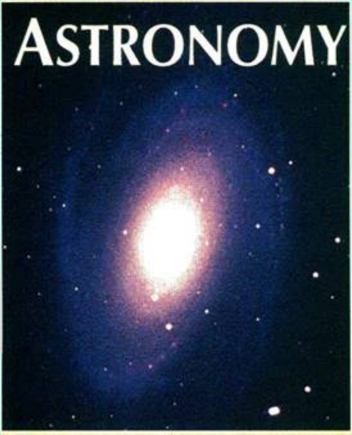
For faster service call Monday – Friday 8:30 am - 5:00 pm CT.

Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Send your order to: Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC114, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. **Include for postage and handling:** U.S add $3.00 4th class (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Dept. AC114

COMING IN THE DECEMBER 1994 ISSUE OF



Tony and Daphne Hallas

SOMETHING OUT OF NOTHING Everyone knows mighty oaks grow from tiny acorns. But can astronomers figure out how mighty galaxies grew from tiny ripples in space-time?

ROVING THE PLANETS Astronauts have one drawback as planetary explorers — they want to come back. No robot is that squeamish.

SEEING THE CRASH Elated backyard observers describe their experiences viewing the impact scars left on Jupiter by Shoemaker-Levy 9.

CELESTRON'S LATEST ASTRONOMY test-drives Celestron's 8-inch GP-C200, a portable, rich-field Newtonian reflector.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND NOVEMBER 8

ASTRONOMY

Adorama	118, 119
Andromeda Software Inc	98
Analytical Scientific	13
ARC Science Simulations	19
API Company	92
Arkatents USA	92
Astronomical Innovations	93
Astronomics	86
Astronomy Shoppe	116
AstroSystems, Inc.	94
Audobon Gallery	13
Ball Photo Supply	13, 116
Berger Brothers	116
Bethany Science	94
Dr. T. Biech	93
Bill Weaver Sporting Goods Inc	13
Blue Sky Pages	116, 117
Bob Horrell Custom Woodworking	94
Bruce Johnston Computing	95
CC Sales/Camera Corner	13
Cambridge University Press	28, 29
Camera Bug	12
Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr	13
Camera Wholesalers	12
CEB Metasystems	105
Celestron International	17, 32, 124
Central Camera Co	92
Ceravolo Optical Systems	86
Claremont Camera & Video	12
Colonial Photo & Hobby	12
Compuscope	14
Computer Business Services	104
Coulter Optical Inc	96
Cutler Camera	13
Dallas Remote System	94
Dew Remover System	94
Dover Photo Supply	12
Eagle Optics	13, 117
Eagleton's	13
Earth Home	13
Edmund Scientific Company	31
Efstonscience, Inc	13, 117
Elektra-Instruments	94
Energy Controls Inc	95
FC Meichsner Company	16
Focus Camera	110, 111
Fujinon	25
Gibeon Designs	92, 94
Giftsmith Inc	13
Anthony Grandio	18
Robert A. Haag - Meteorites	93
Ed Hamilton, Bookseller	94
Harrison	117
Infosearch	93
International Business Resources	18, 106
International dark Sky Association	112
Jackson Camera & Video	13
Jim's Photo Shack Inc	12
Johnson's Camera	13
Jim Johnson	94
KC Woodsmith	92
Kalmbach Publishing Co	103,106, 108, 112, 121
Khan Scope Center	117
Killgore Southwest	95
Land Sea & Sky Unlimited	13
Let's Talk Travel	95
Los Angeles Optical Co	102
Lumicon	100, 101
Main Sequence	95
Makewood Products	93
Marketplace, The	92, 93, 94, 95
Meade Dealer Pages	12, 13
Meade Instruments	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Meadows Camera Shops	12
Mike's Camera Inc	12
Milfax	93
Milford Camera Shop Inc	12
Mountain Press Publishing	113
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society	95
Mr. Telescope	12
Murnaghan	106
Nature Company	12
Naturium	13
New England Meteoritical	102
New Mexico Astronomical	95, 116
Newport Glass Works	95
Nikon, Inc	33
Northstar	94
Novagraphics	92
Christian Nuesch	92
Nurnberg Scientific	116
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	12, 116
Orion Telescope Center	68, 69
Pegasus Classifieds	92
Palomar Optical Supply	92
Parks Optical	107
Perceptor	13
Pete's Photo World	13
Phils Camera	12
Photo Supply Inc	13
Planetary Arts & Sciences	102
Plenum Publishing Corp	107
Pocono Mountain Optics	109, 117
Precision Optics	27
Rainbow Symphony, Inc	95
Reader's Exchange	33, 114, 120
Redlich Binocular & Optical	13
Rex's Astrostuff	92
Riders Hobby Shops	12
Ritz Camera Superstores	13
Rivers Camera Shop	12, 116
RX Designs	86
Sandy's Select	93
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	21
Sarasota Camera Exchange Inc	12, 116
Science & Art Products	94
Science Connection, Inc	95
Scientific American	115
Sedona Telescope Center	12
Shutan Camera & Video	107
Software Systems Company	105
Springer-Verlag New York, Inc	15
Star Gazer Instruments	117
Star Hill Inn	104
Stargazer Steve	99
The Starry Messenger	95
The Starry Messenger Press	92
Starsplitter Telescopes	95
Stellar Vision	12, 116
Strata	12
Sunny Dial	93
Sunset Cliffs Merchandise	99
Swift Instruments, Inc	113
Tech 2000	94
Technical Innovations	98
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	123
Telstar	99
Thousand Oaks Optical	104
Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies Inc	13
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc	12, 25, 98
Travel Star	93
Tubesing T's	93
Urania	93
Vanguard Electronic Labs	94
What A World	12
What In The World	12
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's)	97
Wm. C. Brown Publishers	108
Wolf 359	25
Wonder Works	117
Yost & David	92
Zeiss Group, Astronomical Inst.	23
Zephyr Services	31

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Genesis-SDF: 4 inch, Special Dispersion lenses + Fluorite, 4-element, Flat-Field, 540mm, f/5.4

Unforgettable Images.
Genesis-SDF
Renaissance-SDF
Pronto

Unforgettable images...both rich-field & diffraction limited...pride of owning a fine piece of American craftsmanship...convenience; These unsolicited sentiments plus those below have been shared with us by so many Tele Vue telescope owners. Our goal is to produce scopes so rich in value, that you may enjoy exploring all facets of your Universe. Call a Tele Vue dealer today to begin your unforgettable journey.

Pronto: 70mm, E.D. Doublet, 480mm, f/6.8

No picture or description prepared me for the beauty of the design or the excellence of the workmanship. J.T. - RI

The detail it shows on Jupiter is absolutely unbelievable. B.D. - CO

I was able to see Jovian lunar shadow transit easily with this instrument. I love the design and features - I may have to buy a Genesis! R.G. - PA

It's almost as if I'm not using a scope at all. Too many scopes just get in the way and make observing a frustrating experience. T.Z. - NY

Wanted a first telescope with superior optics, portability and value. I got what I asked for, wonderful little thing. J.P. - U.K.

Well done! Saw the Owl and M108 in same field. T.J. - KS

The Genesis-sdf, 20mm Nagler Type 2, and Gibraltar mount combination is a game breaking touchdown! G.B. - NJ

Compact, easy to carry & solid case. Delivers one of the best, false-colour-free images I've ever seen in this size & aperture! Thank you. B.D. - Germany

WOW! Easily split Nu Scorpii and Antares! Jupiter looks great ! D.S. OH

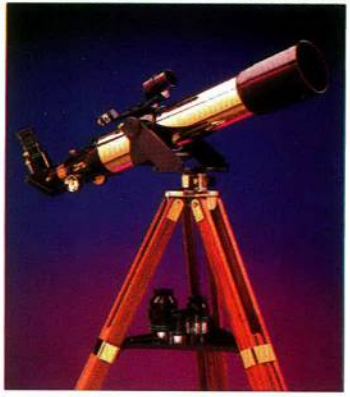
I am greatly satisfied with the quality of craftsmanship that was put into this fine instrument. M.H. - PA

Fantastic! Sharp views of planets, moon and star fields...excellent high power results!! J.C. NJ

It's the only scope I recommend to friends. B.H. - KS

Superb optics! Sharpest images of any scope I've ever owned. Pinpoint star images. R.M. MD

Renaissance-SDF: Solid Brass



Tele Vue®

For Tele Vue product list, circle reader service number. For complete indepth color catalogue, send $3 for postage & handling.
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

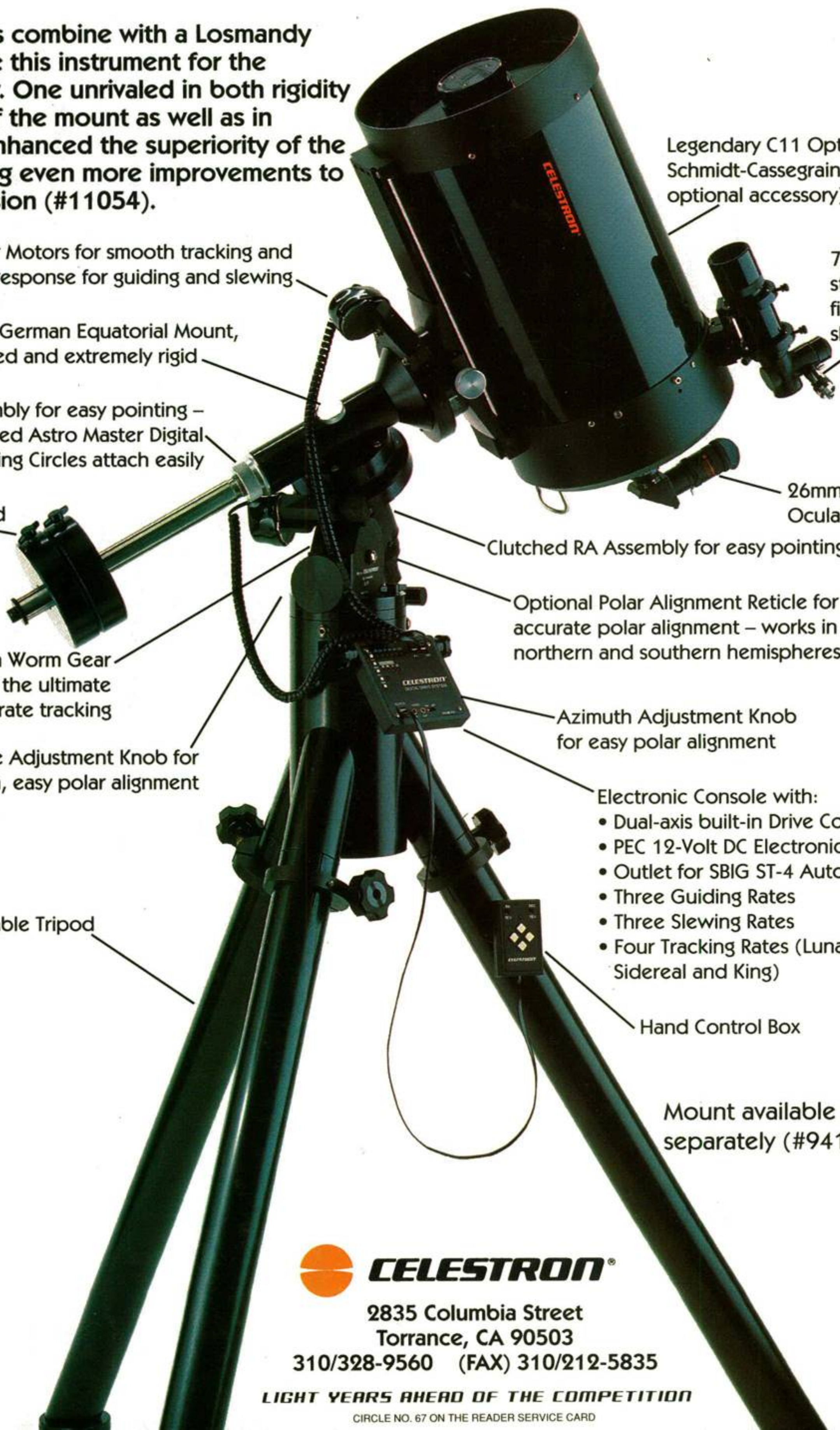
CIRCLE NO. 61 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

NEW MODEL

CELESTRON® CG-11

Performance and Quality

Celestron optics combine with a Losmandy mount to create this instrument for the serious amateur. One unrivaled in both rigidity and accuracy of the mount as well as in optics. We've enhanced the superiority of the CG-11 by adding even more improvements to our newest version (#11054).



Legendary C11 Optics – 11" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain (f/6.3 with optional accessory)

100 oz./in. Stepper Motors for smooth tracking and immediate response for guiding and slewing

7x50 Finder standard (optional finder and bracket shown)

Losmandy German Equatorial Mount, all machined and extremely rigid

Clutched DEC Assembly for easy pointing – Optional Advanced Astro Master Digital Setting Circles attach easily

26mm Plössl Ocular – 1¼"

22# Weight included

Clutched RA Assembly for easy pointing

Optional Polar Alignment Reticle for quick, accurate polar alignment – works in both northern and southern hemispheres

360 Tooth Worm Gear (5.6" diameter) for the ultimate in accurate tracking

Azimuth Adjustment Knob for easy polar alignment

Large Altitude Adjustment Knob for smooth, easy polar alignment

Electronic Console with:
- Dual-axis built-in Drive Corrector
- PEC 12-Volt DC Electronics
- Outlet for SBIG ST-4 Autoguider
- Three Guiding Rates
- Three Slewing Rates
- Four Tracking Rates (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal and King)

Rock-solid Adjustable Tripod

Hand Control Box

Mount available separately (#94197)

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
310/328-9560 (FAX) 310/212-5835

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD